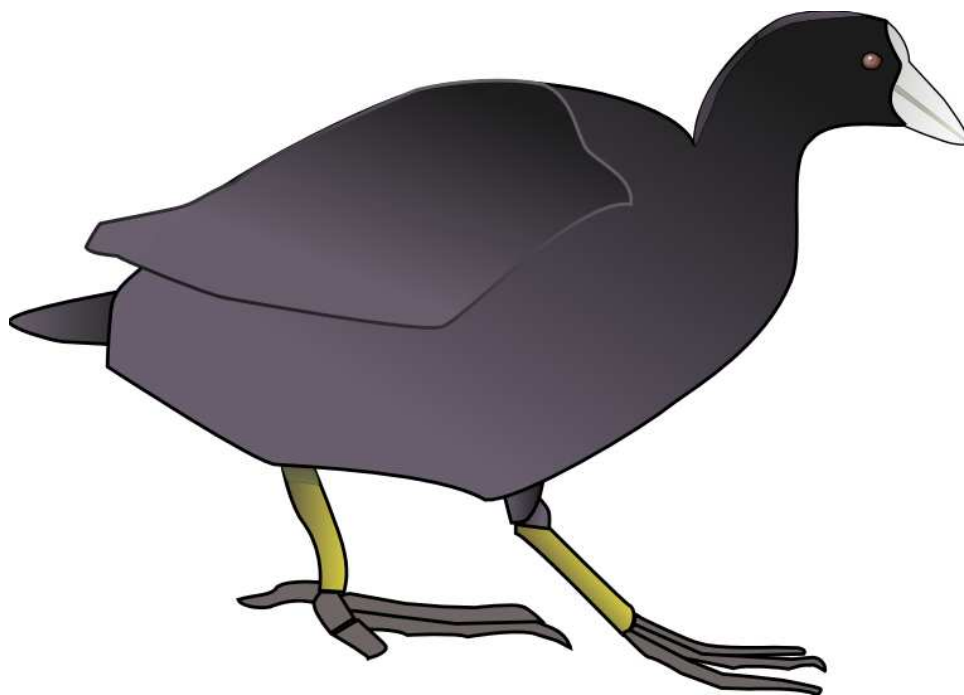


The Coot User Manual

Paul Emsley

pemsley at mrc dash lmb dot cam dot ac dot uk



This Manual is for Coot version 0.7 and beyond

Copyright © 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012 Paul Emsley

Table of Contents

1	Introduction	1
1.1	Citing Coot and Friends	1
1.2	What is Coot?	1
1.3	What Coot is Not	1
1.4	Hardware Requirements	2
1.4.1	Mouse	2
1.5	Environment Variables	2
1.6	Command Line Arguments	3
1.7	Web Page	4
1.8	Crash	4
2	Mousing and Keyboarding	5
2.1	Next Residue	5
2.2	Keyboard Contouring	5
2.3	Mouse Z Translation and Clipping	5
2.4	Keyboard Translation	6
2.5	Keyboard Zoom and Clip	6
2.6	Scrollwheel	6
2.7	Selecting Atoms	6
2.8	Virtual Trackball	6
2.9	More on Zooming	7
3	General Features	8
3.1	Version number	8
3.2	Antialiasing	8
3.3	Molecule Number	8
3.4	Display Issues	9
3.4.1	Stereo	9
3.4.2	Pick Cursor	9
3.4.3	Origin Marker	9
3.5	Screenshot	9
3.6	Raster3D output	10
3.7	Display Manager	10
3.8	The Modelling Toolbar	11
3.9	The file selector	11
3.9.1	File-name Filtering	11
3.9.2	Filename Sorting	11
3.9.3	Save Coordinates Directory	11
3.10	Scripting	11
3.10.1	Python	12
3.10.1.1	Python Commands	12
3.10.2	Scheme	12

3.10.3	Coot State	12
3.10.4	Key Binding	13
3.10.5	User-Defined Functions	13
3.11	Backups and Undo	13
3.11.1	Redo	14
3.11.2	Restoring from Backup	14
3.12	View Matrix	14
3.13	Space Group and Symmetry	15
3.14	Recentring View	15
3.15	Views	16
3.16	Clipping Manipulation	16
3.17	Background colour	16
3.18	Unit Cell	16
3.19	Rotation Centre Pointer	16
3.20	Orientation Axes	16
3.21	Pointer Distances	17
3.22	Crosshairs	17
3.23	3D Annotations	17
3.24	Frame Rate	17
3.25	Program Output	17
4	Coordinate-Related Features	18
4.1	Reading coordinates	18
4.1.1	A Note on Space Groups Names	18
4.1.2	Read multiple coordinate files	18
4.1.3	SHELX .ins/.res files	18
4.2	Atom Info	19
4.3	Atom Labeling	19
4.4	Atom Colouring	19
4.5	Bond Parameters	20
4.5.1	Bond Thickness	20
4.5.2	Display Hydrogens	20
4.5.3	NCS Ghosts Coordinates	20
4.5.4	NCS Maps	21
4.5.5	Using Strict NCS	21
4.6	Download coordinates	21
4.7	Get Coordinates and Map from EDS	21
4.8	Save Coordinates	22
4.9	Setting the Space Group	22
4.10	Anisotropic Atoms	22
4.11	Symmetry	22
4.11.1	Missing symmetry	23
4.12	Sequence View	23
4.13	Print Sequence	23
4.14	Environment Distances	23
4.15	Distances and Angles	23
4.16	Zero Occupancy Marker	23
4.17	Atomic Dots	24

4.18	Ball and Stick Representation	24
4.19	Mean, Median Temperature Factors	24
4.20	Secondary Structure Matching (SSM)	24
4.21	Least-Squares Fitting	25
4.22	Ligand Overlaying	25
4.23	Writing PDB files	26
5	Modelling and Building	27
5.1	Regularization and Real Space Refinement	27
5.1.1	Dictionary	28
5.1.2	Sphere Refinement	28
5.1.3	Refining Specific Residues	29
5.1.4	Refining Carbohydrates	29
5.1.5	Planar Peptide Restraints	29
5.1.6	The UNK residue type	30
5.1.7	Moving Zero Occupancy Atoms	30
5.2	Changing the Map for Building/Refinement	30
5.3	Rotate/Translate Zone	30
5.4	Rigid Body Refinement	30
5.5	Simplex Refinement	31
5.6	Post-manipulation-hook	31
5.7	Baton Building	31
5.7.1	Undo	32
5.7.2	Missing Skeleton	32
5.7.3	Building Backwards	32
5.8	Reversing Direction of Fragment	33
5.9	C\alpha -> Mainchain	33
5.10	Backbone Torsion Angles	33
5.11	Docking Sidechains	33
5.12	Rotamers	34
5.12.1	Auto Fit Rotamer	34
5.12.1.1	Backrub Rotamers	35
5.12.2	De-clashing residues	35
5.13	Editing chi Angles	35
5.14	Torsion General	36
5.14.1	Ligand Torsion angles	36
5.15	Pep-flip	36
5.16	Add Alternate Conformation	36
5.17	Mutation	37
5.17.1	Mutating DNA/RNA	37
5.17.2	Multiple mutations	37
5.17.3	Mutating to a Non-Standard Residue	38
5.17.4	Mutate and Autofit	38
5.17.5	Renumbering	38
5.18	Importing Lignds/Monomers	38
5.19	Ligand from SMILES strings	38
5.20	Find Ligands	39
5.20.1	Flexible Ligands	39

5.20.2	Adding Ligands to Model	39
5.21	Flip Ligand	40
5.22	Find Waters	40
5.22.1	Refinement Failure	40
5.22.2	Blobs	41
5.23	Add Terminal Residue	41
5.24	Add OXT Atom to Residue	41
5.25	Add Atom at Pointer	42
5.26	Place Helix	42
5.27	Building Ideal DNA and RNA	42
5.28	Merge Molecules	42
5.29	Temperature Factor for New Atoms	43
5.30	Applying NCS Edits	43
5.31	Running Refmac	43
5.32	Running SHELXL	44
5.33	Clear Pending Picks	44
5.34	Delete	44
5.35	Sequence Assignment	45
5.36	Building Links and Loops	45
5.37	Fill Partial Residues	45
5.38	Changing Chain IDs	46
5.39	Setting Occupancies	46
5.40	Fix Nomenclature Errors	46
5.41	Rotamer Fix Whole Protein	46
5.42	Refine All Waters	46
5.43	Moving Molecules/Ligands	47
5.44	Modifying the Labels on the Model/Fit/Refine dialog	47
6	Map-Related Features	48
6.1	Maps in General	48
6.1.1	Map Reading Bug	48
6.2	Create a Map	48
6.2.1	Auto-read MTZ file	48
6.2.2	Reading CIF data	48
6.2.3	Reading PHS data	49
6.3	Map Contouring	49
6.4	Map Extent	50
6.5	Map Contour “Scrolling” Limits	50
6.6	Map Line Width	50
6.7	“Dynamic” Map colouring	50
6.8	Difference Map Colouring	51
6.9	Make a Difference Map	51
6.10	Make an Averaged Map	51
6.11	Map Sampling	51
6.12	Dragged Map	51
6.13	Dynamic Map Sampling and Display Size	51
6.14	Skeletonization	52
6.15	Map Sharpening	52

6.16	Pattersons	52
6.17	Map Re-Interpolation	52
6.18	Masks	53
6.18.1	Example	53
6.19	Trimming	53
6.20	Map Transformation	53
6.21	Export Map	54
7	Validation	55
7.1	Ramachandran Plots	55
7.2	Geometry Analysis	55
7.3	Chiral Volumes	55
7.3.1	Fixing Chiral Volume Errors	56
7.4	Blobs: a.k.a. Unmodelled density	56
7.5	Difference Map Peaks	56
7.6	Check Waters by Difference Map	56
7.7	Molprobity Tools Interface	57
7.8	GLN and ASN B-factor Outliers	57
7.9	Validation Graphs	58
7.9.1	Residue Density Fit	58
7.9.2	Rotamer Analysis	58
7.9.3	Temperature Factor Variance	58
7.9.4	Peptide Omega Angle Distortion	58
8	Representation	59
8.1	Surfaces	59
9	Hints and Usage Tips	60
9.1	Documentation	60
9.2	Low Resolution	60
9.3	Coot Droppings	60
9.4	Clearing Backups	61
9.5	Getting out of “Translate” Mode	61
9.6	Getting out of “Continuous Rotation” Mode	61
9.7	Getting out of “Label Atom Only” Mode	61
9.8	Button Labels	61
9.9	Picking	61
9.10	Resizing View	62
9.11	Scroll-wheel	62
9.12	Slow Computer Configuration	62
10	Other Programs	63
10.1	findligand	63

11	Scripting Functions	64
11.1	Startup Functions	64
11.1.1	set-prefer-python	64
11.1.2	prefer-python	64
11.2	File System Functions	64
11.2.1	make-directory-maybe	64
11.2.2	set-show-paths-in-display-manager	64
11.2.3	show-paths-in-display-manager-state	64
11.2.4	add-coordinates-glob-extension	65
11.2.5	add-data-glob-extension	65
11.2.6	add-dictionary-glob-extension	65
11.2.7	add-map-glob-extension	65
11.2.8	remove-coordinates-glob-extension	65
11.2.9	remove-data-glob-extension	65
11.2.10	remove-dictionary-glob-extension	65
11.2.11	remove-map-glob-extension	65
11.2.12	set-sticky-sort-by-date	66
11.2.13	unset-sticky-sort-by-date	66
11.2.14	set-filter-fileselection-filenames	66
11.2.15	filter-fileselection-filenames-state	66
11.2.16	file-type-coords	66
11.2.17	open-coords-dialog	66
11.2.18	set-file-chooser-selector	66
11.3	Widget Utilities	66
11.3.1	set-main-window-title	66
11.4	MTZ and data handling utilities	67
11.4.1	manage-column-selector	67
11.5	Molecule Info Functions	67
11.5.1	chain-n-residues	67
11.5.2	seqnum-from-serial-number	67
11.5.3	insertion-code-from-serial-number	67
11.5.4	n-models	68
11.5.5	n-chains	68
11.5.6	is-solvent-chain-p	68
11.5.7	is-protein-chain-p	68
11.5.8	is-nucleotide-chain-p	69
11.5.9	n-residues	69
11.5.10	sort-chains	69
11.5.11	sort-residues	69
11.5.12	remarks-dialog	69
11.5.13	print-header-secondary-structure-info	69
11.5.14	copy-molecule	70
11.5.15	add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule	70
11.5.16	exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids	70
11.5.17	show-remarks-browser	70
11.6	Library and Utility Functions	70
11.6.1	git-revision-count	70
11.6.2	svn-revision	71

11.6.3	molecule-name	71
11.6.4	set-molecule-name	71
11.6.5	coot-real-exit	71
11.6.6	coot-no-state-real-exit	71
11.6.7	coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit	71
11.6.8	coot-save-state-and-exit	71
11.6.9	first-coords-imol	72
11.6.10	first-small-coords-imol	72
11.6.11	first-unsaved-coords-imol	72
11.6.12	mmcif-sfs-to-mtz	72
11.7	Graphics Utility Functions	72
11.7.1	set-do-anti-aliasing	72
11.7.2	do-anti-aliasing-state	72
11.7.3	set-do-GL-lighting	72
11.7.4	do-GL-lighting-state	73
11.7.5	use-graphics-interface-state	73
11.7.6	python-at-prompt-at-startup-state	73
11.7.7	start-graphics-interface	73
11.7.8	reset-view	73
11.7.9	graphics-n-molecules	73
11.7.10	toggle-idle-spin-function	73
11.7.11	toggle-idle-rock-function	74
11.7.12	set-rocking-factors	74
11.7.13	set-idle-function-rotate-angle	74
11.7.14	idle-function-rotate-angle	74
11.7.15	handle-read-draw-molecule	74
11.7.16	allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers	74
11.7.17	set-convert-to-v2-atom-names	74
11.7.18	handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre	75
11.7.19	handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-molecule-here	75
11.7.20	read-pdb	75
11.7.21	assign-hetatms	75
11.7.22	hetify-residue	75
11.7.23	residue-has-hetatms	76
11.7.24	het-group-n-atoms	76
11.7.25	replace-fragment	76
11.7.26	copy-residue-range	76
11.7.27	clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file	77
11.7.28	screendump-image	77
11.7.29	check-for-dark-blue-density	77
11.7.30	set-draw-solid-density-surface	77
11.7.31	set-draw-map-standard-lines	77
11.7.32	set-solid-density-surface-opacity	78
11.7.33	set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface	78
11.8	Interface Preferences	78
11.8.1	set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse	78
11.8.2	scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state	78
11.8.3	set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map	78

11.8.4	set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map	78
11.8.5	print-view-matrix	79
11.8.6	get-view-quaternion-internal	79
11.8.7	set-view-quaternion	79
11.8.8	apply-ncs-to-view-orientation	79
11.8.9	apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre	79
11.8.10	set-fps-flag	80
11.8.11	get-fps-flag	80
11.8.12	set-show-origin-marker	80
11.8.13	show-origin-marker-state	80
11.8.14	hide-modelling-toolbar	80
11.8.15	show-modelling-toolbar	80
11.8.16	hide-main-toolbar	80
11.8.17	show-main-toolbar	80
11.8.18	show-model-toolbar-all-icons	80
11.8.19	show-model-toolbar-main-icons	81
11.8.20	reattach-modelling-toolbar	81
11.8.21	set-model-toolbar-docked-position	81
11.8.22	suck-model-fit-dialog	81
11.8.23	add-status-bar-text	81
11.8.24	set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top	81
11.8.25	model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state	81
11.8.26	accept-reject-dialog-docked-state	81
11.8.27	set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show	81
11.8.28	accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state	82
11.9	Mouse Buttons	82
11.9.1	set-control-key-for-rotate	82
11.9.2	control-key-for-rotate-state	82
11.9.3	blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre	82
11.10	Cursor Function	82
11.10.1	normal-cursor	82
11.10.2	fleur-cursor	82
11.10.3	pick-cursor-maybe	82
11.10.4	rotate-cursor	82
11.10.5	set-pick-cursor-index	83
11.11	Model/Fit/Refine Functions	83
11.11.1	post-model-fit-refine-dialog	83
11.11.2	unset-model-fit-refine-dialog	83
11.11.3	unset-refine-params-dialog	83
11.11.4	show-select-map-dialog	83
11.11.5	set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label	83
11.11.6	set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label	83
11.11.7	post-other-modelling-tools-dialog	83
11.11.8	set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy	83
11.11.9	refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-state	84
11.12	Backup Functions	84
11.12.1	make-backup	84
11.12.2	turn-off-backup	84

11.12.3	turn-on-backup	84
11.12.4	backup-state	84
11.12.5	apply-undo	84
11.12.6	apply-redo	84
11.12.7	set-have-unsaved-changes	84
11.12.8	have-unsaved-changes-p	85
11.12.9	set-undo-molecule	85
11.12.10	show-set-undo-molecule-chooser	85
11.12.11	set-unpathed-backup-file-names	85
11.12.12	unpathed-backup-file-names-state	85
11.12.13	backup-compress-files-state	85
11.12.14	set-backup-compress-files	85
11.13	Recover Session Function	85
11.13.1	recover-session	86
11.14	Map Functions	86
11.14.1	calc-phases-generic	86
11.14.2	map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases	86
11.14.3	map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases	86
11.14.4	set-scroll-wheel-map	87
11.14.5	set-scrollable-map	87
11.14.6	scroll-wheel-map	87
11.14.7	save-previous-map-colour	87
11.14.8	restore-previous-map-colour	87
11.14.9	set-active-map-drag-flag	87
11.14.10	get-active-map-drag-flag	87
11.14.11	set-last-map-colour	88
11.14.12	set-map-colour	88
11.14.13	set-last-map-sigma-step	88
11.14.14	set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol	88
11.14.15	data-resolution	88
11.14.16	model-resolution	89
11.14.17	export-map	89
11.14.18	export-map-fragment	89
11.14.19	export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift	89
11.14.20	difference-map	90
11.14.21	reinterp-map	90
11.14.22	smooth-map	90
11.15	Density Increment	90
11.15.1	set-iso-level-increment	90
11.15.2	set-diff-map-iso-level-increment	90
11.15.3	get-diff-map-iso-level-increment	91
11.15.4	set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text	91
11.15.5	set-map-sampling-rate-text	91
11.15.6	set-map-sampling-rate	91
11.15.7	get-map-sampling-rate	91
11.15.8	change-contour-level	91
11.15.9	set-last-map-contour-level	91
11.15.10	set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma	92

11.15.11	set-stop-scroll-diff-map	92
11.15.12	set-stop-scroll-iso-map	92
11.15.13	set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level	92
11.15.14	set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level	92
11.15.15	set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor	92
11.16	Density Functions	92
11.16.1	set-map-line-width	92
11.16.2	map-line-width-state	93
11.16.3	make-and-draw-map	93
11.16.4	make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params	93
11.16.5	make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-params	94
11.16.6	valid-labels	94
11.16.7	mtz-file-has-phases-p	94
11.16.8	is-mtz-file-p	95
11.16.9	cns-file-has-phases-p	95
11.16.10	auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state	95
11.16.11	set-auto-read-column-labels	95
11.16.12	set-map-radius	95
11.16.13	set-density-size	95
11.16.14	set-display-intro-string	95
11.16.15	get-map-radius	96
11.16.16	set-esoteric-depth-cue	96
11.16.17	esoteric-depth-cue-state	96
11.16.18	set-swap-difference-map-colours	96
11.16.19	set-map-is-difference-map	96
11.16.20	map-is-difference-map	96
11.16.21	another-level	96
11.16.22	another-level-from-map-molecule-number	97
11.16.23	residue-density-fit-scale-factor	97
11.16.24	density-at-point	97
11.17	Parameters from map	97
11.17.1	mtz-hklin-for-map	97
11.17.2	mtz-fp-for-map	97
11.17.3	mtz-phi-for-map	98
11.17.4	mtz-weight-for-map	98
11.17.5	mtz-use-weight-for-map	98
11.18	PDB Functions	98
11.18.1	write-pdb-file	98
11.18.2	write-residue-range-to-pdb-file	98
11.18.3	quick-save	99
11.19	Info Dialog	99
11.19.1	info-dialog	99
11.19.2	info-dialog-and-text	99
11.20	Refmac Functions	99
11.20.1	set-refmac-counter	99
11.20.2	swap-map-colours	99
11.20.3	set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac	100
11.20.4	keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state	100

11.21	Symmetry Functions	100
11.21.1	set-symmetry-size	100
11.21.2	get-show-symmetry	100
11.21.3	set-show-symmetry-master	100
11.21.4	set-show-symmetry-molecule	100
11.21.5	symmetry-as-calphas	100
11.21.6	get-symmetry-as-calphas-state	101
11.21.7	set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map	101
11.21.8	symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state	101
11.21.9	set-symmetry-colour-by-symop	101
11.21.10	set-symmetry-whole-chain	101
11.21.11	set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded	102
11.21.12	has-unit-cell-state	102
11.21.13	undo-symmetry-view	102
11.21.14	first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed	102
11.21.15	save-symmetry-coords	102
11.21.16	new-molecule-by-symmetry	103
11.21.17	new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-selection	103
11.21.18	new-molecule-by-symop	104
11.21.19	n-symops	104
11.21.20	set-space-group	105
11.21.21	set-symmetry-shift-search-size	105
11.22	History Functions	105
11.22.1	print-all-history-in-scheme	105
11.22.2	print-all-history-in-python	105
11.22.3	set-console-display-commands-state	105
11.22.4	set-console-display-commands-hilights	105
11.23	State Functions	106
11.23.1	save-state	106
11.23.2	save-state-file	106
11.23.3	save-state-file-py	106
11.23.4	set-save-state-file-name	106
11.23.5	set-run-state-file-status	106
11.23.6	run-state-file	106
11.23.7	run-state-file-maybe	106
11.24	The Virtual Trackball	107
11.24.1	vt-surface	107
11.24.2	vt-surface-status	107
11.25	Clipping Functions	107
11.25.1	set-clipping-back	107
11.25.2	set-clipping-front	107
11.26	Unit Cell interface	107
11.26.1	get-show-unit-cell	107
11.26.2	set-show-unit-cells-all	107
11.26.3	set-show-unit-cell	108
11.27	Colour	108
11.27.1	set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb	108
11.27.2	set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag	108

11.27.3	set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag	108
11.27.4	set-colour-by-chain	108
11.27.5	set-colour-by-molecule	108
11.27.6	set-symmetry-colour	108
11.28	Map colour	109
11.28.1	set-colour-map-rotation-for-map	109
11.28.2	set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation	109
11.28.3	get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation	109
11.29	Anisotropic Atoms Interface	109
11.29.1	get-limit-aniso	109
11.29.2	get-show-limit-aniso	109
11.29.3	get-show-aniso	109
11.29.4	set-limit-aniso	109
11.29.5	set-show-aniso	110
11.29.6	set-aniso-probability	110
11.29.7	get-aniso-probability	110
11.30	Display Functions	110
11.30.1	set-graphics-window-size	110
11.30.2	set-graphics-window-position	110
11.30.3	store-graphics-window-position	110
11.30.4	graphics-draw	110
11.30.5	zalman-stereo-mode	111
11.30.6	hardware-stereo-mode	111
11.30.7	stereo-mode-state	111
11.30.8	mono-mode	111
11.30.9	side-by-side-stereo-mode	111
11.30.10	set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor	111
11.30.11	hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state	111
11.30.12	set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position	111
11.30.13	set-display-control-dialog-position	112
11.30.14	set-go-to-atom-window-position	112
11.30.15	set-delete-dialog-position	112
11.30.16	set-rotate-translate-dialog-position	112
11.30.17	set-accept-reject-dialog-position	112
11.30.18	set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position	112
11.30.19	set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position	113
11.30.20	set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position	113
11.31	Smooth Scrolling	113
11.31.1	set-smooth-scroll-flag	113
11.31.2	get-smooth-scroll	113
11.31.3	set-smooth-scroll-steps	113
11.31.4	set-smooth-scroll-limit	113
11.32	Font Parameters	114
11.32.1	set-font-size	114
11.32.2	get-font-size	114
11.32.3	set-font-colour	114
11.32.4	set-use-stroke-characters	114
11.33	Rotation Centre	114

11.33.1	set-rotation-centre-size	114
11.33.2	recentre-on-read-pdb	114
11.33.3	set-recentre-on-read-pdb	114
11.33.4	set-rotation-centre	115
11.33.5	go-to-ligand	115
11.33.6	set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit	115
11.34	Atom Selection Utilities	115
11.34.1	median-temperature-factor	115
11.34.2	average-temperature-factor	115
11.34.3	standard-deviation-temperature-factor	115
11.34.4	clear-pending-picks	115
11.34.5	set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms	116
11.34.6	default-new-atoms-b-factor	116
11.34.7	set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms	116
11.34.8	get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state	116
11.34.9	set-atom-attribute	116
11.34.10	set-atom-string-attribute	116
11.34.11	set-residue-name	117
11.35	Skeletonization Interface	117
11.35.1	skeletonize-map	117
11.35.2	unskeletonize-map	117
11.35.3	set-max-skeleton-search-depth	118
11.35.4	set-skeleton-box-size	118
11.36	Skeleton Colour	118
11.36.1	set-skeleton-colour	118
11.37	Read Maps	118
11.37.1	handle-read-ccp4-map	118
11.38	Save Coordinates	118
11.38.1	save-coordinates	118
11.38.2	set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory	119
11.39	Read Phases File Functions	119
11.39.1	read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map	119
11.39.2	read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-previous-mol	119
11.39.3	read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-mol	119
11.39.4	read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm	119
11.39.5	read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits	120
11.40	Graphics Move	120
11.40.1	undo-last-move	120
11.40.2	translate-molecule-by	120
11.40.3	transform-molecule-by	120
11.40.4	transform-zone	121
11.41	Go To Atom Widget Functions	122
11.41.1	post-go-to-atom-window	122
11.41.2	go-to-atom-molecule-number	122
11.41.3	go-to-atom-chain-id	122
11.41.4	go-to-atom-atom-name	122
11.41.5	go-to-atom-residue-number	122

11.41.6	go-to-atom-ins-code	122
11.41.7	go-to-atom-alt-conf	122
11.41.8	set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name	122
11.41.9	set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full	123
11.41.10	set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw	123
11.41.11	update-go-to-atom-from-current-position	123
11.41.12	atom-spec-to-atom-index	123
11.41.13	full-atom-spec-to-atom-index	124
11.41.14	update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol	124
11.41.15	update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol	124
11.41.16	set-go-to-atom-molecule	124
11.42	Map and Molecule Control	124
11.42.1	post-display-control-window	124
11.42.2	set-map-displayed	125
11.42.3	set-mol-displayed	125
11.42.4	set-display-only-model-mol	125
11.42.5	set-mol-active	125
11.42.6	mol-is-displayed	125
11.42.7	mol-is-active	125
11.42.8	map-is-displayed	126
11.42.9	set-all-maps-displayed	126
11.42.10	set-all-models-displayed-and-active	126
11.42.11	show-spacegroup	126
11.43	Align and Mutate	126
11.43.1	align-and-mutate	126
11.43.2	set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty	126
11.44	Renumber Residue Range	127
11.44.1	renumber-residue-range	127
11.44.2	change-residue-number	127
11.45	Scripting Interface	127
11.45.1	probe-available-p	127
11.45.2	post-scripting-window	127
11.45.3	post-scheme-scripting-window	127
11.45.4	post-python-scripting-window	128
11.46	Monomer	128
11.46.1	get-coords-for-accession-code	128
11.46.2	run-script	128
11.46.3	run-guile-script	128
11.46.4	run-python-script	128
11.46.5	import-python-module	128
11.47	Regularization and Refinement	128
11.47.1	add-planar-peptide-restraints	128
11.47.2	remove-planar-peptide-restraints	129
11.47.3	set-use-trans-peptide-restraints	129
11.47.4	add-omega-torsion-restraints	129
11.47.5	remove-omega-torsion-restraints	129
11.47.6	set-refinement-immediate-replacement	129
11.47.7	refinement-immediate-replacement-state	129

11.47.8	set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number	129
11.47.9	accept-regularizement	130
11.47.10	set-refine-with-torsion-restraints	130
11.47.11	refine-with-torsion-restraints-state	130
11.47.12	set-matrix	130
11.47.13	matrix-state	130
11.47.14	set-refine-auto-range-step	130
11.47.15	set-refine-max-residues	131
11.47.16	refine-zone-atom-index-define	131
11.47.17	refine-zone	131
11.47.18	refine-auto-range	131
11.47.19	regularize-zone	132
11.47.20	set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame	132
11.47.21	dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame	132
11.47.22	set-refinement-refine-per-frame	132
11.47.23	refinement-refine-per-frame-state	132
11.47.24	set-refinement-drag-elasticity	132
11.47.25	set-refine-ramachandran-angles	133
11.47.26	set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement	133
11.47.27	check-chiral-volumes	133
11.47.28	set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog	133
11.47.29	set-secondary-structure-restraints-type	133
11.47.30	secondary-structure-restraints-type	133
11.47.31	imol-refinement-map	133
11.47.32	set-imol-refinement-map	134
11.47.33	does-residue-exist-p	134
11.47.34	add-extra-bond-restraint	134
11.47.35	delete-all-extra-restraints	135
11.47.36	delete-extra-restraints-for-residue	135
11.47.37	set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits	135
11.47.38	write-interpolated-extra-restraints	135
11.47.39	write-interpolated-models-and-extra-restraints	135
11.47.40	set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions	136
11.47.41	use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions-state	136
11.47.42	show-restraints-editor	136
11.47.43	show-restraints-editor-by-index	136
11.47.44	write-restraints-cif-dictionary	136
11.48	Simplex Refinement Interface	136
11.48.1	fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex	136
11.48.2	score-residue-range-fit-to-map	137
11.49	Nomenclature Errors	137
11.49.1	fix-nomenclature-errors	137
11.49.2	set-nomenclature-errors-on-read	137
11.50	Atom Info Interface	137
11.50.1	output-atom-info-as-text	137
11.51	Residue Info	138
11.51.1	residue-info-dialog	138
11.52	Residue Environment Functions	138

11.52.1	set-show-environment-distances	138
11.52.2	set-show-environment-distances-bumps	138
11.52.3	set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds	138
11.52.4	show-environment-distances-state	138
11.52.5	set-environment-distances-distance-limits	139
11.53	Pointer Functions	139
11.53.1	set-show-pointer-distances	139
11.53.2	show-pointer-distances-state	139
11.54	Zoom Functions	139
11.54.1	scale-zoom	139
11.54.2	zoom-factor	139
11.54.3	set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom	139
11.54.4	smooth-scroll-do-zoom	139
11.55	CNS Data Functions	140
11.55.1	handle-cns-data-file	140
11.55.2	handle-cns-data-file-with-cell	140
11.56	mmCIF Functions	140
11.56.1	open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog	140
11.57	SHELXL Functions	140
11.57.1	read-shelx-ins-file	140
11.57.2	write-shelx-ins-file	141
11.58	Validation Functions	141
11.58.1	difference-map-peaks	141
11.58.2	gln-asn-b-factor-outliers	141
11.59	Ramachandran Plot Functions	141
11.59.1	do-ramachandran-plot	141
11.59.2	set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs	141
11.59.3	set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels	142
11.59.4	set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size	142
11.59.5	ramachandran-plot-differences	142
11.59.6	ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain	142
11.60	Sequence View Interface	142
11.60.1	do-sequence-view	142
11.61	Atom Labelling	143
11.61.1	set-brief-atom-labels	143
11.61.2	brief-atom-labels-state	143
11.62	Screen Rotation	143
11.62.1	rotate-y-scene	143
11.62.2	rotate-x-scene	143
11.62.3	rotate-z-scene	143
11.62.4	spin-zoom-trans	143
11.63	Screen Translation	144
11.63.1	translate-scene-x	144
11.63.2	translate-scene-y	144
11.63.3	translate-scene-z	144
11.64	Views Interface	144
11.64.1	add-view-here	144
11.64.2	add-view-raw	144

11.64.3	remove-named-view	145
11.64.4	remove-view	145
11.64.5	add-view-description	145
11.64.6	add-action-view	145
11.64.7	insert-action-view-after-view	145
11.64.8	save-views	146
11.64.9	clear-all-views	146
11.65	Background Colour	146
11.65.1	set-background-colour	146
11.65.2	redraw-background	146
11.65.3	background-is-black-p	146
11.66	Ligand Fitting Functions	146
11.66.1	set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction	146
11.66.2	set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level	147
11.66.3	set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples	147
11.66.4	set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands	147
11.66.5	set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster	147
11.66.6	set-find-ligand-mask-waters	147
11.66.7	set-ligand-search-protein-molecule	147
11.66.8	set-ligand-search-map-molecule	148
11.66.9	add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule	148
11.66.10	add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule	148
11.66.11	set-find-ligand-here-cluster	148
11.66.12	ligand-expert	148
11.66.13	do-find-ligands-dialog	148
11.66.14	match-ligand-atom-names	148
11.66.15	match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id	149
11.66.16	flip-ligand	149
11.67	Water Fitting Functions	150
11.67.1	wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog	150
11.67.2	renumber-waters	150
11.67.3	execute-find-waters-real	150
11.67.4	move-waters-to-around-protein	150
11.67.5	move-hetgroups-to-around-protein	150
11.67.6	max-water-distance	150
11.67.7	set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit	151
11.67.8	set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits	151
11.67.9	set-ligand-water-n-cycles	151
11.67.10	execute-find-blobs	151
11.67.11	split-water	151
11.68	Bond Representation	152
11.68.1	set-default-bond-thickness	152
11.68.2	set-bond-thickness	152
11.68.3	set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms	152
11.68.4	set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule	152
11.68.5	get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule	152
11.68.6	set-default-representation-type	152
11.68.7	get-default-bond-thickness	152

11.68.8	set-draw-zero-occ-markers	153
11.68.9	set-draw-cis-peptide-markups	153
11.68.10	set-draw-hydrogens	153
11.68.11	draw-hydrogens-state	153
11.68.12	set-draw-stick-mode-atoms	153
11.68.13	graphics-to-ca-representation	153
11.68.14	graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation	154
11.68.15	graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-representation	154
11.68.16	graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation	154
11.68.17	graphics-to-bonds-representation	154
11.68.18	graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-representation . .	154
11.68.19	graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation	154
11.68.20	graphics-to-rainbow-representation	154
11.68.21	graphics-to-b-factor-representation	154
11.68.22	graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation	155
11.68.23	graphics-to-occupancy-representation	155
11.68.24	graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-representation . .	155
11.68.25	graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-atoms-representation	155
11.68.26	graphics-molecule-bond-type	155
11.68.27	set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor	155
11.68.28	change-model-molecule-representation-mode	155
11.68.29	set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule	156
11.68.30	set-grey-carbon-colour	156
11.68.31	make-ball-and-stick	156
11.68.32	clear-ball-and-stick	156
11.68.33	additional-representation-by-string	156
11.68.34	additional-representation-by-attributes	157
11.69	Dots Representation	157
11.69.1	dots	157
11.69.2	set-dots-colour	158
11.69.3	unset-dots-colour	158
11.69.4	clear-dots	158
11.69.5	clear-dots-by-name	158
11.69.6	n-dots-sets	158
11.70	Pep-flip Interface	159
11.70.1	pepflip	159
11.71	Rigid Body Refinement Interface	159
11.71.1	rigid-body-refine-zone	159
11.71.2	set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction	159
11.72	Add Terminal Residue Functions	159
11.72.1	set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition	159
11.72.2	add-terminal-residue	160
11.72.3	add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi	160
11.72.4	set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type	160
11.72.5	set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine	160

11.72.6	add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state	160
11.73	Delete Residues	161
11.73.1	delete-residue-range	161
11.73.2	delete-residue	161
11.73.3	delete-residue-with-full-spec	161
11.73.4	delete-residue-hydrogens	161
11.73.5	delete-atom	162
11.73.6	delete-residue-sidechain	162
11.73.7	delete-hydrogens	162
11.74	Mainchain Building Functions	162
11.74.1	db-mainchain	162
11.75	Rotamer Functions	163
11.75.1	set-rotamer-search-mode	163
11.75.2	set-rotamer-lowest-probability	163
11.75.3	set-rotamer-check-clashes	163
11.75.4	auto-fit-best-rotamer	163
11.75.5	set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag	164
11.75.6	n-rotamers	164
11.75.7	set-residue-to-rotamer-number	164
11.75.8	set-residue-to-rotamer-name	164
11.75.9	fill-partial-residues	165
11.76	180 Flip Side chain	165
11.76.1	do-180-degree-side-chain-flip	165
11.77	Mutate Functions	165
11.77.1	setup-mutate-auto-fit	165
11.77.2	mutate	165
11.77.3	mutate-base	166
11.77.4	set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine	166
11.77.5	mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state	166
11.77.6	set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine	166
11.77.7	rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state	166
11.77.8	mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number	166
11.77.9	set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state	167
11.78	Pointer Atom Functions	167
11.78.1	create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe	167
11.78.2	pointer-atom-molecule	167
11.79	Baton Build Interface Functions	167
11.79.1	set-baton-mode	167
11.79.2	try-set-draw-baton	167
11.79.3	accept-baton-position	167
11.79.4	baton-tip-try-another	168
11.79.5	baton-tip-previous	168
11.79.6	shorten-baton	168
11.79.7	lengthen-baton	168
11.79.8	baton-build-delete-last-residue	168
11.79.9	set-baton-build-params	168
11.80	Crosshairs Interface	168
11.80.1	set-draw-crosshairs	168

11.81	Edit Chi Angles	168
11.81.1	set-find-hydrogen-torsions	169
11.81.2	edit-chi-angles	169
11.81.3	setup-torsion-general	169
11.82	Masks	169
11.82.1	mask-map-by-molecule	169
11.82.2	set-map-mask-atom-radius	169
11.82.3	map-mask-atom-radius	170
11.83	check Waters Interface	170
11.83.1	delete-checked-waters-baddies	170
11.84	Trim	170
11.84.1	trim-molecule-by-map	170
11.85	External Ray-Tracing	170
11.85.1	raster3d	170
11.85.2	set-raster3d-bond-thickness	171
11.85.3	set-raster3d-atom-radius	171
11.85.4	set-raster3d-density-thickness	171
11.85.5	set-renderer-show-atoms	171
11.85.6	set-raster3d-bone-thickness	171
11.85.7	set-raster3d-shadows-enabled	171
11.85.8	set-raster3d-water-sphere	171
11.85.9	raster-screen-shot	171
11.86	Superposition (SSM)	172
11.86.1	superpose	172
11.86.2	superpose-with-chain-selection	172
11.86.3	superpose-with-atom-selection	172
11.87	NCS	173
11.87.1	set-draw-ncs-ghosts	173
11.87.2	draw-ncs-ghosts-state	173
11.87.3	set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness	173
11.87.4	ncs-update-ghosts	173
11.87.5	make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps	173
11.87.6	add-ncs-matrix	174
11.87.7	add-strict-ncs-matrix	174
11.87.8	show-strict-ncs-state	175
11.87.9	set-show-strict-ncs	175
11.87.10	set-ncs-homology-level	175
11.87.11	copy-chain	175
11.87.12	copy-from-ncs-master-to-others	175
11.87.13	copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others	176
11.87.14	ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain	176
11.87.15	ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id	176
11.87.16	ncs-control-display-chain	176
11.88	Helices and Strands	176
11.88.1	place-helix-here	177
11.88.2	place-strand-here	177
11.88.3	place-strand-here-dialog	177
11.88.4	find-helices	177

11.88.5	find-strands	177
11.88.6	find-secondary-structure	178
11.88.7	find-secondary-structure-local	178
11.89	Nucleotides	178
11.89.1	find-nucleic-acids-local	178
11.90	New Molecule by Section Interface	179
11.90.1	new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection	179
11.90.2	new-molecule-by-atom-selection	179
11.90.3	new-molecule-by-sphere-selection	179
11.91	RNA/DNA	179
11.91.1	ideal-nucleic-acid	179
11.91.2	watson-crick-pair	180
11.91.3	watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range	180
11.92	Sequence (Assignment)	180
11.92.1	print-sequence-chain	180
11.92.2	assign-fasta-sequence	181
11.92.3	assign-pir-sequence	181
11.92.4	assign-sequence-from-file	181
11.92.5	assign-sequence-from-string	181
11.92.6	delete-all-sequences-from-molecule	181
11.92.7	delete-sequence-by-chain-id	182
11.93	Surface Interface	182
11.93.1	do-surface	182
11.93.2	set-transparent-electrostatic-surface	182
11.93.3	get-electrostatic-surface-opacity	182
11.94	FFFearing	182
11.94.1	fffear-search	182
11.94.2	set-fffear-angular-resolution	183
11.94.3	fffear-angular-resolution	183
11.95	Remote Control	183
11.95.1	make-socket-listener-maybe	183
11.95.2	set-socket-string-waiting	183
11.95.3	set-socket-python-string-waiting	183
11.96	Display Lists for Maps	183
11.96.1	set-display-lists-for-maps	183
11.96.2	display-lists-for-maps-state	183
11.97	Browser Interface	184
11.97.1	browser-url	184
11.97.2	set-browser-interface	184
11.97.3	handle-online-coot-search-request	184
11.98	Molprobit Interface	184
11.98.1	handle-read-draw-probe-dots	184
11.98.2	handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted	184
11.98.3	set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis	184
11.98.4	do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state	185
11.98.5	set-do-probe-dots-post-refine	185
11.98.6	do-probe-dots-post-refine-state	185
11.98.7	unmangle-hydrogen-name	185

11.98.8	set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius	185
11.98.9	interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius	185
11.99	Map Sharpening Interface	185
11.99.1	sharpen	185
11.99.2	set-map-sharpening-scale-limit	185
11.100	Marking Fixed Atom Interface	186
11.100.1	clear-all-fixed-atoms	186
11.101	Partial Charges	186
11.101.1	show-partial-charge-info	186
11.102	EM interface	186
11.102.1	scale-cell	186
11.103	CCP4mg Interface	186
11.103.1	write-ccp4mg-picture-description	186
11.103.2	get-atom-colour-from-mol-no	187
11.104	Aux functions	187
11.104.1	laplacian	187
11.105	SMILES	187
11.105.1	do-smiles-gui	187
11.106	PHENIX Support	187
11.106.1	set-button-label-for-external-refinement	187
11.107	Graphics Text	187
11.107.1	place-text	187
11.107.2	remove-text	188
11.107.3	text-index-near-position	188
11.108	PISA Interaction	188
11.108.1	pisa-interaction	188
11.109	Jiggle Fit	188
11.109.1	fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle	188
11.110	SBase interface	189
11.110.1	get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary	189
11.110.2	get-sbase-monomer	189
11.111	FLE-View	189
11.111.1	fle-view-set-water-dist-max	189
11.111.2	fle-view-set-h-bond-dist-max	189
11.112	LSQ-improve	189
11.112.1	lsq-improve	189
11.113	single-model view	190
11.113.1	single-model-view-model-number	190
11.113.2	single-model-view-this-model-number	190
11.113.3	single-model-view-next-model-number	190
11.113.4	single-model-view-prev-model-number	190
11.114	graphics 2D ligand view	190
11.114.1	set-show-graphics-ligand-view	190

12	More Scripting Functions	191
12.1	More Symmetry Functions	191
12.1.1	get-symmetry	191
12.2	Extra Map Functions	191
12.2.1	auto-read-make-and-draw-maps	191
12.2.2	auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz	191
12.2.3	map-colour-components	191
12.3	Multi-Residue Torsion	191
12.3.1	multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm	191
12.4	Execute Refmac	192
12.4.1	execute-refmac-real	192
12.4.2	refmac-name	192
12.5	Dictionary Functions	193
12.5.1	dictionaries-read	193
12.6	Restraints Interface	193
12.6.1	set-monomer-restraints	193
12.7	Atom Information functions	193
12.7.1	resname-from-serial-number	193
12.7.2	residue-name	193
12.7.3	residue-info	194
12.7.4	chain-fragments-scm	194
12.7.5	add-molecule	194
12.7.6	clear-and-update-molecule	194
12.7.7	active-residue	195
12.7.8	closest-atom-simple-scm	195
12.7.9	closest-atom	195
12.7.10	residues-near-residue	195
12.7.11	residues-near-position-scm	195
12.7.12	hydrogenate-region	196
12.7.13	add-hydrogens-from-file	196
12.8	Refinement with specs	196
12.8.1	regularize-residues	196
12.8.2	mtz-file-name	196
12.8.3	refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm	196
12.9	Water Chain Functions	197
12.9.1	water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm	197
12.9.2	water-chain-scm	197
12.10	Glyco Tools	197
12.10.1	print-glyco-tree	197
12.11	Spin Search Functions	197
12.11.1	spin-search	197
12.12	Rotamer Scoring	198
12.12.1	score-rotamers-scm	198
12.13	protein-db	198
12.13.1	protein-db-loops	198
12.14	Coot's Hole implementation	199
12.14.1	hole	199
12.14.2	make-link	199

12.15	Drag and Drop Functions	199
12.15.1	handle-drag-and-drop-string	199
12.16	Map to Model Correlation	200
12.16.1	set-map-correlation-atom-radius	200
12.16.2	map-to-model-correlation	200
12.16.3	map-to-model-correlation-stats	200
12.16.4	map-to-model-correlation-per-residue	200
12.16.5	qq-plot-map-and-model-scm	201
12.16.6	density-score-residue	201
12.16.7	map-mean-scm	201
12.16.8	map-statistics-scm	201
13	Scheme Scripting Functions	202
13.1	redefine-functions	202
13.2	coot-utils	202
13.3	raster3d-from-scheme	213
13.4	3d-generator-import	213
13.5	generic-objects	214
13.6	refmac	215
13.7	libcheck	215
13.8	fitting	216
13.9	coot-crash-catcher	217
13.10	mutate-from-scheme	218
13.11	gui-ligand-sliders	218
13.12	coot-lsq	218
13.13	mutate-in-scheme	219
13.14	filter	219
13.15	americanisms	220
13.16	ncs	220
13.17	tips-gui	221
13.18	brute-lsqman	221
13.19	group-settings	221
13.20	extra-top-level	221
13.21	parse-pisa-xml	222
13.22	clear-backup	222
13.23	contact-score-isolated-ligand	223
13.24	tips	223
13.25	background-demo	223
13.26	gui-add-linked-cho	223
13.27	coot	223
13.28	user-define-restraints	224
13.29	fascinating-things	224
13.30	coot-gui	224
13.31	run-mogul	228
13.32	remote-control	229
13.33	ligand-check	229
13.34	jligand	230
13.35	check-for-updates	230

13.36	shelx	230
13.37	cns2coot	230
13.38	jligand-gui	231
13.39	snarf-coot-docs	231
13.40	get-ebi	232
13.41	hello	232
13.42	get-recent-pdbe	232
13.43	dictionary-generators	233
13.44	cc-interface_8hh	233
13.45	More Symmetry Functions	233
13.45.1	get-symmetry	233
13.46	Extra Map Functions	233
13.46.1	auto-read-make-and-draw-maps	233
13.46.2	auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz	233
13.46.3	map-colour-components	233
13.47	Multi-Residue Torsion	234
13.47.1	multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm	234
13.48	Execute Refmac	234
13.48.1	execute-refmac-real	234
13.48.2	refmac-name	235
13.49	Dictionary Functions	235
13.49.1	dictionaries-read	235
13.50	Restraints Interface	235
13.50.1	set-monomer-restraints	235
13.51	Atom Information functions	235
13.51.1	resname-from-serial-number	235
13.51.2	residue-name	235
13.51.3	residue-info	236
13.51.4	chain-fragments-scm	236
13.51.5	add-molecule	236
13.51.6	clear-and-update-molecule	236
13.51.7	active-residue	237
13.51.8	closest-atom-simple-scm	237
13.51.9	closest-atom	237
13.51.10	residues-near-residue	237
13.51.11	residues-near-position-scm	237
13.51.12	hydrogenate-region	238
13.51.13	add-hydrogens-from-file	238
13.52	Refinement with specs	238
13.52.1	regularize-residues	238
13.52.2	mtz-file-name	238
13.52.3	refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm	238
13.53	Water Chain Functions	239
13.53.1	water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm	239
13.53.2	water-chain-scm	239
13.54	Glyco Tools	239
13.54.1	print-glyco-tree	239
13.55	Spin Search Functions	239

13.55.1	spin-search	239
13.56	Rotamer Scoring.....	240
13.56.1	score-rotamers-scm.....	240
13.57	protein-db	240
13.57.1	protein-db-loops	240
13.58	Coot's Hole implementation.....	241
13.58.1	hole	241
13.58.2	make-link	241
13.59	Drag and Drop Functions	241
13.59.1	handle-drag-and-drop-string.....	241
13.60	Map to Model Correlation	242
13.60.1	set-map-correlation-atom-radius.....	242
13.60.2	map-to-model-correlation	242
13.60.3	map-to-model-correlation-stats	242
13.60.4	map-to-model-correlation-per-residue.....	242
13.60.5	qq-plot-map-and-model-scm.....	243
13.60.6	density-score-residue	243
13.60.7	map-mean-scm	243
13.60.8	map-statistics-scm	243
13.61	c-interface_8h	243
13.62	Startup Functions	244
13.62.1	set-prefer-python	244
13.62.2	prefer-python	244
13.63	File System Functions	244
13.63.1	make-directory-maybe	244
13.63.2	set-show-paths-in-display-manager	244
13.63.3	show-paths-in-display-manager-state	244
13.63.4	add-coordinates-glob-extension	245
13.63.5	add-data-glob-extension	245
13.63.6	add-dictionary-glob-extension	245
13.63.7	add-map-glob-extension	245
13.63.8	remove-coordinates-glob-extension.....	245
13.63.9	remove-data-glob-extension	245
13.63.10	remove-dictionary-glob-extension.....	245
13.63.11	remove-map-glob-extension	245
13.63.12	set-sticky-sort-by-date	246
13.63.13	unset-sticky-sort-by-date	246
13.63.14	set-filter-fileselection-filenames	246
13.63.15	filter-fileselection-filenames-state	246
13.63.16	file-type-coords	246
13.63.17	open-coords-dialog	246
13.63.18	set-file-chooser-selector	246
13.64	Widget Utilities	246
13.64.1	set-main-window-title	246
13.65	MTZ and data handling utilities	247
13.65.1	manage-column-selector	247
13.66	Molecule Info Functions.....	247
13.66.1	chain-n-residues	247

13.66.2	seqnum-from-serial-number	247
13.66.3	insertion-code-from-serial-number	247
13.66.4	n-models	248
13.66.5	n-chains	248
13.66.6	is-solvent-chain-p	248
13.66.7	is-protein-chain-p	248
13.66.8	is-nucleotide-chain-p	249
13.66.9	n-residues	249
13.66.10	sort-chains	249
13.66.11	sort-residues	249
13.66.12	remarks-dialog	249
13.66.13	print-header-secondary-structure-info	249
13.66.14	copy-molecule	250
13.66.15	add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule	250
13.66.16	exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids	250
13.66.17	show-remarks-browser	250
13.67	Library and Utility Functions	250
13.67.1	git-revision-count	250
13.67.2	svn-revision	251
13.67.3	molecule-name	251
13.67.4	set-molecule-name	251
13.67.5	coot-real-exit	251
13.67.6	coot-no-state-real-exit	251
13.67.7	coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit	251
13.67.8	coot-save-state-and-exit	251
13.67.9	first-coords-imol	252
13.67.10	first-small-coords-imol	252
13.67.11	first-unsaved-coords-imol	252
13.67.12	mmcif-sfs-to-mtz	252
13.68	Graphics Utility Functions	252
13.68.1	set-do-anti-aliasing	252
13.68.2	do-anti-aliasing-state	252
13.68.3	set-do-GL-lighting	252
13.68.4	do-GL-lighting-state	253
13.68.5	use-graphics-interface-state	253
13.68.6	python-at-prompt-at-startup-state	253
13.68.7	start-graphics-interface	253
13.68.8	reset-view	253
13.68.9	graphics-n-molecules	253
13.68.10	toggle-idle-spin-function	253
13.68.11	toggle-idle-rock-function	254
13.68.12	set-rocking-factors	254
13.68.13	set-idle-function-rotate-angle	254
13.68.14	idle-function-rotate-angle	254
13.68.15	handle-read-draw-molecule	254
13.68.16	allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers	254
13.68.17	set-convert-to-v2-atom-names	254
13.68.18	handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre	255

13.68.19	handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-molecule-here . . .	255
13.68.20	read-pdb	255
13.68.21	assign-hetatms	255
13.68.22	hetify-residue	255
13.68.23	residue-has-hetatms	256
13.68.24	het-group-n-atoms	256
13.68.25	replace-fragment	256
13.68.26	copy-residue-range	256
13.68.27	clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file	257
13.68.28	screendump-image	257
13.68.29	check-for-dark-blue-density	257
13.68.30	set-draw-solid-density-surface	257
13.68.31	set-draw-map-standard-lines	257
13.68.32	set-solid-density-surface-opacity	258
13.68.33	set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface	258
13.69	Interface Preferences	258
13.69.1	set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse	258
13.69.2	scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state	258
13.69.3	set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map	258
13.69.4	set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map	258
13.69.5	print-view-matrix	259
13.69.6	get-view-quaternion-internal	259
13.69.7	set-view-quaternion	259
13.69.8	apply-ncs-to-view-orientation	259
13.69.9	apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre	259
13.69.10	set-fps-flag	260
13.69.11	get-fps-flag	260
13.69.12	set-show-origin-marker	260
13.69.13	show-origin-marker-state	260
13.69.14	hide-modelling-toolbar	260
13.69.15	show-modelling-toolbar	260
13.69.16	hide-main-toolbar	260
13.69.17	show-main-toolbar	260
13.69.18	show-model-toolbar-all-icons	260
13.69.19	show-model-toolbar-main-icons	261
13.69.20	reattach-modelling-toolbar	261
13.69.21	set-model-toolbar-docked-position	261
13.69.22	suck-model-fit-dialog	261
13.69.23	add-status-bar-text	261
13.69.24	set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top	261
13.69.25	model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state	261
13.69.26	accept-reject-dialog-docked-state	261
13.69.27	set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show	261
13.69.28	accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state	262
13.70	Mouse Buttons	262
13.70.1	set-control-key-for-rotate	262
13.70.2	control-key-for-rotate-state	262
13.70.3	blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre	262

13.71	Cursor Function	262
13.71.1	normal-cursor	262
13.71.2	fleur-cursor	262
13.71.3	pick-cursor-maybe	262
13.71.4	rotate-cursor	262
13.71.5	set-pick-cursor-index	263
13.72	Model/Fit/Refine Functions	263
13.72.1	post-model-fit-refine-dialog	263
13.72.2	unset-model-fit-refine-dialog	263
13.72.3	unset-refine-params-dialog	263
13.72.4	show-select-map-dialog	263
13.72.5	set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label	263
13.72.6	set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label	263
13.72.7	post-other-modelling-tools-dialog	263
13.72.8	set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy	263
13.72.9	refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-state	264
13.73	Backup Functions	264
13.73.1	make-backup	264
13.73.2	turn-off-backup	264
13.73.3	turn-on-backup	264
13.73.4	backup-state	264
13.73.5	apply-undo	264
13.73.6	apply-redo	264
13.73.7	set-have-unsaved-changes	264
13.73.8	have-unsaved-changes-p	265
13.73.9	set-undo-molecule	265
13.73.10	show-set-undo-molecule-chooser	265
13.73.11	set-unpathed-backup-file-names	265
13.73.12	unpathed-backup-file-names-state	265
13.73.13	backup-compress-files-state	265
13.73.14	set-backup-compress-files	265
13.74	Recover Session Function	265
13.74.1	recover-session	266
13.75	Map Functions	266
13.75.1	calc-phases-generic	266
13.75.2	map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases	266
13.75.3	map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases	266
13.75.4	set-scroll-wheel-map	267
13.75.5	set-scrollable-map	267
13.75.6	scroll-wheel-map	267
13.75.7	save-previous-map-colour	267
13.75.8	restore-previous-map-colour	267
13.75.9	set-active-map-drag-flag	267
13.75.10	get-active-map-drag-flag	267
13.75.11	set-last-map-colour	268
13.75.12	set-map-colour	268
13.75.13	set-last-map-sigma-step	268
13.75.14	set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol	268

13.75.15	data-resolution	268
13.75.16	model-resolution	269
13.75.17	export-map	269
13.75.18	export-map-fragment	269
13.75.19	export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift	269
13.75.20	difference-map	270
13.75.21	reinterp-map	270
13.75.22	smooth-map	270
13.76	Density Increment	270
13.76.1	set-iso-level-increment	270
13.76.2	set-diff-map-iso-level-increment	270
13.76.3	get-diff-map-iso-level-increment	271
13.76.4	set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text	271
13.76.5	set-map-sampling-rate-text	271
13.76.6	set-map-sampling-rate	271
13.76.7	get-map-sampling-rate	271
13.76.8	change-contour-level	271
13.76.9	set-last-map-contour-level	271
13.76.10	set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma	272
13.76.11	set-stop-scroll-diff-map	272
13.76.12	set-stop-scroll-iso-map	272
13.76.13	set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level	272
13.76.14	set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level	272
13.76.15	set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor	272
13.77	Density Functions	272
13.77.1	set-map-line-width	272
13.77.2	map-line-width-state	273
13.77.3	make-and-draw-map	273
13.77.4	make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params	273
13.77.5	make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-params	274
13.77.6	valid-labels	274
13.77.7	mtz-file-has-phases-p	274
13.77.8	is-mtz-file-p	275
13.77.9	cns-file-has-phases-p	275
13.77.10	auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state	275
13.77.11	set-auto-read-column-labels	275
13.77.12	set-map-radius	275
13.77.13	set-density-size	275
13.77.14	set-display-intro-string	275
13.77.15	get-map-radius	276
13.77.16	set-esoteric-depth-cue	276
13.77.17	esoteric-depth-cue-state	276
13.77.18	set-swap-difference-map-colours	276
13.77.19	set-map-is-difference-map	276
13.77.20	map-is-difference-map	276
13.77.21	another-level	276
13.77.22	another-level-from-map-molecule-number	277
13.77.23	residue-density-fit-scale-factor	277

13.77.24	density-at-point	277
13.78	Parameters from map	277
13.78.1	mtz-hklin-for-map	277
13.78.2	mtz-fp-for-map	277
13.78.3	mtz-phi-for-map	278
13.78.4	mtz-weight-for-map	278
13.78.5	mtz-use-weight-for-map	278
13.79	PDB Functions	278
13.79.1	write-pdb-file	278
13.79.2	write-residue-range-to-pdb-file	278
13.79.3	quick-save	279
13.80	Info Dialog	279
13.80.1	info-dialog	279
13.80.2	info-dialog-and-text	279
13.81	Refmac Functions	279
13.81.1	set-refmac-counter	279
13.81.2	swap-map-colours	279
13.81.3	set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac	280
13.81.4	keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state	280
13.82	Symmetry Functions	280
13.82.1	set-symmetry-size	280
13.82.2	get-show-symmetry	280
13.82.3	set-show-symmetry-master	280
13.82.4	set-show-symmetry-molecule	280
13.82.5	symmetry-as-calphas	280
13.82.6	get-symmetry-as-calphas-state	281
13.82.7	set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map	281
13.82.8	symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state	281
13.82.9	set-symmetry-colour-by-symop	281
13.82.10	set-symmetry-whole-chain	281
13.82.11	set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded	282
13.82.12	has-unit-cell-state	282
13.82.13	undo-symmetry-view	282
13.82.14	first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed	282
13.82.15	save-symmetry-coords	282
13.82.16	new-molecule-by-symmetry	283
13.82.17	new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-selection	283
13.82.18	new-molecule-by-symop	284
13.82.19	n-symops	284
13.82.20	set-space-group	285
13.82.21	set-symmetry-shift-search-size	285
13.83	History Functions	285
13.83.1	print-all-history-in-scheme	285
13.83.2	print-all-history-in-python	285
13.83.3	set-console-display-commands-state	285
13.83.4	set-console-display-commands-hilights	285
13.84	State Functions	286
13.84.1	save-state	286

13.84.2	save-state-file	286
13.84.3	save-state-file-py	286
13.84.4	set-save-state-file-name	286
13.84.5	set-run-state-file-status	286
13.84.6	run-state-file	286
13.84.7	run-state-file-maybe	286
13.85	The Virtual Trackball	287
13.85.1	vt-surface	287
13.85.2	vt-surface-status	287
13.86	Clipping Functions	287
13.86.1	set-clipping-back	287
13.86.2	set-clipping-front	287
13.87	Unit Cell interface	287
13.87.1	get-show-unit-cell	287
13.87.2	set-show-unit-cells-all	287
13.87.3	set-show-unit-cell	288
13.88	Colour	288
13.88.1	set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb	288
13.88.2	set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag	288
13.88.3	set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag	288
13.88.4	set-colour-by-chain	288
13.88.5	set-colour-by-molecule	288
13.88.6	set-symmetry-colour	288
13.89	Map colour	289
13.89.1	set-colour-map-rotation-for-map	289
13.89.2	set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation	289
13.89.3	get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation	289
13.90	Anisotropic Atoms Interface	289
13.90.1	get-limit-aniso	289
13.90.2	get-show-limit-aniso	289
13.90.3	get-show-aniso	289
13.90.4	set-limit-aniso	289
13.90.5	set-show-aniso	290
13.90.6	set-aniso-probability	290
13.90.7	get-aniso-probability	290
13.91	Display Functions	290
13.91.1	set-graphics-window-size	290
13.91.2	set-graphics-window-position	290
13.91.3	store-graphics-window-position	290
13.91.4	graphics-draw	290
13.91.5	zalman-stereo-mode	291
13.91.6	hardware-stereo-mode	291
13.91.7	stereo-mode-state	291
13.91.8	mono-mode	291
13.91.9	side-by-side-stereo-mode	291
13.91.10	set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor	291
13.91.11	hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state	291
13.91.12	set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position	291

13.91.13	set-display-control-dialog-position	292
13.91.14	set-go-to-atom-window-position	292
13.91.15	set-delete-dialog-position	292
13.91.16	set-rotate-translate-dialog-position	292
13.91.17	set-accept-reject-dialog-position	292
13.91.18	set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position	292
13.91.19	set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position	293
13.91.20	set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position	293
13.92	Smooth Scrolling	293
13.92.1	set-smooth-scroll-flag	293
13.92.2	get-smooth-scroll	293
13.92.3	set-smooth-scroll-steps	293
13.92.4	set-smooth-scroll-limit	293
13.93	Font Parameters	294
13.93.1	set-font-size	294
13.93.2	get-font-size	294
13.93.3	set-font-colour	294
13.93.4	set-use-stroke-characters	294
13.94	Rotation Centre	294
13.94.1	set-rotation-centre-size	294
13.94.2	recentre-on-read-pdb	294
13.94.3	set-recentre-on-read-pdb	294
13.94.4	set-rotation-centre	295
13.94.5	go-to-ligand	295
13.94.6	set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit	295
13.95	Atom Selection Utilities	295
13.95.1	median-temperature-factor	295
13.95.2	average-temperature-factor	295
13.95.3	standard-deviation-temperature-factor	295
13.95.4	clear-pending-picks	295
13.95.5	set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms	296
13.95.6	default-new-atoms-b-factor	296
13.95.7	set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms	296
13.95.8	get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state	296
13.95.9	set-atom-attribute	296
13.95.10	set-atom-string-attribute	296
13.95.11	set-residue-name	297
13.96	Skeletonization Interface	297
13.96.1	skeletonize-map	297
13.96.2	unskeletonize-map	297
13.96.3	set-max-skeleton-search-depth	298
13.96.4	set-skeleton-box-size	298
13.97	Skeleton Colour	298
13.97.1	set-skeleton-colour	298
13.98	Read Maps	298
13.98.1	handle-read-ccp4-map	298
13.99	Save Coordinates	298
13.99.1	save-coordinates	298

13.99.2	set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory	299
13.100	Read Phases File Functions	299
13.100.1	read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map	299
13.100.2	read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-previous-mol	299
13.100.3	read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-mol ...	299
13.100.4	read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm	299
13.100.5	read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits	300
13.101	Graphics Move	300
13.101.1	undo-last-move	300
13.101.2	translate-molecule-by	300
13.101.3	transform-molecule-by	300
13.101.4	transform-zone	301
13.102	Go To Atom Widget Functions	302
13.102.1	post-go-to-atom-window	302
13.102.2	go-to-atom-molecule-number	302
13.102.3	go-to-atom-chain-id	302
13.102.4	go-to-atom-atom-name	302
13.102.5	go-to-atom-residue-number	302
13.102.6	go-to-atom-ins-code	302
13.102.7	go-to-atom-alt-conf	302
13.102.8	set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name	302
13.102.9	set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full	303
13.102.10	set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw ..	303
13.102.11	update-go-to-atom-from-current-position	303
13.102.12	atom-spec-to-atom-index	303
13.102.13	full-atom-spec-to-atom-index	304
13.102.14	update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol	304
13.102.15	update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol	304
13.102.16	set-go-to-atom-molecule	304
13.103	Map and Molecule Control	304
13.103.1	post-display-control-window	304
13.103.2	set-map-displayed	305
13.103.3	set-mol-displayed	305
13.103.4	set-display-only-model-mol	305
13.103.5	set-mol-active	305
13.103.6	mol-is-displayed	305
13.103.7	mol-is-active	305
13.103.8	map-is-displayed	306
13.103.9	set-all-maps-displayed	306
13.103.10	set-all-models-displayed-and-active	306
13.103.11	show-spacegroup	306
13.104	Align and Mutate	306
13.104.1	align-and-mutate	306
13.104.2	set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty	306
13.105	Renumber Residue Range	307
13.105.1	renumber-residue-range	307

13.105.2	change-residue-number	307
13.106	Scripting Interface	307
13.106.1	probe-available-p	307
13.106.2	post-scripting-window	307
13.106.3	post-scheme-scripting-window	307
13.106.4	post-python-scripting-window	308
13.107	Monomer	308
13.107.1	get-coords-for-accession-code	308
13.107.2	run-script	308
13.107.3	run-guile-script	308
13.107.4	run-python-script	308
13.107.5	import-python-module	308
13.108	Regularization and Refinement	308
13.108.1	add-planar-peptide-restraints	308
13.108.2	remove-planar-peptide-restraints	309
13.108.3	set-use-trans-peptide-restraints	309
13.108.4	add-omega-torsion-restraints	309
13.108.5	remove-omega-torsion-restraints	309
13.108.6	set-refinement-immediate-replacement	309
13.108.7	refinement-immediate-replacement-state	309
13.108.8	set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number	309
13.108.9	accept-regularization	310
13.108.10	set-refine-with-torsion-restraints	310
13.108.11	refine-with-torsion-restraints-state	310
13.108.12	set-matrix	310
13.108.13	matrix-state	310
13.108.14	set-refine-auto-range-step	310
13.108.15	set-refine-max-residues	311
13.108.16	refine-zone-atom-index-define	311
13.108.17	refine-zone	311
13.108.18	refine-auto-range	311
13.108.19	regularize-zone	312
13.108.20	set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame	312
13.108.21	dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame	312
13.108.22	set-refinement-refine-per-frame	312
13.108.23	refinement-refine-per-frame-state	312
13.108.24	set-refinement-drag-elasticity	312
13.108.25	set-refine-ramachandran-angles	313
13.108.26	set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement	313
13.108.27	check-chiral-volumes	313
13.108.28	set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog	313
13.108.29	set-secondary-structure-restraints-type	313
13.108.30	secondary-structure-restraints-type	313
13.108.31	imol-refinement-map	313
13.108.32	set-imol-refinement-map	314
13.108.33	does-residue-exist-p	314
13.108.34	add-extra-bond-restraint	314
13.108.35	delete-all-extra-restraints	315

13.108.36	delete-extra-restraints-for-residue	315
13.108.37	set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits	315
13.108.38	write-interpolated-extra-restraints	315
13.108.39	write-interpolated-models-and-extra-restraints	315
13.108.40	set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions	316
13.108.41	use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions-state ...	316
13.108.42	show-restraints-editor	316
13.108.43	show-restraints-editor-by-index	316
13.108.44	write-restraints-cif-dictionary	316
13.109	Simplex Refinement Interface	316
13.109.1	fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex	316
13.109.2	score-residue-range-fit-to-map	317
13.110	Nomenclature Errors	317
13.110.1	fix-nomenclature-errors	317
13.110.2	set-nomenclature-errors-on-read	317
13.111	Atom Info Interface	317
13.111.1	output-atom-info-as-text	317
13.112	Residue Info	318
13.112.1	residue-info-dialog	318
13.113	Residue Environment Functions	318
13.113.1	set-show-environment-distances	318
13.113.2	set-show-environment-distances-bumps	318
13.113.3	set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds	318
13.113.4	show-environment-distances-state	318
13.113.5	set-environment-distances-distance-limits	319
13.114	Pointer Functions	319
13.114.1	set-show-pointer-distances	319
13.114.2	show-pointer-distances-state	319
13.115	Zoom Functions	319
13.115.1	scale-zoom	319
13.115.2	zoom-factor	319
13.115.3	set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom	319
13.115.4	smooth-scroll-do-zoom	319
13.116	CNS Data Functions	320
13.116.1	handle-cns-data-file	320
13.116.2	handle-cns-data-file-with-cell	320
13.117	mmCIF Functions	320
13.117.1	open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog	320
13.118	SHELXL Functions	320
13.118.1	read-shelx-ins-file	320
13.118.2	write-shelx-ins-file	321
13.119	Validation Functions	321
13.119.1	difference-map-peaks	321
13.119.2	gln-asn-b-factor-outliers	321
13.120	Ramachandran Plot Functions	321
13.120.1	do-ramachandran-plot	321
13.120.2	set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs	321
13.120.3	set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels	322

13.120.4	set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size	322
13.120.5	ramachandran-plot-differences	322
13.120.6	ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain	322
13.121	Sequence View Interface	322
13.121.1	do-sequence-view	322
13.122	Atom Labelling	323
13.122.1	set-brief-atom-labels	323
13.122.2	brief-atom-labels-state	323
13.123	Screen Rotation	323
13.123.1	rotate-y-scene	323
13.123.2	rotate-x-scene	323
13.123.3	rotate-z-scene	323
13.123.4	spin-zoom-trans	323
13.124	Screen Translation	324
13.124.1	translate-scene-x	324
13.124.2	translate-scene-y	324
13.124.3	translate-scene-z	324
13.125	Views Interface	324
13.125.1	add-view-here	324
13.125.2	add-view-row	324
13.125.3	remove-named-view	325
13.125.4	remove-view	325
13.125.5	add-view-description	325
13.125.6	add-action-view	325
13.125.7	insert-action-view-after-view	325
13.125.8	save-views	326
13.125.9	clear-all-views	326
13.126	Background Colour	326
13.126.1	set-background-colour	326
13.126.2	redraw-background	326
13.126.3	background-is-black-p	326
13.127	Ligand Fitting Functions	326
13.127.1	set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction	326
13.127.2	set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level	327
13.127.3	set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples	327
13.127.4	set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands	327
13.127.5	set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster	327
13.127.6	set-find-ligand-mask-waters	327
13.127.7	set-ligand-search-protein-molecule	327
13.127.8	set-ligand-search-map-molecule	328
13.127.9	add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule	328
13.127.10	add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule	328
13.127.11	set-find-ligand-here-cluster	328
13.127.12	ligand-expert	328
13.127.13	do-find-ligands-dialog	328
13.127.14	match-ligand-atom-names	328
13.127.15	match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id	329
13.127.16	flip-ligand	329

13.128	Water Fitting Functions	330
13.128.1	wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog	330
13.128.2	renumber-waters	330
13.128.3	execute-find-waters-real	330
13.128.4	move-waters-to-around-protein	330
13.128.5	move-hetgroups-to-around-protein	330
13.128.6	max-water-distance	330
13.128.7	set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit	331
13.128.8	set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits	331
13.128.9	set-ligand-water-n-cycles	331
13.128.10	execute-find-blobs	331
13.128.11	split-water	331
13.129	Bond Representation	332
13.129.1	set-default-bond-thickness	332
13.129.2	set-bond-thickness	332
13.129.3	set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms	332
13.129.4	set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule	332
13.129.5	get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule	332
13.129.6	set-default-representation-type	332
13.129.7	get-default-bond-thickness	332
13.129.8	set-draw-zero-occ-markers	333
13.129.9	set-draw-cis-peptide-markups	333
13.129.10	set-draw-hydrogens	333
13.129.11	draw-hydrogens-state	333
13.129.12	set-draw-stick-mode-atoms	333
13.129.13	graphics-to-ca-representation	333
13.129.14	graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation	334
13.129.15	graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-representation	334
13.129.16	graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation	334
13.129.17	graphics-to-bonds-representation	334
13.129.18	graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-representation	334
13.129.19	graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation	334
13.129.20	graphics-to-rainbow-representation	334
13.129.21	graphics-to-b-factor-representation	334
13.129.22	graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation	335
13.129.23	graphics-to-occupancy-representation	335
13.129.24	graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-representation	335
13.129.25	graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-atoms-representation	335
13.129.26	graphics-molecule-bond-type	335
13.129.27	set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor	335
13.129.28	change-model-molecule-representation-mode	335
13.129.29	set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule	336
13.129.30	set-grey-carbon-colour	336

13.129.31	make-ball-and-stick	336
13.129.32	clear-ball-and-stick	336
13.129.33	additional-representation-by-string	336
13.129.34	additional-representation-by-attributes	337
13.130	Dots Representation	337
13.130.1	dots	337
13.130.2	set-dots-colour	338
13.130.3	unset-dots-colour	338
13.130.4	clear-dots	338
13.130.5	clear-dots-by-name	338
13.130.6	n-dots-sets	338
13.131	Pep-flip Interface	339
13.131.1	pepflip	339
13.132	Rigid Body Refinement Interface	339
13.132.1	rigid-body-refine-zone	339
13.132.2	set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction	339
13.133	Add Terminal Residue Functions	339
13.133.1	set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition	339
13.133.2	add-terminal-residue	340
13.133.3	add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi	340
13.133.4	set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type	340
13.133.5	set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine	340
13.133.6	add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state	340
13.134	Delete Residues	341
13.134.1	delete-residue-range	341
13.134.2	delete-residue	341
13.134.3	delete-residue-with-full-spec	341
13.134.4	delete-residue-hydrogens	341
13.134.5	delete-atom	342
13.134.6	delete-residue-sidechain	342
13.134.7	delete-hydrogens	342
13.135	Mainchain Building Functions	342
13.135.1	db-mainchain	342
13.136	Rotamer Functions	343
13.136.1	set-rotamer-search-mode	343
13.136.2	set-rotamer-lowest-probability	343
13.136.3	set-rotamer-check-clashes	343
13.136.4	auto-fit-best-rotamer	343
13.136.5	set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag	344
13.136.6	n-rotamers	344
13.136.7	set-residue-to-rotamer-number	344
13.136.8	set-residue-to-rotamer-name	344
13.136.9	fill-partial-residues	345
13.137	180 Flip Side chain	345
13.137.1	do-180-degree-side-chain-flip	345
13.138	Mutate Functions	345
13.138.1	setup-mutate-auto-fit	345
13.138.2	mutate	345

13.138.3	mutate-base	346
13.138.4	set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine	346
13.138.5	mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state	346
13.138.6	set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine	346
13.138.7	rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state	346
13.138.8	mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number	346
13.138.9	set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state	347
13.139	Pointer Atom Functions	347
13.139.1	create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe	347
13.139.2	pointer-atom-molecule	347
13.140	Baton Build Interface Functions	347
13.140.1	set-baton-mode	347
13.140.2	try-set-draw-baton	347
13.140.3	accept-baton-position	347
13.140.4	baton-tip-try-another	348
13.140.5	baton-tip-previous	348
13.140.6	shorten-baton	348
13.140.7	lengthen-baton	348
13.140.8	baton-build-delete-last-residue	348
13.140.9	set-baton-build-params	348
13.141	Crosshairs Interface	348
13.141.1	set-draw-crosshairs	348
13.142	Edit Chi Angles	348
13.142.1	set-find-hydrogen-torsions	349
13.142.2	edit-chi-angles	349
13.142.3	setup-torsion-general	349
13.143	Masks	349
13.143.1	mask-map-by-molecule	349
13.143.2	set-map-mask-atom-radius	349
13.143.3	map-mask-atom-radius	350
13.144	check Waters Interface	350
13.144.1	delete-checked-waters-baddies	350
13.145	Trim	350
13.145.1	trim-molecule-by-map	350
13.146	External Ray-Tracing	350
13.146.1	raster3d	350
13.146.2	set-raster3d-bond-thickness	351
13.146.3	set-raster3d-atom-radius	351
13.146.4	set-raster3d-density-thickness	351
13.146.5	set-renderer-show-atoms	351
13.146.6	set-raster3d-bone-thickness	351
13.146.7	set-raster3d-shadows-enabled	351
13.146.8	set-raster3d-water-sphere	351
13.146.9	raster-screen-shot	351
13.147	Superposition (SSM)	352
13.147.1	superpose	352
13.147.2	superpose-with-chain-selection	352
13.147.3	superpose-with-atom-selection	352

13.148	NCS	353
13.148.1	set-draw-ncs-ghosts	353
13.148.2	draw-ncs-ghosts-state	353
13.148.3	set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness	353
13.148.4	ncs-update-ghosts	353
13.148.5	make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps	353
13.148.6	add-ncs-matrix	354
13.148.7	add-strict-ncs-matrix	354
13.148.8	show-strict-ncs-state	355
13.148.9	set-show-strict-ncs	355
13.148.10	set-ncs-homology-level	355
13.148.11	copy-chain	355
13.148.12	copy-from-ncs-master-to-others	355
13.148.13	copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others	356
13.148.14	ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain	356
13.148.15	ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id	356
13.148.16	ncs-control-display-chain	356
13.149	Helices and Strands	356
13.149.1	place-helix-here	357
13.149.2	place-strand-here	357
13.149.3	place-strand-here-dialog	357
13.149.4	find-helices	357
13.149.5	find-strands	357
13.149.6	find-secondary-structure	358
13.149.7	find-secondary-structure-local	358
13.150	Nucleotides	358
13.150.1	find-nucleic-acids-local	358
13.151	New Molecule by Section Interface	359
13.151.1	new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection	359
13.151.2	new-molecule-by-atom-selection	359
13.151.3	new-molecule-by-sphere-selection	359
13.152	RNA/DNA	359
13.152.1	ideal-nucleic-acid	359
13.152.2	watson-crick-pair	360
13.152.3	watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range	360
13.153	Sequence (Assignment)	360
13.153.1	print-sequence-chain	360
13.153.2	assign-fasta-sequence	361
13.153.3	assign-pir-sequence	361
13.153.4	assign-sequence-from-file	361
13.153.5	assign-sequence-from-string	361
13.153.6	delete-all-sequences-from-molecule	361
13.153.7	delete-sequence-by-chain-id	362
13.154	Surface Interface	362
13.154.1	do-surface	362
13.154.2	set-transparent-electrostatic-surface	362
13.154.3	get-electrostatic-surface-opacity	362
13.155	FFFearing	362

13.155.1	ffear-search	362
13.155.2	set-ffear-angular-resolution	363
13.155.3	ffear-angular-resolution	363
13.156	Remote Control	363
13.156.1	make-socket-listener-maybe	363
13.156.2	set-socket-string-waiting	363
13.156.3	set-socket-python-string-waiting	363
13.157	Display Lists for Maps	363
13.157.1	set-display-lists-for-maps	363
13.157.2	display-lists-for-maps-state	363
13.158	Browser Interface	364
13.158.1	browser-url	364
13.158.2	set-browser-interface	364
13.158.3	handle-online-coot-search-request	364
13.159	Molprobit Interface	364
13.159.1	handle-read-draw-probe-dots	364
13.159.2	handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted	364
13.159.3	set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis	364
13.159.4	do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state	365
13.159.5	set-do-probe-dots-post-refine	365
13.159.6	do-probe-dots-post-refine-state	365
13.159.7	unmangle-hydrogen-name	365
13.159.8	set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobit-radius	365
13.159.9	interactive-probe-dots-molprobit-radius	365
13.160	Map Sharpening Interface	365
13.160.1	sharpen	365
13.160.2	set-map-sharpening-scale-limit	365
13.161	Marking Fixed Atom Interface	366
13.161.1	clear-all-fixed-atoms	366
13.162	Partial Charges	366
13.162.1	show-partial-charge-info	366
13.163	EM interface	366
13.163.1	scale-cell	366
13.164	CCP4mg Interface	366
13.164.1	write-ccp4mg-picture-description	366
13.164.2	get-atom-colour-from-mol-no	367
13.165	Aux functions	367
13.165.1	laplacian	367
13.166	SMILES	367
13.166.1	do-smiles-gui	367
13.167	PHENIX Support	367
13.167.1	set-button-label-for-external-refinement	367
13.168	Graphics Text	367
13.168.1	place-text	367
13.168.2	remove-text	368
13.168.3	text-index-near-position	368
13.169	PISA Interaction	368
13.169.1	pisa-interaction	368

13.170	Jiggle Fit	368
13.170.1	fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle	368
13.171	SBase interface	369
13.171.1	get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary	369
13.171.2	get-sbase-monomer	369
13.172	FLE-View	369
13.172.1	fle-view-set-water-dist-max	369
13.172.2	fle-view-set-h-bond-dist-max	369
13.173	LSQ-improve	369
13.173.1	lsq-improve	369
13.174	single-model view	370
13.174.1	single-model-view-model-number	370
13.174.2	single-model-view-this-model-number	370
13.174.3	single-model-view-next-model-number	370
13.174.4	single-model-view-prev-model-number	370
13.175	graphics 2D ligand view	370
13.175.1	set-show-graphics-ligand-view	370
Concept Index		371
Function Index		374

1 Introduction

This document is the Coot User Manual, giving an overview of the interactive features. Other documentation includes the Coot Reference Manual and the Coot Tutorial. These documents should be distributed with the source code.

1.1 Citing Coot and Friends

If have found this software to be useful, you are requested (if appropriate) to cite:

"Features and Development of Coot" P Emsley, B Lohkamp, W Scott, and K Cowtan *Acta Cryst.* (2010). D66, 486-501 *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **66**: 486-501

The reference for the REFMAC5 Dictionary is:

REFMAC5 dictionary: "Organization of Prior Chemical Knowledge and Guidelines for its Use" Vagin AA, Steiner RA, Lebedev AA, Potterton L, McNicholas S Long F, Murshudov GN *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **60**: 2184-2195 Part 12 Sp. Iss. 1 DEC 2004"

If using "SSM Superposition", please cite:

"Secondary-structure matching (SSM), a new tool for fast protein structure alignment in three dimensions" Krissinel E, Henrick K *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **60**: 2256-2268 Part 12 Sp. Iss. 1 DEC 2004

The reference for the the Electron Density Server is:

GJ Kleywegt, MR Harris, JY Zou, TC Taylor, A Wählby, TA Jones (2004), "The Uppsala Electron-Density Server", *Acta Crystallographica Section D-Biological Crystallography* **60**, 2240-2249.

Please also cite the primary literature for the received structures.

1.2 What is Coot?

Coot is a molecular graphics application. Its primary focus is crystallographic macromolecular model-building and manipulation rather than representation *i.e.* more like Frodo than Rasmol. Having said that, Coot can work with small molecule (SHELXL) and electron microscopy data, be used for homology modelling, make passably pretty pictures and display NMR structures.

Coot is Free Software. You can give it away. If you don't like the way it behaves, you can fix it yourself.

1.3 What Coot is Not

Coot is not:

- CCP4's official Molecular Graphics program¹

¹ The official CCP4 graphics program (which contains parts of Coot (and Coot contains parts of CCP4MG)), CCP4MG is under the direct control of Liz Potterton and Stuart McNicholas.

- a program to do refinement²
- a protein crystallographic suite³.

1.4 Hardware Requirements

The code is designed to be portable to any Unix-like operating system. Coot certainly runs on RedHat Linux of various sorts, Fedora, Ubuntu, Debian, SuSe Linux and MacOS X. There is also a Window port (called WinCoot).

If you want to port to some other operating system, you are welcome⁴. Note that your task will be eased by using GNU GCC to compile the programs components.

1.4.1 Mouse

Coot works best with a 3-button mouse and works better if it has a scroll-wheel too (see Chapter 2 for more details)⁵.

1.5 Environment Variables

Coot responds to several environment variables that modify its behaviour.

- `COOT_STANDARD_RESIDUES` The filename of the pdb file containing the standard amino acid residues in “standard conformation”⁶
- `COOT_SCHEME_DIR` The directory containing standard (part of the distribution) scheme files
- `COOT_SCHEME_EXTRAS_DIR` A ':'-separated list of directories containing bespoke scheme files. This variable is not set by default. If you set it, Coot will test each ':'-separated string that it points to a directory, and if it does, Coot will load all the `.scm` files in that directory.
- `COOT_PYTHON_EXTRAS_DIR` A ':'-separated list of directories containing bespoke python files. This variable is not set by default. If you set it, Coot will test each ':'-separated string that it points to a directory, and if it does, Coot will load all the `.py` files in that directory.
- `COOT_REF_STRUCTS` The directory containing a set of high resolution pdb files used as reference structures to build backbone atoms from $C\alpha$ positions
- `COOT_REF_SEC_STRUCTS` The directory containing a set of high-quality structures to be used as templates for fitting beta strands. If this is not set, then the directory `COOT_REF_SEC_STRUCTS` will be used to find the reference pdb files.
- `COOT_REFMAC_LIB_DIR` Refmac’s CIF directory containing the monomers and link descriptions. In the future this may simply be the same directory in which refmac looks to find the library dictionary.
- `COOT_SBASE_DIR` The directory to find the SBASE dictionary (often comes with CCP4).

² although it does have a local refinement algorithm it is no substitute for refmac (a wrapper for refmac is available).

³ that’s the job of the CCP4 Program Suite.

⁴ it’s Free Software after all and I could give you a hand.

⁵ I can get by with a one button Macintosh - but it’s not ideal.

⁶ as it is known in Clipper.

- `COOT_RESOURCES_DIR` The directory that contains the splash screen image and the GTK+ application resources.
- `COOT_BACKUP_DIR` The directory to which backup are written (if it exists as a directory). If it is not, then backups are written to the current directory (the directory in which coot was started).

And of course extension language environment variables are used too:

- `PYTHONPATH` (for python modules)
- `GUILE_LOAD_PATH` (for guile modules)

Normally, these environment variables will be set correctly in the coot shell script.

1.6 Command Line Arguments

Rather than using the GUI to read in information, you can use the following command line arguments:

- `--c cmd` to run a command *cmd* on start up
- `--script filename` to run a script on start up (but see Section 3.10 [Scripting], page 11)
- `--no-state-script` don't run the `0-coot.state.scm` script on start up. Don't save a state script on exit either.
- `--pdb filename` for pdb/coordinates file
- `--coords filename` for SHELX `.ins/.res` and CIF files
- `--data filename` for mtz, phs or mmCIF data file
- `--auto filename` for auto-reading mtz files (mtz file has the default labels FWT, PHWT)
- `--map filename` for a map (currently CCP4-format only)
- `--dictionary filename` read in a cif monomer dictionary
- `--help` print command line options
- `--stereo` start up in hardware stereo mode
- `--version` print the version of coot and exit
- `--code accession-code` on starting Coot, get the pdb file and mtz file (if it exists) from the EDS
- `--no-guano` don't leave "Coot droppings" i.e. don't write state and history files on exit
- `--side-by-side` start in side-by-side stereo mode
- `--update-self` command-line mode to update the coot to the latest pre-release on the server
- `--python` an argument with no parameters - used to tell Coot that the `-c` arguments should be processed as python (rather than as scheme).
- `--small-screen` start with smaller icons and font to fit on small screen displays
- `--zalman-stereo` start in Zalman stereo mode

So, for example, one might use:

- `coot --pdb post-refinement.pdb --auto refmac-2.mtz --dictionary lig.cif`

1.7 Web Page

Coot has a web page:

- <http://www2.mrc-lmb.cam.ac.uk/personal/pemsley/coot/>

There you can read more about the CCP4 molecular graphics project in general and other projects which are important for Coot⁷.

1.8 Crash

Coot might crash on you - it shouldn't.

Whenever Coot manipulates the model, it saves a backup pdb file. There are backup files in the directory `coot-backup`⁸. You can recover the session (until the last edit) by reading in the pdb file that you started with last time and then use `File -> Recover Session...`

I would like to know about coot crashing⁹ so that I can fix it as soon as possible. If you want your problem fixed, this involves some work on your part sadly.

First please make sure that you are using the most recent version of coot. I will often need to know as much as possible about what you did to cause the bug. If you can reproduce the bug and send me the files that are needed to cause it, I can almost certainly fix it¹⁰ - especially if you use the debugger (gdb) and send a backtrace too¹¹. Note that you may have to source the contents of `bin/coot` so that the libraries are can be found when the executable dynamically links.

⁷ coot has several influences and dependencies, but these will not be discussed here in the User Manual.

⁸ COOT_BACKUP_DIR is used in preference if set

⁹ The map-reading problem (documented in Section Section 6.1 [Maps in General], page 48) is already known.

¹⁰ now there's a hostage to fortune.

¹¹ to do so, please send me the output of the following: `$ gdb 'which coot-real' corefile` and then at the (gdb) prompt type: `where`, where `corefile` is the core dump file, `'core'` or `'core.4536'` or some such.

2 Mousing and Keyboarding

How do we move around and select things?

Left-mouse Drag

Rotate view

Ctrl Left-Mouse Drag

Translates view

Shift Left-Mouse

Label Atom

Right-Mouse Drag

Zoom in and out

Ctrl Shift Right-Mouse Drag

Rotate View around Screen Z axis

Middle-mouse

Centre on atom

Scroll-wheel Forward

Increase map contour level

Scroll-wheel Backward

Decrease map contour level

See also Chapter Chapter 9 [Hints and Usage Tips], page 60 for more help.

2.1 Next Residue

‘‘Space’’

Next Residue

‘‘Shift’’ ‘‘Space’’

Previous Residue

See also “Recentring View” (Section Section 3.14 [Recentring View], page 15).

2.2 Keyboard Contouring

Use + or - on the keyboard if you don’t have a scroll-wheel.

2.3 Mouse Z Translation and Clipping

Here we can change the clipping and Translate in Screen Z

Ctrl Right-Mouse Drag Up/Down

changes the slab (clipping planes)

Ctrl Right-Mouse Drag Left/Right

translates the view in screen Z

2.4 Keyboard Translation

Keypad 3 Push View (+Z translation)

Keypad . Pull View (-Z translation)

2.5 Keyboard Zoom and Clip

N Zoom out

M Zoom in

D Slim clip

F Fatten clip

2.6 Scrollwheel

When there is no map, using the scroll-wheel has no effect. If there is exactly one map displayed, the scroll-wheel will change the contour level of that map. If there are two or more maps, the map for which the contour level is changed can be set using either **HID** -> **Scrollwheel** -> **Attach scroll-wheel to which map?** and selecting a map number or clicking the "Scroll" radio button for the map in the Display Manager.

You can turn off the map contour level changing by the scroll wheel using:

`(set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse 0)`

(the default is 1 [on]).

2.7 Selecting Atoms

Several Coot functions require the selecting of atoms to specify a residue range (for example: Regularize, Refine (Section Section 5.1 [Regularization and Real Space Refinement], page 27) or Rigid Body Fit Zone (Section Section 5.4 [Rigid Body Refinement], page 30)). Select atoms with the Left-mouse. See also Picking (Section Section 9.9 [sec_picking], page 61).

Use the scripting function (`quanta-buttons`) to make the mouse functions more like other molecular graphics programs to which you may be more accustomed¹.

2.8 Virtual Trackball

You may not completely like the way the molecule is moved by the mouse movement². To change this, try: **HID** -> **Virtual Trackball** -> **Flat**. To do this from the scripting interface: `(vt-surface 1)`³.

If you *do* want **screen-z rotation** screen-z rotation, you can either use Shift Right-Mouse Drag or set the Virtual Trackball to Spherical Surface mode and move the mouse along the bottom edge of the screen.

¹ See also Section 2.9 [more on zooming], page 7

² Mouse movement in "Spherical Surface" mode generates a component of (often undesirable) screen z-rotation, particularly noticeable when the mouse is at the edge of the screen.

³ `(vt-surface 0)` to turn it back to "Spherical" mode.

2.9 More on Zooming

The function (`quanta-like-zoom`) adds the ability to zoom the view using just Shift + Mouse movement⁴.

There is also a Zoom slider (`Draw -> Zoom`) for those without a right-mouse button.

⁴ this is off by default because I find it annoying.

3 General Features

The map-fitting and model-building tools can be accessed by using **Calculate -> Model/Fit/Refine....** Many functions have tooltips¹ describing the particular features and are documented in Chapter Chapter 5 [Modelling and Building], page 27.

- F5: posts the Model/Fit/Refine dialog
- F6: posts the Go To Atom Window
- F7: posts the Display Control Window

3.1 Version number

The version number of Coot can be found at the top of the “About” window (**Help -> About**).

This will return the version of coot:

```
$ coot --version
```

There is also a script function to return the version of coot:

```
(coot-version)
```

3.2 Antialiasing

The built-in antialiasing (for what it’s worth) can be enabled using:

```
(set-do-anti-aliasing 1)
```

The default is 0 (off).

This can also be activated using **Edit Preferences -> Others -> Antialiasing -> Yes**.

If you have an nVidia graphics card, external antialiasing can be activated setting the environment variable `__GL_FSAAMODE`. For me a setting of 5 works nicely and gives a better image than using Coot’s built-in antialiasing.

Also for nVidia graphics card users, there is the application `nvidia-settings`:

Antialiasing Setting -> Override Application Settings and slide the slider to the right. On restarting Coot, it should be in antialias mode².

3.3 Molecule Number

Coot is based on the concept of molecules. Maps and coordinates are different representations of molecules. The access to the molecule is *via* the *molecule number*. It is often important therefore to know the molecule number of a particular molecule.

The Molecule Number of a molecule can be found by clicking on an atom of that molecule (if it has coordinates of course). The first number in brackets in the resulting text in the status bar and console is the Molecule Number. The Molecule Number can also be found in Display Control window (Section Section 3.7 [Display Manager], page 10). It is also displayed on the left-hand side of the molecule name in the option menus of the “Save Coordinates” and “Go To Atom” windows.

¹ Put your mouse over a widget for a couple of seconds, if that widget has a tooltip, it will pop-up in a yellow box (or a grey box for some reason if you are using Macintosh).

² that works for me, at least.

3.4 Display Issues

The “graphics” window is drawn using OpenGL. It is considerably smoother (i.e. more frames/sec) when using a 3D accelerated X server.

The view is orthographic (*i.e.* the back is the same size as the front). The default clipping is about right for viewing coordinate data, but is often a little too “thick” for viewing electron density. It is easily changed (see Section 3.16 [Clipping Manipulation], page 16).

Depth-cueing is linear and fixed on.

The graphics window can be resized, but it has a minimum size of 400x400 pixels.

3.4.1 Stereo

Hardware Stereo is an option for Coot (Draw -> Stereo... -> Hardware Stereo -> OK), side-by-side stereo is not an option.

The angle between the stereo pairs (the stereo separation) can be changed to suit your personal tastes using:

```
(set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor angle-factor)
```

where *angle-factor* would typically be between 1.0 and 2.0

3.4.2 Pick Cursor

When asked to pick a residue or atom, the cursor changes from the normal arrow shape to a "pick" cursor. Sometimes it is difficult to see the default pick cursor, so you can change it using the function

```
(set-pick-cursor-index i)
```

where *i* is an integer less than 256. The cursors can be viewed using an external X program:

```
xfd -fn cursor
```

3.4.3 Origin Marker

A yellow box called the “origin marker” marks the origin. It can be removed using:

```
(set-show-origin-marker 0)
```

Its state can be queried like this:

```
(show-origin-marker-state)
```

which returns an number (0 if it is not displayed, 1 if it is).

3.5 Screenshot

A simple screenshot (image dump) can be made using Draw -> Screenshot -> Simple.... Note that in side by side stereo mode you only get the left-hand image.

3.6 Raster3D output

Output suitable for use by Raster3D's "render" can be generated using the scripting function

```
(raster3d file-name)
```

where *file-name* is such as "test.r3d"³.

There is a keyboard key to generate this file, run "render" and display the image: Function key F8.

You can also use the function

```
(render-image)
```

which will create a file 'coot.r3d', from which "render" produces 'coot.png'. This png file is displayed using ImageMagick's display program (by default). Use something like:

```
(set! coot-png-display-program "gqview")
```

to change that to different display program ("gqview" in this case).

```
(set! coot-png-display-program "open")
```

would use Preview (by default) on Macintosh.

To change the widths of the bonds and density "lines" use (for example):

```
(set-raster3d-bond-thickness 0.1)
```

and

```
(set-raster3d-density-thickness 0.01)
```

Similarly for bones:

```
(set-raster3d-bone-thickness 0.05)
```

To turn off the representations of the atoms (spheres):

```
(set-renderer-show-atoms 0)
```

3.7 Display Manager

This is also known as "Map and molecule (coordinates) display control". Here you can select which maps and molecules you can see and how they are drawn⁴. The "Display" and "Active" are toggle buttons, either depressed (active) or undepressed (inactive). The "Display" buttons control whether a molecule (or map) is drawn and the "Active" button controls if the molecule is clickable⁵ (*i.e.* if the molecule's atoms can be labeled).

The "Scroll" radio buttons sets which map is has its contour level changed by scrolling the mouse scroll wheel.

By default, the path names of the files are not displayed in the Display Manager. To turn them on:

```
(set-show-paths-in-display-manager 1)
```

If you pull across the horizontal scrollbar in a Molecule view, you will see the "Render as" menu. You can use this to change between normal "Bonds (Colour by Atom)", "Bonds (Colour by Chain)" and "C α " representation. There is also available "No Waters" and "C α + ligands" representations.

³ Povray support is only semi-working, there is a problem with the orientation of the image.

⁴ to a limited extent.

⁵ the substantial majority of the time you will want your the buttons to be both either depressed or undepressed, rarely one but not the other.

3.8 The Modelling Toolbar

You might not want to have the right-hand-side vertical toolbar that contains icons for some modelling operations⁶ displayed:

```
(hide-modelling-toolbar)
```

to bring it back again:

```
(show-modelling-toolbar)
```

3.9 The file selector

3.9.1 File-name Filtering

The “Filter” button in the fileselection filters the filenames according to extension. For coordinates files the extensions are “.pdb” “.brk” “.mmCIF” and others. For data: “.mtz”, “.hkl”, “.phs”, “.cif” and for (CCP4) maps “.ext”, “.msk” and “.map”. If you want to add to the extensions, the following functions are available:

- `(add-coordinates-glob-extension extension)`
- `(add-data-glob-extension extension)`
- `(add-map-glob-extension extension)`
- `(add-dictionary-glob-extension extension)`

where *extension* is something like: “.mycif”.

If you want the fileselection to be filtered without having to use the “Filter” button, use the scripting function

```
(set-filter-fileselection-filenames 1)
```

3.9.2 Filename Sorting

If you like your files initially sorted by date (rather than lexicographically, which is the default) use:

```
(set-sticky-sort-by-date)
```

3.9.3 Save Coordinates Directory

Some people prefer that the fileselection for saving coordinates starts in the original directory (rather than the directory from which they last imported coordinates). This option is for them:

```
(set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory 1)
```

3.10 Scripting

There is an compile-time option of adding a script interpreter. Currently the options are python and guile. It seems possible that in future you will be able to use both in the same executable. The binary distribution of Coot are linked with guile, others with python.

Hundreds of commands are made available for use in scripting by using SWIG, some of which are documented here. Other functions documented less well, but descriptions for them can be found at the end of this manual.

⁶ British modelling, of course

Commands described throughout this manual (such as `(vt-surface 1)`) can be evaluated directly by Coot by using the “Scripting Window” (`Calculate -> Scripting...`). Note that you type the commands in the upper entry widget and the command gets echoed (in red) and the return value and any output is displayed in the text widget lower (green). The typed command should be terminated with a carriage return⁷. Files⁸ can be evaluated (executed) using `Calculate -> Run Script...`

Note that in scheme (the usual scripting language of Coot), the parentheses are important.

To execute a script file from the command line use the `--script filename` arguments (except when also using the command line argument `--no-graphics`, in which case you should use `-s filename`).

After you have used the scripting window, you may have noticed that you can no longer kill Coot by using Ctrl-C in the console. To recover this ability:

```
(exit)
```

in the scripting window.

3.10.1 Python

Coot has an (optional) embedded python interpreter. Thus the full power of python is available to you. Coot will look for an initialization script (`$HOME/.coot.py`) and will execute it if found. This file should contain python commands that set your personal preferences.

3.10.1.1 Python Commands

The scripting functions described in this manual are formatted suitable for use with guile, *i.e.*:

```
(function arg1 arg2...)
```

If you are using Python instead: the format needs to be changed to:

```
function(arg1,arg2...)
```

Note that dashes in guile function names become underscores for python, so that (for example) `(raster-screen-shot)` becomes `raster_screen_shot()`.

3.10.2 Scheme

The scheme interpreter is made available by embedding guile. The initialization script used by this interpreter is `$HOME/.coot`. This file should contain scheme commands that set your personal preferences.

3.10.3 Coot State

The “state” of Coot is saved on Exit and written to a file called `0-coot.state.scm` (scheme) `0-coot.state.py` (python). This state file contains information about the screen centre, the clipping, colour map rotation size, the symmetry radius, and other molecule related parameters such as filename, column labels, coordinate filename *etc.*

⁷ which causes the evaluation of the command.

⁸ such as the Coot state file (Section Section 3.10.3 [Coot State], page 12).

Use **Calculate -> Run Script...** to use this file to re-create the loaded maps and models that you had when you finished using Coot⁹ last time. A state file can be saved at any time using (**save-state**) which saves to file `0-coot.state.scm` or (**save-state-filename "thing.scm"**) which saves to file `thing.scm`.

When Coot starts it can optionally run the commands in `0-coot.state.scm`.

Use (**set-run-state-file-status i**) to change the behaviour: *i* is 0 to never run this state file at startup, *i* is 1 to get a dialog option (this is the default) and *i* is 2 to run the commands without question.

3.10.4 Key Binding

“Power users” of Coot might like to write their own functions and bind that function to a keyboard key. How do they do that?

By using the **add-key-binding** function:

```
(add-key-binding function-name key function)
```

where *key* is a quoted string (note that upper case and lower case keys are distinguished - activate get upper case key binding you need to chord the shift key¹⁰).

for example:

```
(add-key-binding "Refine Active Residue with Auto-accept" "x" refine-active-residue)
```

Have a look at the key bindings section on the Coot wiki for several more examples.

3.10.5 User-Defined Functions

“Power users” of Coot might also like to write their own functions that occur after picking an atom (or a number of atoms)

```
(user-defined-click n_clicks udfunc)
```

define a function *func* which runs after the user has made *n_clicked* atom picks. *func* is called with a list of atom specifiers - the first member of which is the molecule number.

3.11 Backups and Undo

By default, each time a modification is made to a model, the old coordinates are written out¹¹. The backups are kept in a backup directory and are tagged with the date and the history number (lower numbers are more ancient¹²). The “Undo” function discards the current molecule and loads itself from the most recent backup coordinates. Thus you do not have to remember to “Save Changes” - coot will do it for you¹³.

If you have made changes to more than one molecule, Coot will pop-up a dialog box in which you should set the “Undo Molecule” *i.e.* the molecule to which the Undo operations

⁹ in that particular directory.

¹⁰ funny that

¹¹ this might be initially surprising since this could chew up a lot of disk space. However, disk space is cheap compared to losing you molecule.

¹² The coordinates are written in pdb format - that’s OK, isn’t it?.

¹³ unless you tell it not to, of course - use (*e.g.*) (**turn-off-backup 0**) to turn off the backup (for molecule 0 in this case).

will apply. Further Undo operations will continue to apply to this molecule until there are none left. If another Undo is requested Coot checks to see if there are other molecules that can be undone, if there is exactly one, then that molecule becomes the “Undo Molecule”, if there are more than one, then another Undo selection dialog will be displayed.

You can set the undo molecule using the scripting function:

```
(set-undo-molecule imol)
```

If for reasons of strange system¹⁴ requirements you want to remove the path components of the backup file name you can do so using:

```
(set-unpathed-backup-file-names 1)
```

3.11.1 Redo

The “undone” modifications can be re-done using this button. This is not available immediately after a modification¹⁵.

3.11.2 Restoring from Backup

There may be certain circumstances¹⁶ in which you wish to restore from a backup but can’t get it by the “Undo” mechanism described above. In that case, start coot as normal and then open the (typically most recent) coordinates file in the directory `coot-backup` (or the directory pointed to the environment variable `COOT_BACKUP_DIR` if it was set) . This file should contain your most recent edits. In such a case, it is sensible for neatness purposes to immediately save the coordinates (probably to the current directory) so that you are not modifying a file in the backup directory.

See also Section 1.8 [Crash], page 4.

3.12 View Matrix

It is sometimes useful to use this to orient the view and export this orientation to other programs. The orientation matrix of the view can be displayed (in the console) using:

```
(view-matrix)
```

Also, the internal representation of the view can be returned and set using:

```
(view-quaternion) to return a 4-element list
```

```
(set-view-quaternion i j k l) which sets the view quaternion.
```

So the usage of these functions would be something like:

```
(let ((v (view-quaternion)))
  ;; manipulate v here, maybe
  (apply set-view-quaternion v))
```

¹⁴ or system manager.

¹⁵ It works like the “Forwards” buttons in a web browser - which is not available immediately after viewing a new page.

¹⁶ for example, if coot crashes.

3.13 Space Group and Symmetry

Occasionally you may want to know the space group of a particular molecule. Interactively (for maps) you can see it using the Map Properties button in the Molecule Display Control dialog.

There is a scripting interface function that returns the space group for a given molecule¹⁷:

```
(show-spacegroup imol)
```

You can force a space group onto a molecule using the following:

```
(set-space-group imol space-group)
```

where *space-group* is one of the standard CCP4 space group names (*e.g.* "P 21 21 21").

To show the symmetry operators of a particular molecule use: `(get-symmetry imol)` which will return a list of strings.

Sometimes molecular replacement solutions (for example) create models with chains non-optimally placed relative to each other - a symmetry-related copy would be more appealing (but would be equivalent, crystallographically). For example, to move the B chain to a symmetry-related position:

Centre on an atom in the symmetry-related B chain (where you want the B chain to be)

Extensions -> Modelling -> Symm Shift Reference Chain Here.

3.14 Recentring View

- Use Control + left-mouse to drag around the view
- or
- middle-mouse over an atom. In this case, you will often see “slide-recentring”, the graphics smoothly changes between the current centre and the newly selected centre.
- or
- Use Draw -> Go To Atom... to select an atom using the keyboard. Note that you can subsequently use “Space” in the “graphics” window (OpenGL canvas) to recentre on the next C α .
- or
- To centre on an arbitrary position (x,y,z), use the scripting function `(set-rotation-centre x y z)`.
- or
- Use the keyboard: [Ctrl G] then key in a residue number and (optionally) a chainid and press Return

If you don't want smooth recentring (sliding) Edit -> Preferences -> Smooth Recentring -> Off. You can also use this dialog to speed it up a bit (by decreasing the number of steps instead of turning it off).

¹⁷ if no space group has been assigned it returns ‘‘No spacegroup for this molecule’’

3.15 Views

Coot has a views interface (you might call them "scenes") that define a particular orientation, zoom and view centre. Coot and linearly interpolate between the views. The animation play back speed can be set with the "Views Play Speed" menu item - default is a speed of 10.

The views interface can be found under the Extensions menu item.

3.16 Clipping Manipulation

The clipping planes (a.k.a. "slab") can be adjusted using **Edit -> Clipping** and adjusting the slider. There is only one parameter to change and it affects both the front and the back clipping planes¹⁸. The clipping can also be changed using keyboard "D" and "F".

It can also be changed with **Ctrl + Right-mouse** drag up and down. Likewise the screen-Z can be changed with **Ctrl + Right-mouse** left and right¹⁹.

One can "push" and "pull" the view in the screen-Z direction using keypad 3 and keypad "." (see Section Section 2.4 [Keyboard Z Translation], page 6).

3.17 Background colour

The background colour can be set either using a GUI dialog (**Edit\$ -> Background Colour**) or the function (**set-background-colour 0.00 0.00 0.00**), where the arguments are 3 numbers between 0.0 and 1.0, which respectively represent the red, green and blue components of the background colour. The default is (0.0, 0.0, 0.0) (black).

3.18 Unit Cell

If coordinates have symmetry available then unit cells can be drawn for molecules (**Draw -> Cell & Symmetry -> Show Unit Cell?**).

3.19 Rotation Centre Pointer

There is a pink pointer at the centre of the screen that marks the rotation centre. The size of the pointer can be changed using **Edit -> Pink Pointer Size...** or using scripting commands: (**set-rotation-centre-size 0.3**).

3.20 Orientation Axes

The green axes showing the orientation of the molecule are displayed by default. To remove them use the scripting function;

```
(set-draw-axes 0)
```

¹⁸ I find a clipping level of about 3.5 to 4 comfortable for viewing electron density maps - it is a little "thinner" than the default startup thickness.

¹⁹ Inspired by PyMol? Yep... sure was!

3.21 Pointer Distances

The Rotation Centre Pointer is sometimes called simply “Pointer”. One can find distances to the pointer from any active set of atoms using “Pointer Distances” (under Measures). If you move the Pointer (*e.g.* by centering on an atom) and want to update the distances to it, you have to toggle off and on the “Show Pointer Distances” on the Pointer Distances dialog.

3.22 Crosshairs

Crosshairs can be drawn at the centre of the screen, using either the C key²⁰ in graphics window or `Draw -> Crosshairs....`. The ticks are at 1.54Å, 2.7Å and 3.8Å.

3.23 3D Annotations

Positions in 3D space can be annotated with 3D text. The mechanism to do this can be found under Extensions -> Representations -> 3D Annotations. 3D Annotations can be saved to and loaded from a file.

3.24 Frame Rate

Sometimes, you might ask yourself “how fast is the computer?”²¹. Using `Calculate -> Frames/Sec` you can see how fast the molecule is rotating, giving an indication of graphics performance. It is often better to use a map that is more realistic and stop the picture whizzing round. The output is written to the status bar and the console, you need to give it a few seconds to “settle down”. It is best not to have other widgets overlaying the GL canvas as you do this.

The contouring elapsed time²² gives an indication of CPU performance.

3.25 Program Output

Due to its “in development” nature (at the moment), Coot produces a lot of “console”²³ output - much of it debugging or “informational”. This will go away in due course. You are advised to run Coot so that you can see the console and the graphics window at the same time, since feedback from atom clicking (for example) is often written there rather than displayed in the graphics window.

- Output that starts “ERROR...” is a programming problem (and ideally, you should never see it).
- Output that starts “WARNING...” means that something probably unintended happened due to the unexpected nature of your input or file(s).
- Output that starts “DEBUG...” has (obviously enough) been added to aid debugging. Most of them should have been cleaned up before release, but as Coot is constantly being developed, a few may slip through. Just ignore them.

²⁰ and C again to toggle them off.

²¹ compared to some other one.

²² prompted by changing the contour level.

²³ *i.e.* the terminal in which you started Coot.

4 Coordinate-Related Features

4.1 Reading coordinates

The format of coordinates that can be read by coot is either PDB or mmCIF. To read coordinates, choose **File -> Read Coordinates** from the menu-bar. Immediately after the coordinates have been read, the view is (by default) recentred to the centre of this new molecule and the molecule is displayed. The recentring of the view after the coordinates have been read can be turned off by unclicking the "Recentre?" radio-button.

To disable the recentring of the view on reading a coordinates file via scripting, use: `(set-recentre-on-read-pdb 0)`. However, when reading a coordinates file from a script it is just as good (if not better) to use `(handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre filename 0)` - the additional 0 means "don't recentre". And that affects just the reading of *filename* and not subsequent files.

By default coot does not allow reading coordinates with duplicated sequence numbers. To enable the reading of files with duplicated sequence numbers use the function:

```
(allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers)
```

Coot can read MDL mol files.

4.1.1 A Note on Space Groups Names

Coot uses the space group on the "CRYST1" line of the pdb file. The space group should be one of the xHM symbols listed (for example) in the CCP4 dictionary file 'syminfo.lib'. So, for example, "R 3 2 :H" should be used in preference to "H32".

4.1.2 Read multiple coordinate files

The reading multiple files using the GUI is not available (at the moment). However the following scripting functions are available:

```
(read-pdb-all)
```

which reads all the "*.pdb" files in the current directory

```
(multi-read-pdb glob-pattern dir)
```

which reads all the files matching *glob-pattern* in directory *dir*. Typical usage of this might be:

```
(multi-read-pdb "a*.pdb" ".")
```

Alternatively you can specify the files to be opened on the command line when you start coot (see Section Section 1.6 [Command Line Arguments], page 3).

4.1.3 SHELX .ins/.res files

SHELX ".res" (and ".ins" of course) files can be read into Coot, either using the GUI **File -> Open Coordinates...** or by the scripting function:

```
(read-shelx-ins-file file-name)
```

where *file-name* is quoted, such as "thox.ins".

Although Coot should be able to read any SHELX ".res" file, it may currently have trouble displaying the bonds for centro-symmetric structures.

ShelxL atoms with negative PART numbers are given alternative configuration identifiers in lower case.

To write a SHELX ".ins" file:

```
(write-shelx-ins-file imol file-name)
```

where *imol* is the number of the molecule you wish to export.

This will be a rudimentary file if the coordinates were initially from a "PDB" file, but will contain substantial SHELX commands if the coordinates were initially generated from a SHELX ins file.

4.2 Atom Info

Information about a particular atom is displayed in the text console when you click using middle-mouse. Information for all the atoms in a residue is available using **Info -> Residue Info....**

The temperature factors and occupancy of the atoms in a residue can be set by using **Edit -> Residue Info....**

4.3 Atom Labeling

Use Shift + left-mouse to label atom. Do the same to toggle off the label. The font size is changeable using **Edit -> Font Size....** The newly centred atom is labelled by default. To turn this off use:

```
(set-label-on-recentre-flag 0)
```

Some people prefer to have atom labels that are shorter, without the slashes and residue name:

```
(set-brief-atom-labels 1)
```

To change the atom label colour, use:

```
(set-font-colour 0.9 0.9 0.9)
```

4.4 Atom Colouring

The atom colouring system in coot is unsophisticated. Typically, atoms are coloured by element: carbons are yellow, oxygens red, nitrogens blue, hydrogens white and everything else green (see Section 3.7 [Display Manager], page 10 for colour by chain). However, it is useful to be able to distinguish different molecules by colour, so by default coot rotates the colour map of the atoms (*i.e.* changes the H value in the HSV¹ colour system). The amount of the rotation depends on the molecule number and a user-settable parameter:

- (set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb 30).

The default value is 31°.

Also one is able to select only the Carbon atoms to change colour in this manner: (set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag 1).

The colour map rotation can be set individually for each molecule by using the GUI: **Edit -> Bond Colours....**

¹ Hue Saturation Value (Intensity).

4.5 Bond Parameters

The various bond parameters can be set using the GUI dialog **Draw -> Bond Parameters** or *via* scripting functions.

The representation style of the molecule that has the active residue (if any) can be changed using the scroll wheel with Ctrl and Shift.

4.5.1 Bond Thickness

The thickness (width) of bonds of individual molecules can be changed. This can be done via the **Bond Parameters** dialog or the scripting interface:

```
(set-bond-thickness thickness imol)
```

where *imol* is the molecule number.

The default thickness is 3 pixels. The bond thickness also applies to the symmetry atoms of the molecule. The default bond thickness for new molecules can be set using:

```
(set-default-bond-thickness thick)
```

where *thick* is an integer.

There is no means to change the bond thickness of a residue selection within a molecule.

4.5.2 Display Hydrogens

Initially, hydrogens are displayed. They can be undisplayed using

```
(set-draw-hydrogens mol-no 0)2
```

where *mol-no* is the molecule number.

There is a GUI to control this too, under “Edit -> Bond Parameters”.

4.5.3 NCS Ghosts Coordinates

It is occasionally useful when analysing non-crystallographically related molecules to have “images” of the other related molecules appear matched onto the current coordinates. It is important to understand that these ghosts are for displaying differences of NCS-related molecules by structure superposition, not displaying neighbouring NCS related molecules. As you read in coordinates in Coot, they are checked for NCS relationships and clicking on “Edit -> Bond Parameters -> Show NCS Ghosts” -> “Yes” -> “Apply” will create “ghost” copies of them over the reference chain³.

Sometimes SSM does not provide a good (or even useful) matrix. In that case, we can specify the residue range ourselves and let the LSQ algorithm provide the matrix. A gui dialog for this operation can be found under **Extensions -> NCS -> NCS Ghosts by Residue Range...**

The scripting function is used like this:

```
(manual-ncs-ghosts imol resno-start resno-end ncs-chain-ids)
```

Typical usage: `(manual-ncs-ghosts 0 1 10 (list "A" "B" "C"))`

note that in *ncs-chain-ids*, the NCS master/reference chain-id goes first.

² they can be redisplayed using `(set-draw-hydrogens mol-no 1)`.

³ the reference chain is, by default, the first chain of that type in the coordinates file. The reference (master) chain can be changed using the NCS Ghosts Control dialog.

4.5.4 NCS Maps

Coot can use the relative transformations of the NCS-related molecules in a coordinates molecule to transform maps. Use `Calculate -> NCS Maps...` to do this (note the NCS maps only make sense in the region of the reference chain (see above)).

Note also that the internal representation of the map is not transformed. If you try to export a NCS overlay map you will get an untransformed map. A transformed map only makes sense around a given point (and when using transformed maps in Coot, this reference point is changed on the fly, thus allowing map transformations on the fly). [This applies to NCS overlap maps, NCS averaged maps are transformed].

This will also create an NCS averaged map⁴.

4.5.5 Using Strict NCS

Coot can use a set of strict NCS matrices to specify NCS which means that NCS-related molecules can appear like convention symmetry-related molecules.

```
(add-strict-ncs-matrix imol ncs-chain-id ncs-target-chain-id m11 m12 m13
m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 t1 t2 t3)
```

where *ncs-chain-id* might be "B", "C" "D" (etc.) and *ncs-target-chain-id* is "A", i.e. the B, C, D molecules are NCS copies of the A chain.

for icosahedral symmetry the translation components *t1*, *t2*, *t3* will be 0.

You need to turn on symmetry for molecule *imol* and set the displayed symmetry object type to "Display Near Chains".

4.6 Download coordinates

Coot provides the possibility to download coordinates from an OCA⁵. (*e.g.* EBI) server⁶ (`File -> Get PDB Using Code...`). A pop-up entry box is displayed into which you can type a PDB accession code. Coot will then connect to the web server and transfer the file. Coot blocks as it does this (which is not ideal) but on a semi-decent internet connection, it's not too bad. The downloaded coordinates are saved into a directory called '`coot-download`'.

It is also possible to download mmCIF data and generate a map. This currently requires a properly formatted database structure factors mmCIF file⁷.

4.7 Get Coordinates and Map from EDS

Using this function we have the ability to download coordinates and view the map from structures in the Electron Density Server (EDS) at Uppsala University. This is a much more robust and faster way to see maps from deposited structures. This function can be found under the File menu item.

This feature was added with the assistance of Gerard Kleywegt. If you use the EDS, please cite GJ Kleywegt, MR Harris, JY Zou, TC Taylor, A Wahlby & TA Jones (2004), "*The Uppsala Electron-Density Server*", *Acta Cryst.* **D60**, 2240-2249.

⁴ that also only makes sense in the region of the reference chain.

⁵ OCA is "goose" in Spanish (and Italian)

⁶ the default is the Weizmann Institute - which for reasons I won't go into here is currently much faster than the EBI server.

⁷ which (currently) only a fraction are.

4.8 Save Coordinates

On selecting from the menus **File -> Save Coordinates...** you are first presented with a list of molecules which have coordinates. As well as the molecule number, there is the molecule name - very frequently the name of the file that was read in to generate the coordinates in coot initially. However, this is only a *molecule* name and should not be confused with the filename to which the coordinates are saved. The coordinates *filename* can be selected using the **Select Filename...** button.

If your filename ends in **.cif**, **.mmCIF** or **.mmCIF** then an mmCIF file will be written (not a “PDB” file).

4.9 Setting the Space Group

If for some reason, the pdb file that you read does not have a space group, or has the wrong space group, then you can set it using the following function:

```
(set-space-group imol symbol)
```

e.g.:

```
(set-space-group 0 "P 41 21 2")
```

4.10 Anisotropic Atoms

By default anisotropic atom information is not represented⁸. To turn them on, use **Draw -> Anisotropic Atoms -> Show Anisotropic Atoms? -> Yes**, or the command: **(set-show-aniso 1)**.

You cannot currently display thermal ellipsoids⁹ for isotropic atoms.

4.11 Symmetry

Coordinates symmetry is “dynamic”. Symmetry atoms can be labeled¹⁰.

Every time you recentre, the symmetry coordinates are updated. The information shown contains the atom information and the symmetry operation number and translations needed to generate the atom in that position. To show the symmetry operator as a string (rather than a (1-based) index into the list of symmetry operators (as is the default)) Use **Draw -> Show Symmetry> -> Expanded Symmetry Atom Labels**. Coot generates symmetry related atoms by moving the current set close to the origin by a translation, performing the symmetry expansion around the origin and moving the the symmetry coordinates back by applying the inverse of the origin translation. The origin translation is also displayed in curly braces, e.g. “{1 -1 0}”.

By default symmetry atoms are not displayed.

If you want coot to display symmetry coordinates without having to use the gui, add to your ‘~/ .coot’ the following:

```
(set-show-symmetry-master 1)
```

⁸ using thermal ellipsoids

⁹ in the case of isotropic atoms, ellipsoids are spherical, of course.

¹⁰ symmetry labels are in pale blue/purple and also provide the symmetry operator number and the translations along the a, b and c axes.

The symmetry can be represented as *Cas*. This along with representation of the molecule as *Cas* (Section Section 3.7 [Display Manager], page 10) allow the production of a packing diagram.

4.11.1 Missing symmetry

Sometimes (rarely) coot misses symmetry-related molecules that should be displayed. In that case you need to expand the shift search (the default is 1):

```
(set-symmetry-shift-search-size 2)
```

This is a hack, until the symmetry search algorithm is improved.

4.12 Sequence View

The protein is represented by one letter codes and coloured according to secondary structure. These one letter codes are active - if you click on them, they will change the centre of the graphics window - in much the same way as clicking on a residue in the Ramachandran plot.

4.13 Print Sequence

The single letter code (of the *imol*th molecule) is written out to the console in FASTA format. Use can use this to cut and paste into other applications:

```
(print-sequence imol)
```

4.14 Environment Distances

Environment distances are turned on using **Info -> Environment Distances....** Contacts to other residues are shown and to symmetry-related atoms if symmetry is being displayed. The contacts are coloured by atom type¹¹.

4.15 Distances and Angles

The distance between atoms can be found using **Info -> Distance**¹². The result is displayed graphically, and written to the console.

4.16 Zero Occupancy Marker

Atoms of zero occupancy are marked with a grey spot. To turn off these markers, use:

```
(set-draw-zero-occ-markers 0)
```

Use an argument of 1 to turn them on.

¹¹ contacts involving two hydrogens or at least one carbon atom are yellow, denoting 'bump'. Hydrogen contacts display cut-off are based on the user-defined maximum distance, but shortened by 0.5Å per hydrogen atom.

¹² Use **Angle** for an angle, of course.

4.17 Atomic Dots

You can draw dots round arbitrary atom selections

`(dots imol atom-selection dot-density radius)` The function returns a handle.

e.g. put a sphere of dots around all atoms of the 0th molecule (it might be a set of heavy atom coordinates) at the default dot density and radius:

`(dots 0 "/1" "heavy-atom-sites" 1 1)`

You can't change the colour of the dots.

There is no internal mechanism to change the radius according to atom type. With some cleverness you might be able to call this function several times and change the radius according to the atom selection.

There is a function to clear up the dots for a particular molecule *imol* and dots set identifier *dots-handle*

`(clear-dots imol dots-handle)`

There is a function to return how many dots sets there are for a particular molecule *imol*:

`(n-dots-set imol)`

4.18 Ball and Stick Representation

Fragments of the molecule can be rendered as a "ball and stick" molecule:

`(make-ball-and-stick imol atom-selection bond-thickness sphere-size draw-spheres-flag)`

e.g. `(make-ball-and-stick 0 "/1/A/10-20" 0.3 0.4 1)`

The ball-and-stick representation can be cleared using:

`(clear-ball-and-stick imol)`

4.19 Mean, Median Temperature Factors

Coot can be used to calculate the mean (average) and median temperatures factors:

`(average-temperature-factor imol)`

`(median-temperature-factor imol)`

−1 is returned if there was a problem¹³.

4.20 Secondary Structure Matching (SSM)

The excellent SSM algorithm¹⁴ of Eugene Krissinel is available in Coot. The GUI interface is straight-forward and can be found under **Calculate -> SSM Superpose**. You can specify the specific chains that you wish to match using the "Use Specific Chain" check-button.

There is a scripting level function which gives even finer control:

`(superpose-with-atom-selection imol1 imol2 mmdb-atom-selection-string-1 mmdb-atom-selection-string-2 move-copy-flag)`

¹³ *e.g.* this molecule was a map or a closed molecule.

¹⁴ the same one as in the CCP4 program SUPERPOSE

the *move-copy-flag* should be 1 if you want to apply the transformation to a copy of *imol2* (rather than *imol2* itself). Otherwise, *move-copy-flag* should be 0.

mmdb atom selection strings (Coordinate-IDs) are explained in detail in the mmdb manual.

Briefly, the string should be formed in this manner:

```
/mdl/chn/seq(res).ic/atm[elm]:aloc
```

e.g. "/1/A/12-130/CA"

4.21 Least-Squares Fitting

There is a simple GUI for this Calculate -> LSQ Superpose...

The scripting interface to LSQ fitting is as follows:

```
(simple-lsq-match ref-start-resno ref-end-resno ref-chain-id imol-ref
mov-start-resno mov-end-resno mov-chain-id imol-mov match-type)
```

where:

- *ref-start-resno* is the starting residue number of the reference molecule
- *ref-end-resno* is the last residue number of the reference molecule
- *mov-start-resno* is the starting residue number of the moving molecule
- *mov-end-resno* is the last residue number of the moving molecule
- *match-type* is one of 'CA', 'main, or 'all.

e.g.: (simple-lsq-match 940 950 "A" 0 940 950 "A" 1 'main)

More sophisticated (match molecule number 1 chain "B" on to molecule number 0 chain "A"):

```
(define match1 (list 840 850 "A" 440 450 "B" 'all))
(define match2 (list 940 950 "A" 540 550 "B" 'main))
(clear-lsq-matches)
(set-match-element match1)
(set-match-element match2)
(apply-lst-matches 0 1) ; match molecule number 1 onto molecule number 0.
```

4.22 Ligand Overlaying

The scripting function

```
(overlap-ligands imol-ligand imol-ref chain-id-ref resno-ref)
```

returns a rotation+translation operator which can be applied to other molecules (and maps). Here, *imol-ligand* is the molecule number of the ligand (which is presumed to be a molecule on its own - Coot simply takes the first residue that it finds). *imol-ref chain-id-ref resno-ref* collectively describe the target position for the moving *imol-ligand* molecule.

The convenience function

```
(overlay-my-ligands imol-mov chain-id-mov resno-mov imol-ref chain-id-ref
resno-ref)
```

wraps `overlap-ligands`.

The GUI for the function can be found under

Extensions -> Modelling -> Superpose Ligands...

4.23 Writing PDB files

As well as the GUI option `File -> Save Coordinates...` there is a scripting options available:

```
(write-pdb-file imol pdb-file-name)
```

which writes the *imol*th coordinates molecule to *filename*.

To write a specific residue range:

```
(write-residue-range-to-pdb-file imol chain-id start-resno endresno
pdb-file-name)
```

5 Modelling and Building

The functions described in this chapter manipulate, extend or build molecules and can be found under **Calculate -> Model/Fit/Refine...** When activated, the dialog "stays on top" of the main graphics window¹. Some people think that this is not always desirable, so this behaviour can be undone using:

```
(set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top 0)
```

5.1 Regularization and Real Space Refinement

Coot will read the geometry restraints for *refmac* and use them in fragment (zone) idealization - this is called "Regularization". The geometrical restraints are, by default, bonds, angles, planes and non-bonded contacts. You can additionally use torsion restraints by **Calculate -> Model/Fit/Refine... -> Refine/Regularize Control -> Use Torsion Restraints**. Truth to tell, this has not been successful in my hands (sadly).

"RS (Real Space) Refinement" (after Diamond, 1971²) in Coot is the use of the map in addition to geometry terms to improve the positions of the atoms. Select "Regularize" from the "Model/Fit/Refine" dialog and click on 2 atoms to define the zone (you can of course click on the same atom twice if you only want to regularize one residue). Coot then regularizes the residue range. At the end Coot, displays the intermediate atoms in white and also displays a dialog, in which you can accept or reject this regularization. In the console are displayed the χ^2 values of the various geometrical restraints for the zone before and after the regularization. Usually the χ^2 values are considerably decreased - structure idealization such as this should drive the χ^2 values toward zero.

The use of "Refinement" is similar - with the addition of using a map. The map used to refine the structure is set by using the "Refine/Regularize Control" dialog. If you have read/created only one map into Coot, then that map will be used (there is no need to set it explicitly).

Use, for example, **(set-matrix 20.0)**

to change the weight of the map gradients to geometric gradients. The higher the number the more weight that is given to the map terms³. The default is 60.0. This will be needed for maps generated from data not on (or close to) the absolute scale or maps that have been scaled (for example so that the sigma level has been scaled to 1.0).

For both "Regularize Zone" and "Refine Zone" one is able to use a single click to refine a residue range. Pressing A on the keyboard while selecting an atom in a residue will automatically create a residue range with that residue in the middle. By default the zone is extended one residue either side of the central residue. This can be changed to 2 either side using **(set-refine-auto-range-step 2)**.

Intermediate (white) atoms can be moved around with the mouse (click and drag with left-mouse, by default). Refinement will proceed from the new atom positions when the mouse button is released. It is possible to create incorrect atom nomenclature and/or chiral

¹ given a half-decent window manager

² Diamond, R. (1971). A Real-Space Refinement Procedure for Proteins. *Acta Crystallographica* **A27**, 436-452.

³ but the resulting χ^2 values are higher.

volumes in this manner - so some care must be taken. Press the A key as you left-mouse click to move atoms more “locally” (rather than a linear shear) and CTRL key as you left-mouse click to move just one atom.

In more up to date versions, Coot will display colour patches (something like a traffic light system) representing the chi squared values of each of types of geometric feature refined. Typically “5 greens” is the thing to aim for, the colour changes occurring at chi squared values 2, 5 and 8 (8 being the most red).

To prevent the unintentional refinement of a large number of residues, there is a “heuristic fencepost” of 20 residues. A selection of than 20 residues will not be regularized or refined. The limit can be changed using the scripting function: *e.g.* (`set-refine-max-residues 30`).

5.1.1 Dictionary

The geometry description for residues, monomers and links used by Coot are in the standard mmCIF format. Because this format allows multiple `comp_ids` (residue types) to be described within a cif loop, it is hard to tell when a dictionary entry needs to be overwritten when reading a new file. Therefore Coot makes this extra constraint: that the “chem_comp” loop should appear first in the comp list data item - if this is the case, then Coot can overwrite an old restraint table for a particular `comp_id`/residue-type when a new one is read.

By default, the geometry dictionary entries for only the standard residues are read in at the start⁴. It may be that your particular ligand is not amongst these. To interactively add a dictionary entry use **File -> Import CIF Dictionary**. Alternatively, you can use the function:

```
(read-cif-dictionary filename)
```

and add this to your `.coot` file (this may be the preferred method if you want to read the file on more than one occasion).

Note: the dictionary also provides the description of the ligand’s torsions.

5.1.2 Sphere Refinement

Sphere refinement selects residues within a certain distance of the residue at the centre of the screen and includes them for real space refinement. In this way, one can select residues that are not in a linear range. This technique is useful for refining disulfide bonds and glycosidic linkages.

To enable sphere refinement, Right-mouse click in the right hand side of the horizontal toolbar menu, **Manage buttons -> [Tick] Sphere Refine -> Apply**. You will need a python-enabled Coot to do this.

The following adds a key binding (Shift-R) that refines residues that are within 3.5Å of the residue at the centre of the screen:

```
(define *sphere-refine-radius* 3.5)

(add-key-binding "Refine residues in a sphere" "R"
  (lambda ()))
```

⁴ And a few extras, such as phosphate

```
(using-active-atom

(let* ((rc-spec (list aa-chain-id aa-res-no aa-ins-code))
      (ls (residues-near-residue aa-imol rc-spec *sphere-refine-radius*)))
  (refine-residues aa-imol (cons rc-spec ls))))
```

5.1.3 Refining Specific Residues

You can specify the residues that you want to refine without using a linear or sphere selection using `refine-residues`. For example:

```
(refine-residues 0 '("L" 501 "") ("L" 503 ""))
```

will refine residues A501 and A503 (and residue A502 (if it exists) will be an anchoring residue - used in optimizing the link geometry of the atoms in A501 and A503).

5.1.4 Refining Carbohydrates

Refining carbohydrates monomers should be as straightforward as refining a protein residue. Coot will look in the dictionary for the 3-letter code for the particular residue type, if it does not find it, Coot will try to search for dictionary files using “-b-D” or “-a-L” extensions.

When refining a group of carbohydrates, the situation needs a bit more explanation. For each residue pair with tandem residue numbers specified in the refinement range selection, Coot checks if these residue types are furanose or pyranose in the dictionary, and if they are both one or the other, then it tries to see if there are any of the 11 link types (BETA1-4, BETA2-3, ALPHA1-2 and so on) specified in the dictionary. It does this by a distance check of the potentially bonding atoms. If the distance is less than 3.0Å, then a glycosidic bond is made and used in the refinement.

Bonds between protein and carbohydrate and branched carbohydrates can be refined using “Sphere Refinement”.

Instead of using a sphere to make a residue selection, you can specify the residues directly using `refine-residues`, for example:

```
(refine-residues 0 '("L" 501 "") ("L" 503 ""))
```

LINK and LINKR cards are not yet used to determine the geometry of the restraints.

5.1.5 Planar Peptide Restraints

By default, Coot uses a 5 atom (CA-1, C-1, O-1, N-2, CA-2) planar peptide restraints. These restraints should help in low resolution fitting (the main-chains becomes less distorted), reduce accidental cis-peptides and may help “clean up” Ramachandran plots.

```
(add-planar-peptide-restraints)
```

And similarly they can be removed:

```
(remove-planar-peptide-restraints)
```

There is also a GUI to add and remove these restraints in **Extensions -> Refine... -> Peptide Restraints...**

5.1.6 The UNK residue type

The UNK residue type is a special residue type to Coot. It has been added for use with Buccaneer. Don't give you ligand (or anything else) the 3-letter-code UNK or confusion will result⁵.

5.1.7 Moving Zero Occupancy Atoms

By default, atoms with zero occupancy are moved when refining and regularizing. This can sometimes be inconvenient. To turn off the movement of atoms with zero occupancy when refining and regularizing:

```
(set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy 0)
```

5.2 Changing the Map for Building/Refinement

You can change the map that is used for the fitting and refinement tools using the **Select Map...** button on the Model/Fit/Refine dialog.

5.3 Rotate/Translate Zone

“Rotate/Translate Zone” from the “Model/Fit/Refine” menu allows manual movement of a zone. After pressing the “Rotate/Translate Zone” button, select two atoms in the graphics canvas to define a residue range⁶, the second atom that you click will be the local rotation centre for the zone. The atoms selected in the moving fragment have the same alternate conformation code as the first atom you click. To actuate a transformation, click and drag horizontally across the relevant button in the newly-created “Rotation & Translation” dialog. The axis system of the rotations and translations are the screen coordinates. Alternatively⁷, you can click using left-mouse on an atom in the fragment and drag the fragment around. Use Control Left-mouse to move just one atom, rather than the whole fragment. If you click Control Left-mouse whilst *not* over an atom then you can rotate the fragment using mouse drag. Click “OK” (or press Return) when the transformation is complete.

To change the rotation point to the centre of the intermediate atoms (rather than the second clicked atom), use the setting:

```
(set-rotate-translate-zone-rotates-about-zone-centre 1)
```

5.4 Rigid Body Refinement

“Rigid Body Fit Zone” from the “Model/Fit/Refine” dialog provides rigid body refinement. The selection is zone-based⁸. So to refine just one residue, click on one atom twice.

Sometimes no results are displayed after Rigid Body Fit Zone. This is because the final model positions had too many final atom positions in negative density. If you want to over-rule the default fraction of atoms in the zone that have an acceptable fit (0.75), to be (say) 0.25:

```
(set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction 0.25)
```

⁵ unless you are using Buccaneer, of course

⁶ if you want to move only one residue, then click the same atom twice.

⁷ like Refinement and Regularization

⁸ like Regularization and Refinement.

5.5 Simplex Refinement

Rigid body refinement via Nelder-Mead Simplex minimization is available in Coot. Simplex refinement has a larger radius of convergence and thus is useful in a position where simple rigid body refinement finds the wrong minimum. However the Simplex algorithm is much slower. Simplex refinement for a residue range *start-resno* to *end-resno* (inclusive) in chain *chain-id* can be accessed as follows:

```
(fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex start-resno end-resno alt-loc
chain-id imol imol-for-map)
```

There is currently no GUI interface to Simplex refinement.

5.6 Post-manipulation-hook

If you wanted automatically run a function after a model has been manipulated then you can do so using by creating a function that takes 2 arguments, such as:

```
(post-manipulation-hook imol manipulation-mode)
```

manipulation-mode is one of (*DELETED*), (*MUTATED*) or (*MOVINGATOMS*).

And of course *imol* is the model number of the manipulated molecule.

(It would of course be far more useful if this function was also passed a list of residues - that is something for the future).

5.7 Baton Building

Baton build is most useful if a skeleton is already calculated and displayed (see Section Section 6.14 [Skeletonization], page 52). When three or more atoms have been built in a chain, Coot will use a prior probability distribution for the next position based on the position of the previous three. The analysis is similar to that of Oldfield & Hubbard (1994)⁹, however it is based on a more recent and considerably larger database.

Little crosses are drawn representing directions in which is possible that the chain goes, and a baton is drawn from the current point to one of these new positions. If you don't like this particular direction¹⁰, use **Try Another**. The list of directions is scored according to the above criterion and sorted so that the most likely is at the top of the list and displayed first as the baton direction.

When starting baton building, be sure to be about 3.8Å from the position of the first-placed Cα, this is because the next Cα is placed at the end of the baton, the baton root being at the centre of the screen. So, when trying to baton-build a chain starting at residue 1, centre the screen at about the position of residue 2.

It seems like a good idea to increase the map sampling to 2 or even 2.5 (before reading in your mtz file) [a grid sampling of about 0.5Å seems reasonable] when trying to baton-build a low resolution map. You can set the map sampling using **Edit -> Map Parameters -> Map Sampling**.

⁹ T. J. Oldfield & R. E. Hubbard (1994). "Analysis of Cα Geometry in Protein Structures" *Proteins-Structure Function and Genetics* **18**(4) 324 – 337.

¹⁰ which is quite likely at first since coot has no knowledge of where the chain has been and cannot score according to geometric criteria.

Occasionally, every point is not where you want to position the next atom. In that case you can either shorten or lengthen the baton, or position it yourself using the mouse. Use “b” on the keyboard to swap to baton mode for the mouse¹¹.

Baton-built atoms are placed into a molecule called “Baton Atom” and it is often sensible to save the coordinates of this molecule before quitting coot.

If you try to trace a high resolution map (1.5Å or better) you will need to increase the skeleton search depth from the default (10), for example:

```
(set-max-skeleton-search-depth 20)
```

Alternatively, you could generate a new map using data to a more moderate resolution (2Å), the map may be easier to interpret at that resolution anyhow¹².

The guide positions are updated every time the “Accept” button is clicked. The molecule name for these atoms is “Baton Build Guide Points” and is not usually necessary to keep them.

5.7.1 Undo

There is also an “Undo” button for baton-building. Pressing this will delete the most recently placed C α and the guide points will be recalculated for the previous position. The number of “Undo”s is unlimited. Note that you should use the “Undo” button in the Baton Build dialog, not the one in the “Model/Fit/Refine” dialog (Section 3.11 [Backups and Undo], page 13).

5.7.2 Missing Skeleton

Sometimes (especially at loops) you can see the direction in which the chain should go, but there is no skeleton (see Section 6.14 [Skeletonization], page 52) is displayed (and consequently no guide points) in that direction. In that case, “Undo” the previous atom and decrease the skeletonization level (**Edit -> Skeleton Parameters -> Skeletonization Level**). Accept the atom (in the same place as last time) and now when the new guide points are displayed, there should be an option to build in a new direction.

5.7.3 Building Backwards

The following scenario is not uncommon: you find a nice stretch of density and start baton building in it. After a while you come to a point where you stop (dismissing the baton build dialog). You want to go back to where you started and build the other way. How do you do that?

- Use the command:

```
(set-baton-build-params start-resno chain-id "backwards")
```

where *start-resno* would typically be 0¹³ and *chain-id* would be "" (default).

- Recentre the graphics window on the first atom of the just-build fragment
- Select “Ca Baton Mode” and select a baton direction that goes in the “opposite” direction to what is typically residue 2. This is slightly awkward because the initial

¹¹ “b” again toggles the mode off.

¹² high-resolution map interpretation is planned.

¹³ *i.e.* one less than the starting residue in the forward direction (defaults to 1).

baton atoms build in the “opposite” direction are not dependent on the first few atoms of the previously build fragment.

5.8 Reversing Direction of Fragment

After you’ve build a fragment, sometimes you might want to change the direction of that fragment (this function changes an already existing fragment, as opposed to Backwards Building which sets up Baton Building to place new points in reverse order).

The fragment is defined as a contiguous set of residues numbers. So that you should be sure that other partial fragments which have the same chain id and that are not connected to this fragment have residue numbers that are not contiguous with the fragment you are trying to reverse.

5.9 C\alpha -> Mainchain

Mainchain can be generated using a set of C α s as guide-points (such as those from Baton-building) along the line of Esnouf¹⁴ or Jones and coworkers¹⁵. Briefly, 6-residue fragments are generated from a list of high-quality¹⁶ structures. The C α atoms of these fragments are matched against overlapping sets of the guide-point C α s. The resulting matches are merged to provide positions for the mainchain (and C β) atoms. This procedure works well for helices and strands, but less well¹⁷ for less common structural features.

This function is also available from the scripting interface:

```
(db-mainchain imol chain-id resno-start resno-end direction)
```

where direction is either "backwards" or "forwards".

Recall that the *chain-id* needs to be quoted, *i.e.* use "A" not A. Note that *chain-id* is "" when the C α s have been built with Baton Mode in Coot.

5.10 Backbone Torsion Angles

It is possible to edit the backbone ϕ and ψ angles indirectly using an option in the Model/Fit/Refine’s dialog: “Edit Backbone Torsions..”. When clicked and an atom of a peptide is selected, this produces a new dialog that offers “Rotate Peptide” which changes this residues ψ and “Rotate Carbonyl” which changes ϕ . Click and drag across the button¹⁸ to rotate the moving atoms in the graphics window. You should know, of course, that making these modifications alter the ϕ/ψ angles of more than one residue.

5.11 Docking Sidechains

Docking sidechains means adding sidechains to a model or fragment that has currently only poly-Ala, where the sequence assignment is unknown. The algorithm is basically the

¹⁴ R. M. Esnouf “Polyalanine Reconstruction from C α Positions Using the Program *CALPHA* Can Aid Initial Phasing of Data by Molecular Replacement Procedures” *Acta Cryst.* , D53, 666-672 (1997).

¹⁵ T.A. Jones & S. Thirup “Using known substructures in protein model building and crystallography” *EMBO J.* 5, 819-822 (1986).

¹⁶ and high resolution

¹⁷ *i.e.* there are severely misplaced atoms

¹⁸ as for Rotate/Translate Zone (Section Section 5.3 [Rotate/Translate Zone], page 30).

same as in Cowtan's Buccaneer, but with some corners cut to make things (more or less) interactive. The algorithm uses the shape of the density around the C-beta position to estimate the probability of each sidechain type at that position.

The function is accessed via the **Extensions -> Dock Sequence** menu item. First, a sequence should be assigned from a PIR file to a particular chain-id and model number. Secondly **Extensions -> Dock Sequence -> Dock Sequence on this fragment...** Choose the model to build on and then **Dock Sequence!** If all goes well, the model will be updated with mutated residues and undergo rotamer search for each of the new residues. If the sequence alignment is not sufficiently clear, then you will get a dialog suggesting that you extend or improve the fragment.

5.12 Rotamers

The rotamers are generated¹⁹ from the backbone independent sidechain library of the Richardsons group²⁰.

The m, t and p stand for "minus (-60)", "trans (180)" and "plus (+60)". There is one letter per χ angle.

Use keyboard . and , to cycle round the rotamers.

5.12.1 Auto Fit Rotamer

"Auto Fit Rotamer" will try to fit the rotamer to the electron density. Each rotamer is generated, rigid body refined and scored according to the fit to the map. Fitting the second conformation of a dual conformation in this way will often fail - the algorithm will pick the best fit to the density - ignoring the position of the other atoms.

The algorithm doesn't know if the other atoms in the structure are in sensible positions. If they are, then it is sensible not to put this residue too close to them, if they are not then there should be no restriction from the other atoms as to the position of this residue - the default is "are sensible", which means that the algorithm is prevented from finding solutions that are too close to the atoms of other residues. (**set-rotamer-check-clashes 0**) will stop this.

There is a scripting interface to auto-fitting rotamers:

```
(auto-fit-best-rotamer resno alt-loc ins-code chain-id imol-coords imol-map
clash-flag lowest-rotamer-probability)
```

where:

resno is the residue number

alt-loc is the alternate/alternative location symbol (*e.g.* "A" or "B", but most often "")

ins-code is the insertion code (usually "")

imol-coords is the molecule number of the coordinates molecule

imol-map is the molecule number of the map to which you wish to fit the side chains

¹⁹ since version 0.4

²⁰ SC Lovell, JM Word, JS Richardson and DC Richardson (2000) "The Penultimate Rotamer Library" *Proteins: Structure Function and Genetics* 40: 389-408. You can get the paper from <http://kinemage.biochem.duke.edu/databases/rotamer.php>

clash-flag should the positions of other residues be included in the scoring of the rotamers (*i.e.* clashing with other other atoms gets marked as bad/unlikely)

lowest-rotamer-probability: some rotamers of some side chains are so unlikely that they shouldn't be considered - typically 0.01 (1%).

You can change the auto-fit rotamer fitting algorithms using

`(set-rotamer-search-mode mode)`

where *mode* is one of (ROTAMERSEARCHAUTOMATIC), (ROTAMERSEARCHLOWRES) (*i.e.* "Backrub Rotamers" (*vide infra*)) or (ROTAMERSEARCHHIGHRES) (the conventional/high-resolution method using rigid-body fitting).

By default, the auto-fit rotamer method is (ROTAMERSEARCHAUTOMATIC).

5.12.1.1 Backrub Rotamers

By default, Auto Fit Rotamer will switch to "Backrub Rotamer"²¹ mode when fitting against a map of worse than 2.7Å. This search mode moves the some atoms of the mainchain of the neighbouring residues. After rotation of the central residue and neighbouring atoms around the "backrub vector", the individual peptides are back-rotated (along the peptide axis) so that the carbonyl oxygen are placed as near as possible to their original position. The Ramachandran plot is not used in this fitting algorithm.

5.12.2 De-clashing residues

Sometimes you don't have a map²² but nevertheless there are clashing residues²³ (for example after mutation of a residue range) and you need to rotate side-chains to a non-clashing rotamer. There is a scripting interface:

`(de-clash imol chain-id start-resno end-resno)`

start-resno is the residue number of the first residue you wish to de-clash

end-resno is the residue number of the last residue you wish to de-clash

imol is the molecule number of the coordinates molecule

This interface will not change residues with insertion codes or alternate conformation. The **lowest-rotamer-probability** is set to 0.01.

5.13 Editing chi Angles

Instead of using Rotamers, one can instead change the χ angles (often called "torsions") "by hand" (using "Edit Chi Angles" from the "Model/Fit/Refine" dialog). To edit a residue's χ_1 press "1": to edit χ_2 , "2": χ_3 "3" and χ_4 "4". Use left-mouse click and drag to change the χ value. Use keyboard "0"²⁴ to go back to ordinary view mode at any time during the editing. Alternatively, one can use the "View Rotation Mode" or use the CTRL key when moving the mouse in the graphics window. Use the Accept/Reject dialog when you have finished editing the χ angles.

²¹ "The Backrub Motion: How Protein Backbone Shrugs When a Sidechain Dances" *Structure*, Volume 14, Issue 2, Pages 265-274 I. Davis, W. Bryan Arendall III, D. Richardson, J. Richardson

²² for example, in preparation of a model for molecular replacement

²³ atoms of residues that are too close to each other

²⁴ that's "zero".

For non-standard residues, the clicked atom defines the base of the atom tree, which defines the “head” of the molecule (it’s the “tail” (twigs/leaves) that wags). To emphasise, then: it matters on which atom you click!

By default torsions for hydrogen atoms are turned off. To turn them on:

```
(set-find-hydrogen-torsions 1)
```

To edit the rotatable bonds of a ligand using this tool, you will need to have read in the mmCIF dictionary beforehand.

5.14 Torsion General

You need to click on the torsion-general button, then click 4 atoms that describe the torsion - the first atom will be the base (non moving) part of the atom tree, on clicking the 4th atom a dialog will pop up with a "Reverse" button. Move this dialog out of the way and then left mouse click and drag in the main window will rotate the "top" part of the residue round the clicked atoms 2 and 3. When you are happy, click "Accept".

If you are torsion generaling a residue that has an alt conf, then the atoms of residue that are moved are those that have the same alt conf as the 4th clicked atom (or have an blank alt conf).

5.14.1 Ligand Torsion angles

For ligands, you will need to read the mmCIF file that contains a description of the ligand’s geometry (see Section Section 5.1 [Regularization and Real Space Refinement], page 27). By default, torsions that move hydrogens are not included. Only 9 torsion angles are available from the keyboard torsion angle selection.

5.15 Pep-flip

Coot uses the same pepflip scheme as is used in 0 (*i.e.* the C, N and O atoms are rotated 180° round a line joining the C α atoms of the residues involved in the peptide). Flip the peptide again to return the atoms to their previous position.

5.16 Add Alternate Conformation

The allows the addition alternate (dual, triple *etc.*) conformations to the picked residue. By default, this provides a choice of rotamer (Section Section 5.12 [Rotamers], page 34). If there are not the correct main chain atoms a rotamer choice cannot be provided, and Coot falls back to providing intermediate atoms.

The default occupancy for new atoms is 0.5. This can be changed by using use slider on the rotamer selection window or by using the scripting function:

```
(set-add-alt-conf-new-atoms-occupancy 0.4)
```

The remaining occupancy of the atoms (after the new occupancy has been added) is split amongst the atoms that existed in the residue before the split. It is important therefore that the residues atoms have sane occupancies before adding an alternative conformation.

The default Split Type is to split the whole residue. If you want the default to be to split a residue after (and including) the CA, then add to your ‘.coot’ file:

```
(set-add-alt-conf-split-type-number 0)
```

5.17 Mutation

Mutations are available on a 1-by-1 basis using the graphics. After selecting “Mutate...” from the “Model/Fit/Refine” dialog, click on an atom in the graphics. A “Residue Type” window will now appear. Select the new residue type you wish and the residue in the graphics is updated to the new residue type²⁵. The initial position of the new rotamer is the *a priori* most likely rotamer. Note that in interactive mode, such as this, a residue type match²⁶ will not stop the mutation action occurring.

5.17.1 Mutating DNA/RNA

Mutation of DNA or RNA can be performed using “Simple Mutate” from the Model/Fit/Refine dialog. Residues need to be named "Ad", "Gr", "Ur" etc.

5.17.2 Multiple mutations

This dialog can be found under **Calculate -> Mutate Residue Range**. A residue range can be assigned a sequence and optionally fitted to the map. This is useful converting a poly-ALA model to the correct sequence²⁷.

Multiple mutations are also supported *via* the scripting interface. Unlike the single residue mutation function, a residue type match *will* prevent a modification of the residue²⁸. Two functions are provided: To mutate a whole chain, use (`mutate-chain imol chain-id sequence`) where:

chain-id is the chain identifier of the chain that you wish to mutate (*e.g.* "A") and *imol* is molecule number.

sequence is a list of single-letter residue codes, such as "GYRESDF" (this should be a straight string with no additional spaces or carriage returns).

Note that the number of residues in the sequence chain and those in the chain of the protein must match exactly (*i.e.* the whole of the chain is mutated (except residues that have a matching residue type).)

To mutate a residue range, use

- (`mutate-residue-range imol chain-id start-res-no stop-res-no sequence`)

where

start-res-no is the starting residue for mutation

stop-res-no is the last residue for mutation, *i.e.* using values of 2 and 3 for *start-res-no* and *stop-res-no* respectively will mutate 2 residues.

Again, the length of the sequence must correspond to the residue range length. Note also that this is a protein sequence - not nucleic acid.

For mutation of nucleic acids, use:

(`mutate-nucleotide-range imol chain-id resno-start resno-end sequence`)

²⁵ Note that selecting a residue type that matches the residue in the graphics will also result in a mutation

²⁶ *i.e.* the current residue type matches the residue type to which you wish to mutate the residue

²⁷ *e.g.* after using Ca -> Mainchain.

²⁸ *i.e.* the residue atoms will remain untouched

5.17.3 Mutating to a Non-Standard Residue

Sometimes one might like to model post-translational or other such modifications. How is that done, if the new residue type is not one of the standard residue types?

There is a scripting function:

```
(mutate-by-overlap imol chain-id resno new-three-letter-code)
```

This imports a model residue for the new residue type and overlays it on to the given residue by using graph-matching to determine the equivalent atoms.

The GUI for this can be found under **Extensions -> Modelling -> Replace Residue...** (for this to work, you need to be centred on the residue you wish to replace).

Note that if you are replacing a conventional protein residue with a modified form (*e.g.* replacing a TYR with a phospho-tyrosine or a LYS with an acetyl-lysine) you will need to make sure that the group of the resulting restraints is an **L-peptide** (use **Edit -> Restraints** to check and modify the restraints group. Likewise for modified RNA/DNA nucleotides, you need to specify the group as **RNA** or **DNA** as appropriate.

5.17.4 Mutate and Autofit

The function combines Mutation and Auto Fit Rotamer and is the easiest way to make a mutation and then fit to the map. You can currently only “Mutate and Autofit” protein residues (*i.e.* things with a rotamer dictionary).

5.17.5 Renumbering

Renumbering is straightforward using the renumber dialog available under **Calculate -> Renumber Residue Range...** There is also a scripting interface:

```
(renumber-residue-range imol chain-id start-res-no last-resno offset)
```

5.18 Importing Ligands/Monomers

You can import monomers (often ligands) using **File -> Get Monomer...**²⁹ by providing the 3-letter code of your monomer/ligand. The resulting molecule will be moved so that it placed at the current screen centre.

Typically, when you are happy about the placement of the ligand, you’d then use **Merge Molecules** to add the ligand/monomer to the main set of coordinates.

This procedure creates a pdb file ‘monomer-XXX.pdb’ and a dictionary file ‘libcheck_XXX.cif’ in the directory in which Coot was started.

A future invocation of Get Monomer uses these file so that the monomer appears quickly³⁰.

5.19 Ligand from SMILES strings

Similarly, you can generate ligands using **File -> SMILES...** and providing a SMILES string and a code for the residue name (this is your name for the residue type and a dictionary will be generated for the monomer of this type). This function is also a wrapper to **LIBCHECK**.

²⁹ this is a wrapper round **LIBCHECK**, so you must have CCP4 suite to installed for this function to work

³⁰ rather than running **LIBCHECK** again

5.20 Find Ligands

You are offered a selection of maps to search (you can only choose one at a time) and a selection of molecules that act as a mask to this map. Finally you must choose which ligand types you are going to search for in this map³¹. Only molecules with less than 400 atoms are suggested as potential ligands.

If you do not have any molecules with less than 400 atoms loaded in Coot, you will get the message:

```
"Error: you must have at least one ligand to search for!"
```

New ligands are placed where the map density is and protein (mask) atoms are *not*. The masked map is searched for clusters using a default cut-off of 1.0σ . In weak density this cut-off may be too high and in such a case the cut-off value can be changed using something such as:

```
(set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level 0.8)
```

However, if the map to be searched for ligands is a difference map, a cluster level of 2.0 or 3.0 would probably be more appropriate (less likely to generate spurious sites).

Each ligand is fitted with rigid body refinement to each potential ligand site in the map and the best one for each site selected and written out as a pdb file. The clusters are sorted by size, the biggest one first (with an index of 0). The output placed ligands files have a prefix “best-overall” and are tagged by the cluster index and residue type of the best fit ligand in that site.

By default, the top 10 sites are tested for ligands - to increase this use:

```
(set-ligand-n-top-ligands 20)
```

5.20.1 Flexible Ligands

If the “Flexible?” checkbox is activated, coot will generate a number of variable conformations (default 100) by rotating around the rotatable bonds (torsions). Each of these conformations will be fitted to each of the potential ligand sites in the map and the best one will be selected (again, if it passes the fitting criteria above).

Before you search for flexible ligands you must have read the mmCIF dictionary for that particular ligand residue type (**File -> Import CIF dictionary**).

Use:

```
(set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples n-samples)
```

where *n-samples* is the number of samples of flexibility made for each ligand. Generally speaking, The more the number of rotatable bonds, the bigger this number should be.

By default the options to change these values are not in the GUI. To enable these GUI options, use the scripting function:

```
(ligand-expert)
```

5.20.2 Adding Ligands to Model

After successful ligand searching, one may well want to add that displayed ligand to the current model (the coordinates set that provided the map mask). To do so, use Merge Molecules (Section Section 5.28 [Merge Molecules], page 42).

³¹ you can search for many different ligand types.

5.21 Flip Ligand

Sometimes a ligand is placed more or less in the correct position, but the orientation is wrong - or at least you might want to explore other possible orientation. To do that easily a function has been provided:

```
(flip-ligand imol chain-id residue-number)
```

This will flip the orientation of the residue around the Eigen vector corresponding to the largest Eigen value, exploring 4 possible orientations.

This function has been further wrapped to provide flipping for the active residue:

```
(flip-active-ligand)
```

This function can easily be bound to a key.

5.22 Find Waters

As with finding ligands, you are given a choice of maps, protein (masking) atoms. A final selection has to be made for the cut-off level, note that this value is the number of standard deviation of the density of the map *before* the map has been masked. The default sigma level (water positions must have density above this level) is set for a “2Fo-Fc”-style map. If you want to use a difference map, you must change the sigma level (typically to 3 sigma) otherwise you run the risk of fitting waters to difference map noise peaks.

Then the map is masked by the masking atoms and a search is made of features in the map about the electron density cut-off value. Waters are added if the feature is approximately water-sized and can make sensible hydrogen bonds to the protein atoms. The new waters are optionally created in a new molecule called “Waters”.

You have control over several parameters used in the water finding:

```
(set-write-peaksearched-waters)
```

which writes `ligand-waters-peaksearch-results.pdb`, which contains the water peaks (from the clusters) without any filtering and `ligand-waters.pdb` which are a disk copy filtered waters that have been either added to the molecule or from which a new molecule has been created.

(`set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits min-d max-d`) sets the minimum and maximum allowable distances between new waters and the masking molecule (usually the protein). Defaults are 2.4 and 3.2Å.

(`set-ligand-water-spherical-variance-limit varlim`) sets the upper limit for the density variance around water atoms. The default is 0.12.

The map that is marked by the protein and is searched to find the waters is written out in CCP4 format as `"masked-for-waters.map"`.

5.22.1 Refinement Failure

Sometimes as a result of water fitting, you may see something like:

```
WARNING:: refinement failure
      start pos: xyz = (      17.1,      34.76,      60.42)
      final pos: xyz = (      17.19,      34.61,      60.59)
```

When Coot finds a blob, it does a crude positioning of an atom at the centre of the grid points. It then proceeds to move to the peak of the blob by a series of translations. There

are a certain number of cycles, and if it doesn't reach convergence by the end of those cycles then you get the error message.

Often when you go to the position indicated, you can see why Coot had a problem in the refinement.

5.22.2 Blobs

After a water search, Coot will create a blobs dialog (see Section Section 7.4 [sec_blobs], page 56).

5.23 Add Terminal Residue

This creates a new residue at the C or N terminal extension of the residue clicked by fitting to the map. ϕ, ψ angle pairs are selected at random based on the Ramachandran plot probability (for a generic residue) and fitted to the density. By default there are 100 trials. It is possible that a wrong position will be selected for the terminal residue and if so, you can reject this fit and try again with Fit Terminal Residue³². Each of the trial positions are scored according to their fit to the map³³ and the best one selected. It is probably a good idea to run "Refine Zone" on these new residues.

If you use the Extensions (Dock Sequence... -> Associate Sequence with Model) to apply a PIR sequence file to a model then Add Terminal Residue will use the sequence alignment to determine the residue type of the added residue.

Sometimes, particularly with low resolution maps, the added terminal residue will wander off to somewhere inappropriate. This can be addressed in a number of ways:

1. (`set-terminal-residue-do-rigid-body-refine 0`) will disable rigid body fitting of the terminal residue fragment for each trial residue position (the default is 1 (on)) - this may help if the search does not provide good results.
2. to anneal the newly added residue back to the clicked residue (no matter where it ended up being positioned): (`set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine 1`)
3. (`set-add-terminal-residue-n-phi-psi-trials 200`) will change the number of trials (default is 100). This is useful if you think that Coot needs to search harder to find a good solution to the positioning of the next residue.

5.24 Add OXT Atom to Residue

At the C-terminus of a chain of amino-acid residues, there is a "modification" so that the C-O becomes a carbonyl, *i.e.* an extra (terminal) oxygen (OXT) needs to be added. This atom is added so that it is in the plane of the C α , C and O atoms of the residue.

Scripting usage:

```
(add-OXT-to-residue imol residue-number insertion-code chain-id)34,
where insertion-code is typically "".
```

Note, in order to place OXT, the N, CA, C and O atoms must be present in the residue - if (for example) the existing carbonyl oxygen atom is called "OE1" then this function will not work.

³² usually if this still fails after two repetitions then it never seems to work.

³³ The map is selected using "Refine/Regularize Control"

³⁴ *e.g.* (`add-OXT-to-residue 0 428 "" "A"`)

5.25 Add Atom at Pointer

By default, “Add Atom At Pointer” will pop-up a dialog from which you can choose the atom type you wish to insert³⁵. Using `(set-pointer-atom-is-dummy 1)` you can by-pass this dialog and immediately create a dummy atom at the pointer position. Use an argument of 0 to revert to using the atom type selection pop-up on a button press.

The atoms are added to a new molecule called “Pointer Atoms”. They should be saved and merged with your coordinates outside of Coot.

5.26 Place Helix

The idea is to place a helix more or less “here” (the screen centre) by fitting to the electron density map. The algorithm is straightforward. First we move to the local centre of density, then examine the density for characteristic directions and fit ideal helices (of length 20 residues) to these directions. The helix is then extended if possible (by checking the fit to the map of residues added in ideal helix conformation) and chopped back if not. If the fit is successful, the helix is created in a new molecule called “Helix”. If the fit is not successful, there is instead a message added to the status bar. You can build the majority of a helical protein in a few minutes using this method (you will of course have to assemble the helices and assign residue numbers and sequence later).

This is available as a scripting function (`place-helix-here`) and in the GUI (in the “Other Modelling Tools” dialog).

5.27 Building Ideal DNA and RNA

The interface to building ideal polynucleotides can be found by pressing the “Ideal RNA/DNA...” button on the “Other Modelling Tools” dialog.

For a given sequence, a choice of DNA or RNA, A or B form, single or double stranded is presented.

The interface may not gracefully handle uracils in DNA, thymines in RNA or B form RNA.

The ideal B-form DNA is somewhat under-wound, needing 11 base-pairs to repeat (instead of the expected 10.5). There is no easy fix for this currently.

5.28 Merge Molecules

The dialog for this operation can be found under “Calculate” in the main menubar. This is typically used to add molecule fragments or residues that are in one molecule to the “working” coordinates³⁶.

The scripting interface is used like this

```
(merge-molecules molecule-list target-molecule)
```

e.g.

```
(merge-molecules (list 1 2 ) 0)
```

merges molecules 1 and 2 into molecule 0.

³⁵ including sulfate or phosphate ions (in such a case, it is probably useful to do a “Rigid Body Fit Zone” on that new residue).

³⁶ For example, after a ligand search has been performed.

5.29 Temperature Factor for New Atoms

The default temperature factor for new atoms is 30.0. This can be changed by the following

```
(set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms 50.0)
```

5.30 Applying NCS Edits

Let's imagine that you have 3-fold NCS. You have molecule "A" as your master molecule and you make edits to that molecule. Now you want to apply the edits that you made to "A" (the NCS master chain ID) to the "B" and "C" molecules (i.e. you want the "B" and "C" molecules to be rotated/translated versions of the "A" molecule). How is that done?

There are now guis to NCS command to help you out (under Extensions). However, for completeness here are the scripting versions:

```
(copy-from-ncs-master-to-others imol master-chain-id)
```

If you have only a range of residues, rather than a whole chain to replace:

```
(copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others imol master-chain-id
start-resno end-resno)
```

e.g.

```
(copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others 0 "A" 1 5)
```

If you want to copy a residue range to a specific chain, or specific list of chains (rather than all NCS peer chains) then make a list of the chain-ids that you wish replaced:

```
(copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-chains 0 "A" 1 5 (list "C"))
```

in this case, just the residues in the "C" chain is replaced.

5.31 Running Refmac

Use the "Run Refmac..." button to select the dataset and the coordinates on which you would like to run Refmac. Note that here Coot only allows the use of datasets which has Refmac parameters set as the MTZ file was read. By default, Coot displays the new coordinates and the new map generated from refmac's output MTZ file. Optionally, you can also display the difference map.

You can add extra parameters (data lines) to refmac's input by storing them in a file called `refmac-extra-params` in the directory in which you started coot.

You can also provide extra/replacement parameters for refmac by setting the variable `refmac-extra-params` to a list of strings, for example:

```
(set! refmac-extra-params (list "REFINE MATRIX 0.1" "MAKE HYDROGENS NO"))
```

Coot "blocks"³⁷ until Refmac has terminated³⁸.

The default refmac executable is `refmac5` it is presumed to be in the path. If you don't want this, it can be overridden using a re-definition either at the scripting interface or in one's `~/.coot` file e.g.:

- `(define refmac-exec "/e/refmac-new/bin/refmac5.6.3")`

³⁷ i.e. Coot is idle and ignores all input.

³⁸ This is not an ideal feature, of course and will be addressed in future... Digressive Musing: If only computers were fast enough to run Refmac interactively...

After running `refmac` several times, you may find that you prefer if the new map that `refmac` creates (after `refmac` refinement) is the same colour as the previous one (from before this `refmac` refinement). If so, use:

```
(set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac 1)
```

which will swap the colours of then new and old `refmac` map so that the post-`refmac` map has the same colour as the pre-`refmac` map and the pre-`refmac` map is coloured with a different colour.

5.32 Running SHELXL

Coot can read `shelx .res` files and write `.ins` files, and thus one can refine using SHELXL in a convenient manner using the function

```
(shelxl-refine imol . hkl-file-name)
```

(the `hkl-file-name` is an optional argument)

e.g.

```
(shelxl-refine 0)
```

or

```
(shelxl-refine 0 "insulin.hkl")
```

In the former case, `coot` will presume that there is a SHELX `hkl` file corresponding to the `res` file that you read in; if there is not `coot` will print a warning and not try to run `shelxl`. In the latter case, you can specify the location of the `hkl` file.

After `shelxl` has finished, `coot` will automatically read in the resulting `res` coordinates, the `fcf` file, convert the data to `mmCIF` format and read that, which generates a σ_A map and a difference map.

Coot creates a time stamped `ins` file and a time-stamped sym-link to the `hkl` file in the `coot-shelxl` directory.

Please note that the output `ins` file will not be particularly useful (and thus `shelxl` will fail) if the input file was not in SHELX `ins` format.

There is a GUI for this operation under the “Extensions” menu item.

5.33 Clear Pending Picks

Sometimes one can click on a button³⁹ unintentionally. This button is there for such a case. It clears the expectation of an atom pick. This works not only for modelling functions, but also geometry functions (such as Distance and Angle).

5.34 Delete

Single atoms or residues can be deleted from the molecule using “Delete...” from the “Model/Fit/Refine” dialog. Pressing this button results in a new dialog, with the options of “Residue” (the default), “Atom” and “Hydrogen Atoms”. Now click on an atom in the graphics - the deleted object will be the whole residue of the atom if “Residue” was selected and just that atom if “Atom” was selected. Note that if a residue has an alternative

³⁹ such that Coot would subsequently expect an atom selection “pick” in the graphics window.

conformation, then “Delete Residue” will delete only the conformation that matches that alternative conformation specifier of the clicked atom.

Only waters are deletable if the "Water" check button is active and waters are not deletable if the "Residue/Monomer" check button is active. This is to reduce mis-clicking.

To rotate the view when in “Delete Mode”, use Ctrl left-mouse.

If you want to delete multiple items you can use check the “Keep Delete Active” check-button on this dialog This will keep the dialog open, ready for deletion of next item.

5.35 Sequence Assignment

You can assign a (FASTA format) sequence to a molecule using:

```
(assign-fast-sequence imol chain-id fasta-seq)
```

This function has been provided as a precursor to functions that will (as automatically as possible) mutate your current coordinates to one that has the desired sequence. It will be used in automatic side-chain assignment (at some stage in the future).

5.36 Building Links and Loops

Coot can make an attempt to build missing linking regions or loops⁴⁰. This is an area of Coot that needs to be improved, currently O does it much better. We will have several different loop tools here⁴¹. For now there is **Calculate -> Fit Gap** or the scripting function:

```
(fit-gap imol chain-id start-resno stop-resno)
```

and

```
(fit-gap imol chain-id start-resno stop-resno sequence)
```

the second form will also mutate and try to rotamer fit the provided sequence.

Example usage: let’s say for molecule number 0 in chain "A" we have residues up to 56 and then a gap after which we have residues 62 and beyond:

```
(fit-gap 0 "A" 57 61 "TYPWS")
```

5.37 Fill Partial Residues

After molecular replacement, the residues of your protein could well have the correct sequence but be chopped back to CG or CB atoms. There is a function to fill such partially-filled residues:

```
(fill-partial-residues imol)
```

This identifies residues with missing atoms, then fills them and does a rotamer fit and real-space refinement.

If you want to fill the side chain of just one residue

```
(fill-partial-residue imol chain-id res-no ins-code)
```

this does a auto-fit-best-rotamer and a refinement on the resulting side-chain position.

⁴⁰ the current single function doesn’t always perform very well in tests

⁴¹ I suspect that there is not one tool that fits for all.

5.38 Changing Chain IDs

You can change the chain ids of chains using **Calculate -> Change Chain IDs....** Coot will block an attempt to change the whole of a chain and the target chain id already exists in the molecule.

If you use the "Residue Range" option then you can insert residues with non-conflicting residue number into pre-existing chains.

5.39 Setting Occupancies

As well as the editing "Residue Info" to change occupancies of individual atoms, one can use a scripting function to change occupancies of a whole residue range:

- `(zero-occupancy-residue-range imol chain-id resno-start resno-last)`

example usage:

```
(zero-occupancy-residue-range 0 "A" 23 28)
```

This is often useful to zero out a questionable loop before submitting for refinement. After refinement (with *refmac*) there should be relatively unbiased density in the resulting 2Fo-Fc-style and difference maps.

Similarly there is a function to reverse this operation:

- `(fill-occupancy-residue-range imol chain-id resno-start resno-last)`

5.40 Fix Nomenclature Errors

Currently this is available only in scripting form:

```
(fix-nomenclature-errors imol)
```

This will fix atoms nomenclature problems in molecule number *imol* according to the same criteria as *WATCHCHECK*⁴² *e.g.* Chi-2 for Phe, Tyr, Asp, and Glu should be between -90 and 90 degrees. Note that Val and Leu nomenclature errors are also corrected.

5.41 Rotamer Fix Whole Protein

There is an experimental scripting function

```
(fit-protein imol)
```

which does a auto-fit rotamer and Real Space Refinement for each residue. The graphics follow the refinement.

5.42 Refine All Waters

All the waters in a model can be refined (that is, moved to the local density peak) using

```
(fit-waters imol)
```

This is a non-interactive function (the waters are moved without user intervention).

⁴² R.W.W. Hooft, G. Vriend, C. Sander, E.E. Abola, Errors in protein structures. *Nature* (1996) **381**, 272-272.

5.43 Moving Molecules/Ligands

Often you want to move a ligand (or some such) from wherever it was read in to the position of interest in your molecule (*i.e.* the current view centre). There is a GUI to do this: **Calculate -> Move Molecule Here**.

There are scripting functions available for this sort of thing:

```
(molecule-centre imol)
```

will tell you the molecule centre of the *imol*th molecule.

```
(translate-molecule-by imol x-shift y-shift z-shift)
```

will translate all the atoms in molecule *imol* by the given amount (in Ångströms).

```
(move-molecule-to-screen-centre imol)
```

will move the *imol*th molecule to the current centre of the screen (sometimes useful for imported ligands). Note that this moves the atoms of the molecule - not just the view of the molecule.

5.44 Modifying the Labels on the Model/Fit/Refine dialog

If you don't like the labels "Rotate/Translate Zone" or "Place Atom at Pointer" and rather they said something else, you can change the button names using:

```
(set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label "Move Zone")
```

and

```
(set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer "Add Atom")
```

6 Map-Related Features

6.1 Maps in General

Maps are “infinite,” not limited to pre-calculated volume (the “Everywhere You Click - There Is Electron Density” (EYC-TIED) paradigm) symmetry-related electron density is generated automatically. Maps are easily re-contoured. Simply use the scroll wheel on your mouse to alter the contour level (or -/+ on the keyboard).

Maps follow the molecule. As you recentre or move about the crystal, the map quickly follows. If your computer is not up to re-contouring all the maps for every frame, then use **Draw -> Dragged Map...** to turn off this feature.

6.1.1 Map Reading Bug

Unfortunately, there is a bug in map-reading. If the map is not a bona-fide CCP4 map¹, then Coot will crash. Sorry. A fix is in the works but “it’s complicated”. That’s why maps are limited to the extension “.ext” and “.map”, to make it less likely a non-CCP4 map is read.

6.2 Create a Map

From MTZ, mmCIF and .phs data use **File -> Open MTZ, CIF or phs...** You can then choose the MTZ columns for the Fourier synthesis. The button “Expert mode” also adds to the options any anomalous columns you may have in the MTZ file (a -90 degree phase shift will be applied). It also provides the option to apply resolution limits.

From a CCP4 map use **File -> Read Map**. After being generated/read, the map is immediately contoured and centred on the current rotation centre.

6.2.1 Auto-read MTZ file

This function allows Coot to read an MTZ file and make a map directly (without going through the column selection procedure). The default column labels for auto-reading are “FWT” and “PHWT” for the 2Fo-Fc-style map, “DELFWT” and “PHDELWT” for the difference map. You can change the column labels that Coot uses for auto-reading - here is an example of how to do that:

```
(set-auto-read-column-labels "2FOFCWT" "PHIWT" 0) (set-auto-read-column-labels "FOFCWT" "DELPHIWT" 1)
```

By default the difference map is created in auto-reading the MTZ file. If you don’t want a difference map, you can use the function:

```
(set-auto-read-do-difference-map-too 0)
```

6.2.2 Reading CIF data

There are several maps that can be generated from CIF files that contain observed Fs, calculated Fs and calculated phases:

- **(read-cif-data-with-phases-fo-alpha-calc *cif-file-name*)** Calculate an atom map using F_{obs} and α_{calc}

¹ e.g. it’s a directory or a coordinate filename.

- `(read-cif-data-with-phases-2fo-fc cif-file-name)` Calculate an atom map using F_{obs} , F_{calc} and α_{calc}
- `(read-cif-data-with-phases-fo-fc cif-file-name)` Calculate an difference map using F_{obs} , F_{calc} and α_{calc} .

6.2.3 Reading PHS data

There are 2 ways to read data by scripting:

```
(read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm phs-file-name space-group-name a b
c alpha beta gamma)
```

```
(read-pdb-and-make-map-with-reso-limits imol-previous phs-file-name
reso-limit-low reso-limit-high)
```

The first specifies the cell explicitly, and **alpha**, **beta** and **gamma** are specified in degrees.

The second form allows the specification of resolution limits and takes the cell and symmetry from a previous molecule (typically a pdb file).

6.3 Map Contouring

Maps can be re-contoured using the middle-mouse scroll-wheel (buttons 4 and 5 in X Window System(TM) terminology). Scrolling the mouse wheel will change the map contour level and the map is redrawn. If you have several maps displayed then the map that has its contour level changed can be set using **HID -> Scrollwheel -> Attach scroll-wheel to which map?**. If there is only one map displayed, then that is the map that has its contour level changed (no matter what the scroll-wheel is attached to in the menu). The level of the electron density is displayed in the top right hand corner of the OpenGL canvas.

Use keyboard + or - to change the contour level if you don't have a scroll-wheel².

If you are creating your map from an MTZ file, you can choose to click on the "is difference map" button on the Column Label selection widget (after a data set filename has been selected) then this map will be displayed in 2 colours corresponding to + and - the map contour level.

If you read in a map and it is a difference map then there is a checkbox to tell Coot that.

If you want to tell Coot that a map is a difference map after it has been read, use:

```
(set-map-is-difference-map imol)
```

where *imol* is the molecule number.

By default the change of the contour level is determined from the sigma of the map. You can change this in the map properties dialog or by using the scripting function:

```
(set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol step on/off? imol)
```

where

step is the difference in sigma from one level to the next (typically 0.2)

on/off? is either 0 (sigma stepping off) or 1 (sigma stepping on)

² like I don't on my Mac.

By default the map radius³ is 10Å. The default increment to the electron density depends on whether or not this is a difference map (0.05 $e^-/\text{\AA}^3$ for a “2Fo-Fc” style map and 0.005 $e^-/\text{\AA}^3$ for a difference map). You can change these using **Edit -> Map Parameters** or by using the “Properties” button of a particular map in the Display Control (Display Manager) window.

6.4 Map Extent

The extent of the map can be set using the GUI (**Edit -> Map Parameters -> Map Radius**) or by using the scripting function, *e.g.*:

```
(set-map-radius 13.2)
```

6.5 Map Contour “Scrolling” Limits

Usually one doesn’t want to look at negative contour levels of a map⁴, so Coot has by default a limit that stops the contour level going beyond (less than) 0. To remove the limit:

```
(set-stop-scroll-iso-map 0) for a 2Fo-Fc style map
```

```
(set-stop-scroll-diff-map 0) for a difference map
```

To set the limits to negative (*e.g.* -0.6) levels:

```
(set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level -0.6)
```

and similarly:

```
(set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level -0.6)
```

where the level is specified in $e^-/\text{\AA}^3$.

6.6 Map Line Width

The width of the lines that describe the density can be changed like this:

```
(set-map-line-width 2)
```

The default line width is 1.

6.7 “Dynamic” Map colouring

By default, maps get coloured according to their molecule number. The starting colour (*i.e.* for molecule 0) is blue. The colour of a map can be changed by **Edit -> Map Colour...** The map colour gets updated as you change the value in the colour selector⁵. Use “OK” to fix that colour.

As subsequent maps are read, they are coloured by rotation round a colour wheel. The default colour map step is 31 degrees. You can change this using:

```
(set-colour-map-rotation-for-map step)
```

³ actually, it’s a box.

⁴ in a coot difference map you will get to see the negative level contoured at the inverted level of the positive level, what I mean is that you don’t want to see the “positive” level going less than 0.

⁵ takes you right back to the good old Frodo days, no?

6.8 Difference Map Colouring

For some strange reason, some crystallographers⁶ like to have their difference maps coloured with red as positive and green as negative, this option is for them:

```
(set-swap-difference-map-colours 1)
```

This option will allow the “blue is positive, red is negative” colour scheme on “Edit -> Map Colour”.

6.9 Make a Difference Map

Using the “Make a Difference Map” function in the Extensions menu, one can make a difference from two arbitrary maps. The maps need not be on the same gridding, or in the same space group even. The resulting map will be on the same gridding and space group as the “Reference” map.

6.10 Make an Averaged Map

There is a scripting interface to the generation of map averages. As above, the maps need not be on the same grid or in the same space group. The resulting map will have the same gridding and space group as the first map in the list. Typical usage:

```
(average-map '((1 1.0) (2 1.0)))
```

The argument to `(average-map` is a list of lists, each list element is a list of the map number and a weighting factor (1.0 in this case).

6.11 Map Sampling

By default, the Shannon sampling factor is the conventional 1.5. Use larger values (`Edit -> Map Parameters -> Sampling Rate`) for smoother maps⁷.

This value can be set by the scripting command

```
(set-map-sampling-rate 2.5)
```

6.12 Dragged Map

By default, the map is re-contoured at every frame during a drag (Ctrl Left-mouse). Sometimes this can be annoyingly slow and jerky so it is possible to turn it off: `Draw -> Dragged Map -> No`.

To change this by scripting:

```
(set-active-map-drag-flag 0)
```

6.13 Dynamic Map Sampling and Display Size

If activated (`Edit -> Map Parameters -> Dynamic Map Sampling`) the map will be re-sampled on a more coarse grid when the view is zoomed out. If “Display Size” is also activated, the box of electron density will be increased in size also. In this way, you can see electron density for big maps (many unit cells) and the graphics still remain rotatable.

⁶ Jan Dohnalek, for instance.

⁷ a value of 2.5 is often sufficient.

If you want to have these functions active for all maps, add the following to your initialization file Section 3.10.2 [Scheme], page 12:

```
(set-dynamic-map-sampling-on) (set-dynamic-map-size-display-on)
```

6.14 Skeletonization

The skeleton (also known as “Bones”⁸) can be displayed for any map. A map can be skeletonized using **Calculate -> Map Skeleton...** Use the option menu to choose the map and click “On” then “OK” to generate the map (the skeleton is off by default).

The level of the skeleton can be changed by using **Edit -> Skeleton Parameters... -> Skeletonization Level...** and corresponds to the electron density level in the map. By default this value is 1.2 map standard deviations. The amount of map can be changed using **Edit -> Skeleton Parameters... -> Skeleton Box Radius...**⁹. The units are in Ångströms, with 40 as the default value.

The skeleton is often recalculated as the screen centre changes - but not always since it can be an irritatingly slow calculation. If you want to force a regeneration of the displayed skeleton, simply centre on an atom (using the middle mouse button) or press the S key.

6.15 Map Sharpening

It can be educational (even useful at lower resolutions) to sharpen or blur a map. This can be achieved with the sharpening tool **Calculate -> Map Sharpening...** By default, the maximum and minimum sharpness is $\pm 200\text{\AA}^2$, this can be changed (in this case to 300) using:

```
(set-map-sharpening-scale-limit 300)
```

This currently only works on maps created by reading an MTZ (or other) reflection data file.

6.16 Pattersons

Pattersons can be generated using the **make-and-draw-patterson** function. Example usage:

```
(make-and-draw-patterson mtz-file-name f-col sig-f-col)
```

where *use-weights-flag* is either 0 or 1.

e.g.

```
(make-and-draw-patterson "native.mtz" "FP_nat" "SIGFP_nat")
```

6.17 Map Re-Interpolation

Maps can be re-interpolated to match a reference map.

```
(reinterp-map map-no reference-map-no)
```

will create a copy of *map-no* in the same cell, spacegroup and grid spacing as the *reference-map-no* map.

⁸ If you're living in Sweden... or Captain Kirk, that is.

⁹ you may think it strange that a box has a radius, this is an idiosyncrasy of Coot.

6.18 Masks

A map can be masked by a set of coordinates. Use the scripting function:

```
(mask-map-by-molecule imol-map imol-model invert-mask?)
```

If *invert-mask?* is 0, this will create a new map that has density only where there are no (close) coordinates. If *invert-mask?* is 1 then the map density values will be set to zero everywhere *except* close to the atoms of molecule number *imol-model*.

The radius of the mask around each atom is 2.0Å by default. You can change this using:

```
(set-map-mask-atom-radius radius)
```

There is a GUI interface to Map Masking under the Extensions menu.

6.18.1 Example

If one wanted to show just the density around a ligand:

1. Make a pdb file the contains just the ligand and read it in to Coot - let's say it is molecule 1 and the ligand is residue 3 of chain "L".
2. Get a map that covers the ligand (*e.g.* from refmac). Let's say this map is molecule number 2.
3. Mask the map:

```
(mask-map-by-molecule 2 1 1)
```

This creates a new map. Turn the other maps off, leaving only the masked map.

To get a nice rendered image, press F8 (see Section Section 3.6 [Raster3D], page 10).

6.19 Trimming

If you want to remove all the atoms¹⁰ that lie "outside the map" (*i.e.* in low density) you can use

```
(trim-molecule-by-map imol-coords imol-map density-level delete/zero-occ?)
```

where *delete/zero-occ?* is 0 to remove the atoms and 1 to set their occupancy to zero.

There is a GUI interface for this feature under the "Extensions" menu item.

6.20 Map Transformation

If you want to transform a map, you can do it thusly:

```
(transform-map imol rotation-matrix trans point radius)
```

where:

rotation-matrix is a 9-membered list of numbers for an orthogonal rotation matrix.

trans is a 3-membered list of numbers (distances in Ångströms).

point is a 3-membered list of numbers (centre point in Ångströms).

radius is a single number (also in Ångströms).

This applies the rotation *rotation-matrix* and a translation *trans* to a map fragment, so that when the transformation is applied the centre of the new map is at *point*.

¹⁰ or set their occupancy to zero

Example usage:

```
(transform-map 2 '(1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1) '(0 0 1) (rotation-centre) 10)
```

which transforms map number 2 by a translation of 1Å along the Z axis, centred at the screen centre for 10Å around that centre.

Here's a more real-world example:

Let's say we want to transform the density over the "B" molecule to a position over the "A" molecule. First we do a LSQ transformation to get the rotation and translation that moves the "B" coordinates over the "A" coordinates:

In the terminal output we get:

```
| 0.9707, 0.2351, 0.05033|
| -0.04676, 0.39, -0.9196|
| -0.2358, 0.8903, 0.3896|
( -33.34, 21.14, 18.82)
```

The centre of the "A" molecule is at (58.456, 5.65, 11.108). So we do:

```
(transform-map 3 (list 0.9707 0.2351 0.05033 -0.04676 0.39 -0.9196 -0.2358
0.8903 0.3896) (list -33.34 21.14 18.82) (list 58.456 5.65 11.108) 8)
```

Which creates a map over the middle of the "A" molecule. Note that using a too high *radius* can cause overlap problems, so try with a small *radius* (e.g. 5.0) if the resulting map looks problematic.

Alternatively, instead of typing the whole matrix, you can use a coordinates least-squares fit to generate the matrix for you. (transform-map-using-lsq-matrix) does just that.

Here's how to use it:

```
(transform-map-using-lsq-matrix imol-ref ref-chain ref-resno-start
ref-resno-end imol-mov mov-chain mov-resno-start mov-resno-end imol-map
about-pt radius)
```

Hopefully the arguments are self explanatory (*ref* refers to the reference molecule, of course and *about-pt* is a 3-number list such as is returned by (rotation-centre)).

We can now export that map, if we want.

6.21 Export Map

You can write out a map from Coot (e.g. one from NCS averaging, or masking or general transformation) using the export map function:

```
(export-map imol filename)
```

e.g.

```
(export-map 4 "ncs-averaged.map")
```

7 Validation

The validation functions are still being added to from time to time. In future there will be more functions, particularly those that will interface to other programs.

7.1 Ramachandran Plots

Ramachandran plots are “dynamic”. When you edit the molecule (*i.e.* move the coordinates of some of atoms) the Ramachandran plot gets updated to reflect those changes. Also the underlying ϕ/ψ probability density changes according to the selected residue type (*i.e.* the residue under the mouse in the plot). There are 3 different residue types: GLY, PRO, and not-GLY-or-PRO¹.

When you mouse over a representation of a residue (a little square or triangle²) the residue label pops up. The residue is “active” *i.e.* it can be clicked. The “graphics” view changes so that the C α of the selected residue is centred. In the Ramachandran plot window, the current residue is highlighted by a green square.

The underlying distributions are taken from the Richardson’s Top500 structures <http://kinemage.biochem.duke.edu/databases/top500.php>.

The probability levels for acceptable (yellow) and preferred (red) are 0.2% and 2% respectively.

You can change the contour levels:

```
(set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels 0.025 0.003)
```

You can change the “blocksize” (the default is 10 degrees) of the contours using

```
(set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size 5)
```

These comes into effect when a new plot is created (it doesn’t change plots currently displayed).

7.2 Geometry Analysis

A restraints-based geometry analysis of the molecule. The distortion is weighted by atom occupancy. The distortion of the geometry due to links is shared between the contributing residues.

Note that only the first model of a multi-model molecule is analysed.

7.3 Chiral Volumes

The dictionary is used to identify the chiral atoms of each of the model’s residues. A clickable list is created of atoms whose chiral volume in the model is of a different sign to that in the dictionary.

During refinement and regularization, Coot will pop-up dialogs warning about chiral volume errors - if you have them. This can be annoying³. You can inhibit this dialog like this:

```
(set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog 0)
```

¹ the not-GLY-or-PRO is the most familiar Ramachandran plot.

² prolines have a grey outline rather than a black one, triangles are glycines.

³ but that’s partly the idea, I suppose.

7.3.1 Fixing Chiral Volume Errors

There are two obvious ways:

- 1) mutate and auto-fit rotamer (mutate it to the residue type that it is)
- 2) RS Refine the residue and invert the chiral centre by pulling an atom. Usually you can pull the CA to the other side of the plane made by the chiral neighbouring atoms (using ctrl left-click). Sometimes giving the CB a good old tweak is the easier way.

Inverting the CB of THR is easier, just move the OG so that the plane of the neighbours is on the other side of the CB (again with ctrl left-click).

7.4 Blobs: a.k.a. Unmodelled density

This is an interface to the Blobs dialog. A map and a set of coordinates that model the protein are required.

A blob is region of relatively high residual electron density that cannot be explained by a simple water. So, for example, sulfates, ligands, mis-placed sidechains or unbuilt terminal residues might appear as blobs. The blobs are in order, the biggest⁴ at the top.

7.5 Difference Map Peaks

This is one of the fastest ways to validate a model and its data (presuming that the difference map comes from a post-refinement mFo-DFc map). It highlights regions where the model and the data do not agree.

Lesser peaks within a certain distance (by default, 2.0Å) of a large peak are not shown. This cuts down on the number of times one is navigated to a particular region because of ripple or other noise peaks around a central peak.

This value can be queried:

```
(difference-map-peaks-max-closeness)
```

and adjusted:

```
(set-difference-map-peaks-max-closeness 0.1)
```

7.6 Check Waters by Difference Map

Sometimes waters can be misplaced - taking the place of sidechains or ligands or crystallization agents such as phosphate for example⁵. In such cases the variance of the difference map can be used to identify these problems.

This function is also useful to check anomalous maps. Often waters are placed in density that is really a something else, perhaps a cation, anion, sulphate or a ligand. If such an atom diffracts anomalously this can be identified and corrected.

By default the waters with a map variance greater than 3.5σ are listed. One can be more rigorous by using a lower cut-off:

```
(set-check-waters-by-difference-map-sigma-level 3.0)
```

The scripting interface is:

⁴ and therefore most interesting

⁵ or the water should be more properly modelled as anisotropic or a split partial site

```
(check-waters-by-difference-map imol-coords imol-diff-map)
```

where *imol-coords* is the molecule number of the coordinates that contain the waters to be checked

imol-diff-map is the molecule number of the difference map (it must be a difference map, not an “ordinary” map). This difference map must have been calculated using the waters. So there is no point in doing this check immediately after “Find Waters”. You will need to run Refmac or some other refinement first first⁶.

7.7 Molprobit Tools Interface

The molprobit tools ‘probe’ and ‘reduce’ have been interfaced into Coot (currently, the interface is not as slick as it might be). However, the tools are useful and can be used in the following way:

first we need to tell Coot where to find the relevant executables (typically you would add the following lines to you ‘~/ .coot’ file):

```
(define *probe-command* "/path/to/probe/executable")
```

```
(define *reduce-command* "/path/to/reduce/executable")
```

now the probe hydrogens and probe dots can be generated using **Validate -> Probe Clashes** (or in the Scripting Window):

```
(probe imol)
```

where *imol* is the molecule number of coordinates to be probed. A new molecule with Hydrogens is created (by ‘reduce’) and read in.

By default Coot creates a new molecule for the molecule that now has hydrogens. To change this:

```
(set! reduce-molecule-updates-current #t)
```

and that, as you can guess, replaces, rather than adds to the “probed” molecule.

This gives a “static” view of the molecule’s interactions.

To get a dynamic view (which is currently only enabled on rotating chi angles) add these to your ‘~/ .coot’ file:

```
(set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis 1)
```

To get a semi-static view (dots are regenerated in the region of zone after a “Real Space Refinement”):

```
(set-do-probe-dots-post-refine 1)
```

7.8 GLN and ASN B-factor Outliers

It is often difficult to detect by eye the correct orientation of the amino-carbonylo group of GLN and ASNs. However, we can use (properly refined) temperature factors to detect outliers. We take the Z value as half the difference between the B-factor of the NE2 and OE1 divided by the standard deviation of the B-factors of the rest of the residue. An analysis of GLNs and ASNs of high resolutions structures indicates that a Z value of greater than 2.25 indicates a potential (if not probable) flip. A “Fix” button is provided in the resultant dialog make this easy to do.

⁶ and remember to check the difference map button in the “Run Refmac” dialog

This analysis was added after discussions with Atsushi Nakagawa and so is called “Nakagawa’s Bees”.

The analysis does not check residues with multiple conformations.

7.9 Validation Graphs

Coot provides several graphs that are useful for model validation (on a residue by residue basis): residue density fit, geometry distortion, temperature factor variance, peptide distortion and rotamer analysis.

7.9.1 Residue Density Fit

The density fit graph shows the density fit for residues. The score is the average electron density level at the atom centres of the atoms in the residue. The height of the blocks is inversely proportional to the density average.

The residue density fit is by default scaled to a map that is calculated on the absolute scale. Sometimes you might be using a map with density levels considerably different to this, which makes the residue density fit graph less useful. To correct for this you can use the scripting function:

```
(set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor factor)
```

where *factor* would be $1/(4 * rmd_{map})$ (as a rule of thumb).

```
(residue-density-fit-scale-factor)
```

 returns the current scale factor (default 1.0).

There is also a GUI to this:

Extensions -> Refine... -> Set Density Fit Graph Weight...

7.9.2 Rotamer Analysis

Residue rotamers are scored according to the prior likelihood. Note that when CD1 and CD2 of a PHE residue are exchanged (simply a nomenclature error) this can lead to large red blocks in the graph (apparently due to very unlikely rotamers). There are several other residues that can have nomenclature errors like this. To fix these problems use

```
(fix-nomenclature-errors imol)
```

7.9.3 Temperature Factor Variance

This idea is from Eleanor Dodson, who liked to use the standard deviation of a residue’s temperature factors to highlight regions of questionable structure.

Note that Hydrogens are ignored in this analysis.

7.9.4 Peptide Omega Angle Distortion

Some variability of the ω is to be expected in the peptide bond. But not too much. Anything more than 13 degrees is suspicious. Unexpected peptide bonds show up red by default. If cis peptides *are* to be expected, and should not marked as bad, then you can tell this to Coot using:

Edit -> Preferences -> Geometry -> Cis-Peptides -> No

8 Representation

8.1 Surfaces

Coot uses the surface code from Gruber and Noble (2004).

Coot uses the partial charges of the atoms (the *partial_charge* field in the *_chem_comp_atom* block) from the charge dictionary item in the refmac (or other) cif dictionary. However, partial charges are only used under certain conditions

- 1) the molecule consists of less than 100 atoms

or

- 2) the number of atoms in the molecule that are hydrogens is at least 15% of the total number of atoms in the molecule

If partial charges are not used, then the fall-back is to use charges from side-chains charged at physiological pH (Arg, Lys, Asp, Glu).

9 Hints and Usage Tips

9.1 Documentation

This manual is on the web where it can be searched:

- <http://www.biop.ox.ac.uk/coot/doc/user-manual.html> monolithic version
- http://www.biop.ox.ac.uk/coot/doc/chapters/user-manual_toc.html which is split into sections

In the Menu item “About”, under “Online Docs URL...” there is a entry bar that can be used to search the Coot documentation via Google. The results are returned as a web page in web browser. The browser type can be specified as in this example:

```
(set-browser-interface "firefox")
```

Example usage can be found in ‘xxx/share/coot/scheme/group-settings.scm’

9.2 Low Resolution

Building structures using low resolution data is a pain. We hope to make it less of a pain in future, but there are some things that you can do now.

- [Add Planar Peptide Restraints] Add restraints via scripting command
- [Use Secondary Structure Restraints] where appropriate under Refinement Control
- [Check Chirals] Check Chiral Volumes regularly
- [Change the Weighing Scheme] (`set-matrix 20.0`) [Default is 60, the lower the number the more the geometry is idealised]

9.3 Coot Droppings

This describes the files and directory that coot leaves behind after it has been fed (sorry, I mean “used”). Everything except the `0-coot.state.scm` state file can comfortably be deleted if needed after coot has finished.

You can stop the state and history files being written if you start coot with the `--no-guano` option.

- `0-coot.state.scm` The most important file. This contains the state of coot when you last exited. It contains things like which molecules were read, the maps, the colours of the molecules and map, the screen centre, map size and so on. When restarting a coot session, this file should usually be used.
- `0-coot-history.scm` The history of coot commands you used in your last coot session in scheme format. Incomplete history. One day this will be a complete history of the session suitable for uploading into a database describing the model modification.
- `0-coot-history.py` The history of coot commands you used in your last coot session in python format.
- `coot-download` directory where the files downloaded from the network (e.g. from the EBI and EDS) go.
- `coot-backup` Each model modification generates the saving of coordinates as a pdb file in this directory.

- **coot-refmac** When running REFMAC using the Coot interface, the input to refmac and the output go in this directory.
- **coot-molprobity** When running Molprobity's Probe and Reduce using the Coot interface, the input and output go in this directory.

9.4 Clearing Backups

Coot will occasionally ask you to clear up the 'coot-backup' directory. You can adjust the behaviour in a number of ways:

- `(define *clear-out-backup-run-n-days* 3)` will run the backup clearance every 3 days (the default is every 7).
- `(define *clear-out-backup-old-days* 1)` will clear out files older than 1 day (rather than the default 7 days).
- You can create your own version of the function that is run on exiting Coot: `(clear-backups-maybe)`

So, if you wanted to clear out everything more than 1 day old, every time, without Coot asking you about it:

```
(define *clear-out-backup-run-n-days* 0)
(define *clear-out-backup-old-days* 1)
(define (clear-backups-maybe)
  (delete-coot-backup-files 'delete)
  (coot-real-exit 0))
```

9.5 Getting out of “Translate” Mode

If you get stuck in "translate" mode in the GL canvas (*i.e.* mouse does not rotate the view as you would expect) simply press and release the Ctrl key to return to "rotate" mode.

9.6 Getting out of “Continuous Rotation” Mode

The keyboard I key toggles the “continuous rotation” mode. The menu item **Draw -> Spin View On/Off** does the same thing.

9.7 Getting out of “Label Atom Only” Mode

Similarly, if you are stuck in a mode where the “Model/Fit/Refine” buttons don't work (the atoms are not selected, only the atom gets labelled), press and release the Shift key.

9.8 Button Labels

Button labels ending in “...” mean that a new dialog will pop-up when this button is pressed.

9.9 Picking

Note that left-mouse in the graphics window is used for both atom picking and rotating the view, so try not to click over an atom when trying to rotate the view when in atom selection mode.

9.10 Resizing View

Click and drag using right-mouse (up and down or left and right) to zoom in and out.

9.11 Scroll-wheel

To change the map to which the scroll-wheel is attached, use the scroll check button in the Display Manager or use `HID -> Scrollwheel -> Attach Scrollwheel to which map?`

9.12 Slow Computer Configuration

Several of the parameters of Coot are chosen because they are reasonable on my “middle-ground” development machine. However, these parameters can be tweaked so that slower computers perform better:

- `(set-use-stroke-characters 1)` ; default is to use bitmap characters
- `(set-smooth-scroll-steps 8)` ; default 40
- `(set-smooth-scroll-limit 30)` ; Angstroms
- `(set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number 3)`;
- `(set-skeleton-box-size 20.0)` ; Å (default 40).
- `(set-active-map-drag-flag 0)` ; turn off recontouring every step
- `(set-idle-function-rotate-angle 1.5)` ; continuous spin speed

10 Other Programs

10.1 findligand

`findligand` is a stand-alone command-line program that uses the libraries of Coot.

`findligand` provides a number of command line arguments for increased flexibility:

- `--pdbin pdb-in-filename`
where *pdb-in-filename* is the protein (typically)
- `--hklin mtz-filename`
- `--f f_col_label`
- `--phi phi_col_label`
- `--clusters nclust`
where *nclust* is the number of density clusters (potential ligand sites) to search for
- `--sigma sigma-level`
where *sigma-level* the density level (in sigma) above which the map is searched for ligands
- `--fit-fraction frac`
where *frac* is the minimum fraction of atoms in density allowed after fit [default 0.75]
- `--flexible`
means use torsional conformation ligand search
- `--samples nsamples`
nsamples is the number of flexible conformation samples [default 30]
- `--dictionary cif-dictionary-name`
the file containing the CIF ligand dictionary description

One uses `findligand` like this:

```
$ findligand various-args ligand-pdb-file-name(s)
```

i.e. the example ligand pdb files that you wish to search for are given at the end of the command line.

11 Scripting Functions

11.1 Startup Functions

11.1.1 set-prefer-python

set-prefer-python [function]
 tell coot that you prefer to run python scripts if/when there is an option to do so.

11.1.2 prefer-python

prefer-python [function]
 the python-preferred mode.
 This is available so that the scripting functions know whether or not to put themselves onto in as menu items.
 If you consider using this, consider in preference `use_gui_qm == 2`, which is used elsewhere to stop python functions adding to the gui, when guile-gtk functions have already done so. We should clean up this (rather obscure) interface at some stage.
 return 1 for python is preferred, 0 for not.

11.2 File System Functions

11.2.1 make-directory-maybe

make-directory-maybe *dir* [function]
 Where *dir* is a string
 make a directory *dir* (if it doesn't exist) and return error code
 If it can be created, create the directory *dir*, return the success status like `mkdir`:
`mkdir`
 Returns: zero on success, or -1 if an error occurred. If *dir* already exists as a directory, return 0 of course.

11.2.2 set-show-paths-in-display-manager

set-show-paths-in-display-manager *i* [function]
 Where *i* is an integer number
 Show Paths in Display Manager?
 Some people don't like to see the full path names in the display manager here is the way to turn them off, with an argument of 1.

11.2.3 show-paths-in-display-manager-state

show-paths-in-display-manager-state [function]
 return the internal state
 What is the internal flag?
 Returns: 1 for "yes, display paths" , 0 for not

11.2.4 add-coordinates-glob-extension

`add-coordinates-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as coordinate files

11.2.5 add-data-glob-extension

`add-data-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as data (reflection) files

11.2.6 add-dictionary-glob-extension

`add-dictionary-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as geometry dictionary files

11.2.7 add-map-glob-extension

`add-map-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as geometry map files

11.2.8 remove-coordinates-glob-extension

`remove-coordinates-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as coordinate files

11.2.9 remove-data-glob-extension

`remove-data-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as data (reflection) files

11.2.10 remove-dictionary-glob-extension

`remove-dictionary-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as geometry dictionary files

11.2.11 remove-map-glob-extension

`remove-map-glob-extension ext` [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as geometry map files

11.2.12 set-sticky-sort-by-date

set-sticky-sort-by-date [function]
 sort files in the file selection by date?
 some people like to have their files sorted by date by default

11.2.13 unset-sticky-sort-by-date

unset-sticky-sort-by-date [function]
 do not sort files in the file selection by date?
 removes the sorting of files by date

11.2.14 set-filter-fileselection-filenames

set-filter-fileselection-filenames *istate* [function]
 Where *istate* is an integer number
 on opening a file selection dialog, pre-filter the files.
 set to 1 to pre-filter, [0 (off, non-pre-filtering) is the default

11.2.15 filter-fileselection-filenames-state

filter-fileselection-filenames-state [function]
 , return the state of the above variable

11.2.16 file-type-coords

file-type-coords *file_name* [function]
 Where *file_name* is a string
 is the given file name suitable to be read as coordinates?

11.2.17 open-coords-dialog

open-coords-dialog [function]
 display the open coordinates dialog

11.2.18 set-file-chooser-selector

set-file-chooser-selector *istate* [function]
 Where *istate* is an integer number
 this flag set chooser as default for windows, otherwise use selector 0 is selector 1 is
 chooser

11.3 Widget Utilities**11.3.1 set-main-window-title**

set-main-window-title *s* [function]
 Where *s* is a string
 set the main window title.
 function added for Lothar Esser

11.4 MTZ and data handling utilities

11.4.1 manage-column-selector

`manage-column-selector filename` [function]

Where *filename* is a string

given a filename, try to read it as a data file

We try as .phs and .cif files first

11.5 Molecule Info Functions

11.5.1 chain-n-residues

`chain-n-residues chain_id imol` [function]

Where:

- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

the number of residues in chain *chain_id* and molecule number *imol*

Returns: the number of residues

11.5.2 seqnum-from-serial-number

`seqnum-from-serial-number imol chain_id serial_num` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *serial_num* is an integer number

a residue seqnum (normal residue number) from a residue serial number

Returns: < -9999 on failure

11.5.3 insertion-code-from-serial-number

`insertion-code-from-serial-number imol chain_id serial_num` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *serial_num* is an integer number

the insertion code of the residue.

Returns: NULL (scheme False) on failure.

11.5.4 n-models

n-models *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the *chain_id* (string) of the *ichain*-th chain molecule number *imol*

return the number of models in molecule number *imol*

useful for NMR or other such multi-model molecules.

return the number of models or -1 if there was a problem with the given molecule.

Returns: the chain-id

11.5.5 n-chains

n-chains *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

number of chains in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the number of chains

11.5.6 is-solvent-chain-p

is-solvent-chain-p *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

is this a solvent chain? [Raw function]

This is a raw interface function, you should generally not use this, but instead use (is-solvent-chain? *imol chain-id*)

This wraps the mmdb function isSolventChain().

Returns: -1 on error, 0 for no, 1 for is "a solvent chain". We wouldn't want to be doing rotamer searches and the like on such a chain.

11.5.7 is-protein-chain-p

is-protein-chain-p *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

is this a protein chain? [Raw function]

This is a raw interface function, you should generally not use this, but instead use (is-protein-chain? *imol chain-id*)

This wraps the mmdb function isAminoacidChain().

Returns: -1 on error, 0 for no, 1 for is "a protein chain". We wouldn't want to be doing rotamer searches and the like on such a chain.

11.5.8 is-nucleotide-chain-p

is-nucleotide-chain-p *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

is this a nucleic acid chain? [Raw function]

This is a raw interface function, you should generally not use this, but instead use (is-nucleicacid-chain? imol chain-id)

This wraps the mmdb function isNucleotideChain(). For completeness.

Returns: -1 on error, 0 for no, 1 for is "a nucleicacid chain". We wouldn't want to be doing rotamer searches and the like on such a chain.

11.5.9 n-residues

n-residues *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the number of residues in the molecule,

return -1 if this is a map or closed.

11.5.10 sort-chains

sort-chains *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return a list of the remarks of hte molecule number imol

sort the chain ids of the imol-th molecule in lexicographical order

11.5.11 sort-residues

sort-residues *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

sort the residues of the imol-th molecule

11.5.12 remarks-dialog

remarks-dialog *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

a gui dialog showing remarks header info (for a model molecule).

11.5.13 print-header-secondary-structure-info

print-header-secondary-structure-info *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

simply print secondardy structure info to the terminal/console. In future, this could/should return the info.

11.5.14 copy-molecule

copy-molecule *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

copy molecule imol

Returns: the new molecule number. Return -1 on failure to copy molecule (out of range, or molecule is closed)

11.5.15 add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule

add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule *imol_ligand_new* [function]

chain_id_ligand_new resno_ligand_new imol_current chain_id_ligand_current
resno_ligand_current

Where:

- *imol_ligand_new* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand_new* is a string
- *resno_ligand_new* is an integer number
- *imol_current* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand_current* is a string
- *resno_ligand_current* is an integer number

Copy a molecule with addition of a ligand and a deletion of current ligand.

This function is used when adding a new (modified) ligand to a structure. It creates a new molecule that is a copy of the current molecule except that the new ligand is added and the current ligand/residue is deleted.

11.5.16 exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids

exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Experimental interface for Ribosome People.

Ribosome People have many chains in their pdb file, they prefer segids to chainids (chainids are only 1 character). But coot uses the concept of chain ids and not seg-ids. mmdb allow us to use more than one char in the chainid, so after we read in a pdb, let's replace the chain ids with the segids. Will that help?

11.5.17 show-remarks-browser

show-remarks-browser [function]

show the remarks browser

11.6 Library and Utility Functions

11.6.1 git-revision-count

git-revision-count [function]

return the git revision count for for this build.

11.6.2 svn-revision

svn-revision [function]
an alias to `git_revision_count()` for backwards compatibility

11.6.3 molecule-name

molecule-name *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the name of molecule number *imol*
Returns: 0 if not a valid name (-> False in scheme) e.g. "/a/b/c.pdb" for "d/e/f.mtz
FWT PHWT"

11.6.4 set-molecule-name

set-molecule-name *imol new_name* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *new_name* is a string

set the molecule name of the *imol*-th molecule

11.6.5 coot-real-exit

coot-real-exit *retval* [function]
Where *retval* is an integer number
exit from coot, give return value *retval* back to invoking process.

11.6.6 coot-no-state-real-exit

coot-no-state-real-exit *retval* [function]
Where *retval* is an integer number
exit without writing a state file

11.6.7 coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit

coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit *retval* [function]
Where *retval* is an integer number
exit coot doing clear-backup maybe

11.6.8 coot-save-state-and-exit

coot-save-state-and-exit *retval save_state_flag* [function]
Where:

- *retval* is an integer number
- *save_state_flag* is an integer number

exit coot, write a state file

11.6.9 first-coords-imol

first-coords-imol [function]
What is the molecule number of first coordinates molecule?
return -1 when there is none.

11.6.10 first-small-coords-imol

first-small-coords-imol [function]
molecule number of first small (<400 atoms) molecule.
return -1 on no such molecule

11.6.11 first-unsaved-coords-imol

first-unsaved-coords-imol [function]
What is the molecule number of first unsaved coordinates molecule?
return -1 when there is none.

11.6.12 mmCIF-sfs-to-mtz

mmCIF-sfs-to-mtz *cif_file_name* *mtz_file_name* [function]
Where:
• *cif_file_name* is a string
• *mtz_file_name* is a string
convert the structure factors in *cif_file_name* to an mtz file.
Return 1 on success. Return 0 on a file without Rfree, return -1 on complete failure to write a file.

11.7 Graphics Utility Functions

11.7.1 set-do-anti-aliasing

set-do-anti-aliasing *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
set the bond lines to be antialiased

11.7.2 do-anti-aliasing-state

do-anti-aliasing-state [function]
return the flag for antialiasing the bond lines

11.7.3 set-do-GL-lighting

set-do-GL-lighting *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
turn the GL lighting on (*state* = 1) or off (*state* = 0)
slows down the display of simple lines

11.7.4 do-GL-lighting-state

do-GL-lighting-state [function]
return the flag for GL lighting

11.7.5 use-graphics-interface-state

use-graphics-interface-state [function]
shall we start up the Gtk and the graphics window?
if passed the command line argument
no-graphics, coot will not start up gtk itself.
An interface function for Ralf.

11.7.6 python-at-prompt-at-startup-state

python-at-prompt-at-startup-state [function]
is the python interpreter at the prompt?
Returns: 1 for yes, 0 for no.

11.7.7 start-graphics-interface

start-graphics-interface [function]
start Gtk (and graphics)
This function is useful if it was not started already (which can be achieved by using the command line argument
no-graphics).
An interface for Ralf

11.7.8 reset-view

reset-view [function]
"Reset" the view
return 1 if we moved, else return 0.
centre on last-read molecule with zoom 100. If we are there, then go to the previous molecule, if we are there, then go to the origin.

11.7.9 graphics-n-molecules

graphics-n-molecules [function]
return the number of molecules (coordinates molecules and map molecules combined)
that are currently in coot
Returns: the number of molecules (closed molecules are not counted)

11.7.10 toggle-idle-spin-function

toggle-idle-spin-function [function]
Spin spin spin (or not)

11.7.11 toggle-idle-rock-function

toggle-idle-rock-function [function]
Rock (not roll) (self-timed)

11.7.12 set-rocking-factors

set-rocking-factors *width_scale frequency_scale* [function]
Where:

- *width_scale* is a number
- *frequency_scale* is a number

Settings for the inevitable discontents who dislike the default rocking rates (defaults 1 and 1)

11.7.13 set-idle-function-rotate-angle

set-idle-function-rotate-angle *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
how far should we rotate when (auto) spinning? Fast computer? set this to 0.1

11.7.14 idle-function-rotate-angle

idle-function-rotate-angle [function]
what is the idle function rotation angle?

11.7.15 handle-read-draw-molecule

handle-read-draw-molecule *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
a synonym for read-pdb. Read the coordinates from filename (can be pdb, cif or shelx format)

11.7.16 allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers

allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers [function]
enable reading PDB/pdbx files with duplicate sequence numbers

11.7.17 set-convert-to-v2-atom-names

set-convert-to-v2-atom-names *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
shall we convert nucleotides to match the old dictionary names?
Usually (after 2006 or so) we do not want to do this (given current Coot architecture).
Coot should handle the residue synonyms transparently.
default off (0).

11.7.18 handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre

handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre *filename* [function]
recentre_on_read_pdb_flag

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *recentre_on_read_pdb_flag* is an integer number

read coordinates from *filename* with option to not recentre.

set *recentre_on_read_pdb_flag* to 0 if you don't want the view to recentre on the new coordinates.

11.7.19 handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-molecule-here

handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-molecule-here *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string

read coordinates from *filename* and recentre the new molecule at the screen rotation centre.

11.7.20 read-pdb

read-pdb *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string

read coordinates from *filename*

11.7.21 assign-hetatms

assign-hetatms *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number

some programs produce PDB files with ATOMs where there should be HETATMs. This is a function to assign HETATMs as per the PDB definition.

11.7.22 hetify-residue

hetify-residue *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

if this is not a standard group, then turn the atoms to HETATMs.

Return 1 on atoms changes, 0 on not. Return -1 if residue not found.

11.7.23 residue-has-hetatms

residue-has-hetatms *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

residue has HETATMs?

return 1 if all atoms of the specified residue are HETATMs, else, return 0. If residue not found, return -1.

11.7.24 het-group-n-atoms

het-group-n-atoms *comp_id* [function]

Where *comp_id* is a string

return the number of non-hydrogen atoms in the given het-group (comp-id).

Return -1 on comp-id not found in dictionary.

11.7.25 replace-fragment

replace-fragment *imol_target imol_fragment atom_selection* [function]

Where:

- *imol_target* is an integer number
- *imol_fragment* is an integer number
- *atom_selection* is a string

replace the parts of molecule number *imol* that are duplicated in molecule number *imol_frag*

11.7.26 copy-residue-range

copy-residue-range *imol_target chain_id_target imol_reference chain_id_reference resno_range_start resno_range_end* [function]

Where:

- *imol_target* is an integer number
- *chain_id_target* is a string
- *imol_reference* is an integer number
- *chain_id_reference* is a string
- *resno_range_start* is an integer number
- *resno_range_end* is an integer number

copy the given residue range from the reference chain to the target chain
resno_range_start and *resno_range_end* are inclusive.

11.7.27 clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file

`clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file` *molecule_number* [function]
file_name

Where:

- *molecule_number* is an integer number
- *file_name* is a string

replace the given residues from the reference molecule to the target molecule

replace pdb. Fail if *molecule_number* is not a valid model molecule. Return -1 on failure. Else return *molecule_number*

11.7.28 screendump-image

`screendump-image` *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string

dump the current screen image to a file. Format ppm

You can use this, in conjunction with spinning and view moving functions to make movies

11.7.29 check-for-dark-blue-density

`check-for-dark-blue-density` [function]
give a warning dialog if density it too dark (blue)

11.7.30 set-draw-solid-density-surface

`set-draw-solid-density-surface` *imol state* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

sets the density map of the given molecule to be drawn as a (transparent) solid surface.

11.7.31 set-draw-map-standard-lines

`set-draw-map-standard-lines` *imol state* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

toggle for standard lines representation of map.

This turns off/on standard lines representation of map. transparent surface is another representation type.

If you want to just turn off a map, don't use this, use

.

11.7.32 set-solid-density-surface-opacity

set-solid-density-surface-opacity *imol opacity* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *opacity* is a number

set the opacity of density surface representation of the given map.

0.0 is totally transparent, 1.0 is completely opaque and (because the objects are no longer depth sorted) considerably faster to render. 0.3 is a reasonable number.

11.7.33 set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface

set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set the flag to do flat shading rather than smooth shading for solid density surface.

Default is 1 (on).

11.8 Interface Preferences

11.8.1 set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse

set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

Some people (like Phil Evans) don't want to scroll their map with the mouse-wheel.

To turn off mouse wheel recontouring call this with *istate* value of 0

11.8.2 scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state

scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state [function]

return the internal state of the scroll-wheel map contouring

11.8.3 set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map

set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map *n-sigma* [function]

Where *n-sigma* is a number

set the default initial contour for 2FoFc-style map

in sigma

11.8.4 set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map

set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map [function]

n-sigma

Where *n-sigma* is a number

set the default initial contour for FoFc-style map

in sigma

11.8.5 print-view-matrix

print-view-matrix [function]
print the view matrix to the console, useful for molscript, perhaps

11.8.6 get-view-quaternion-internal

get-view-quaternion-internal *element* [function]
Where *element* is an integer number
internal function to get an element of the view quaternion. The whole quaternion is returned by the scheme function view-quaternion

11.8.7 set-view-quaternion

set-view-quaternion *i j k l* [function]
Where:

- *i* is a number
- *j* is a number
- *k* is a number
- *l* is a number

Set the view quaternion.

11.8.8 apply-ncs-to-view-orientation

apply-ncs-to-view-orientation *imol current_chain next_ncs_chain* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *current_chain* is a string
- *next_ncs_chain* is a string

Given that we are in chain *current_chain*, apply the NCS operator that maps *current_chain* on to *next_ncs_chain*, so that the relative view is preserved. For NCS skipping.

11.8.9 apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre

apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre *imol current_chain next_ncs_chain forward_flag* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *current_chain* is a string
- *next_ncs_chain* is a string
- *forward_flag* is an integer number

as above, but shift the screen centre also.

11.8.10 set-fps-flag

set-fps-flag *t* [function]
Where *t* is an integer number
set show frame-per-second flag

11.8.11 get-fps-flag

get-fps-flag [function]
set the state of show frames-per-second flag

11.8.12 set-show-origin-marker

set-show-origin-marker *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set a flag: is the origin marker to be shown? 1 for yes, 0 for no.

11.8.13 show-origin-marker-state

show-origin-marker-state [function]
return the origin marker shown? state

11.8.14 hide-modelling-toolbar

hide-modelling-toolbar [function]
hide the vertical modelling toolbar in the GTK2 version

11.8.15 show-modelling-toolbar

show-modelling-toolbar [function]
show the vertical modelling toolbar in the GTK2 version (the toolbar is shown by default)

11.8.16 hide-main-toolbar

hide-main-toolbar [function]
hide the horizontal main toolbar in the GTK2 version

11.8.17 show-main-toolbar

show-main-toolbar [function]
show the horizontal main toolbar in the GTK2 version (the toolbar is shown by default)

11.8.18 show-model-toolbar-all-icons

show-model-toolbar-all-icons [function]
show all available icons in the modelling toolbar (same as MFR dialog)

11.8.19 show-model-toolbar-main-icons

show-model-toolbar-main-icons [function]
 show only a selection of icons in the modelling toolbar

11.8.20 reattach-modelling-toolbar

reattach-modelling-toolbar [function]
 reattach the modelling toolbar to the last attached position

11.8.21 set-model-toolbar-docked-position

set-model-toolbar-docked-position *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 to swap sides of the Model/Fit/Refine toolbar 0 (default) is right, 1 is left, 2 is top, 3 is bottom

11.8.22 suck-model-fit-dialog

suck-model-fit-dialog [function]
 reparent the Model/Fit/Refine dialog so that it becomes part of the main window, next to the GL graphics context

11.8.23 add-status-bar-text

add-status-bar-text *s* [function]
 Where *s* is a string
 Put text *s* into the status bar.
 use this to put info for the user in the statusbar (less intrusive than popup).

11.8.24 set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top

set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top *istate* [function]
 Where *istate* is an integer number
 model-fit-refine dialog stays on top

11.8.25 model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state

model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state [function]
 return the state model-fit-refine dialog stays on top

11.8.26 accept-reject-dialog-docked-state

accept-reject-dialog-docked-state [function]
 the accept/reject dialog docked state

11.8.27 set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show

set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 set the accept/reject dialog docked show state

11.8.28 accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state

accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state [function]
 what is the accept/reject dialog docked show state?

11.9 Mouse Buttons

11.9.1 set-control-key-for-rotate

set-control-key-for-rotate *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 Alternate mode for rotation.
 Preferred by some, including Dirk Kostrewa. I don't think this mode works properly yet

11.9.2 control-key-for-rotate-state

control-key-for-rotate-state [function]
 return the control key rotate state

11.9.3 blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre

blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre [function]
 Put the blob under the cursor to the screen centre. Check only positive blobs. Useful function if bound to a key.
 The refinement map must be set. (We can't check all maps because they are not (or may not be) on the same scale).
 Returns: 1 if successfully found a blob and moved there. return 0 if no move.

11.10 Cursor Function

11.10.1 normal-cursor

normal-cursor [function]
 normal cursor

11.10.2 fleur-cursor

fleur-cursor [function]
 fleur cursor

11.10.3 pick-cursor-maybe

pick-cursor-maybe [function]
 pick cursor maybe

11.10.4 rotate-cursor

rotate-cursor [function]
 rotate cursor

11.10.5 set-pick-cursor-index

set-pick-cursor-index *icursor_index* [function]

Where *icursor_index* is an integer number

let the user have a different pick cursor

sometimes (the default) GDK_CROSSHAIR is hard to see, let the user set their own

11.11 Model/Fit/Refine Functions

11.11.1 post-model-fit-refine-dialog

post-model-fit-refine-dialog [function]

display the Model/Fit/Refine dialog

11.11.2 unset-model-fit-refine-dialog

unset-model-fit-refine-dialog [function]

unset model/fit/refine dialog

11.11.3 unset-refine-params-dialog

unset-refine-params-dialog [function]

unset refine params dialog

11.11.4 show-select-map-dialog

show-select-map-dialog [function]

display the Display Manager dialog

11.11.5 set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label

set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label *txt* [function]

Where *txt* is a string

Allow the changing of Model/Fit/Refine button label from "Rotate/Translate Zone".

11.11.6 set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label

set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label *txt* [function]

Where *txt* is a string

Allow the changing of Model/Fit/Refine button label from "Place Atom at Pointer".

11.11.7 post-other-modelling-tools-dialog

post-other-modelling-tools-dialog [function]

display the Other Modelling Tools dialog

11.11.8 set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy

set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

shall atoms with zero occupancy be moved when refining? (default 1, yes)

11.11.9 refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-state

refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-state [function]
return the state of "shall atoms with zero occupancy be moved when refining?"

11.12 Backup Functions

11.12.1 make-backup

make-backup *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
make backup for molecule number *imol*

11.12.2 turn-off-backup

turn-off-backup *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
turn off backups for molecule number *imol*

11.12.3 turn-on-backup

turn-on-backup *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
turn on backups for molecule number *imol*

11.12.4 backup-state

backup-state *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the backup state for molecule number *imol*
return 0 for backups off, 1 for backups on, -1 for unknown

11.12.5 apply-undo

apply-undo [function]
apply undo - the "Undo" button callback

11.12.6 apply-redo

apply-redo [function]
apply redo - the "Redo" button callback

11.12.7 set-have-unsaved-changes

set-have-unsaved-changes *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
set the molecule number *imol* to be marked as having unsaved changes

11.12.8 have-unsaved-changes-p

have-unsaved-changes-p *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

does molecule number *imol* have unsaved changes?

Returns: -1 on bad *imol*, 0 on no unsaved changes, 1 on has unsaved changes

11.12.9 set-undo-molecule

set-undo-molecule *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the molecule to which undo operations are done to molecule number *imol*

11.12.10 show-set-undo-molecule-chooser

show-set-undo-molecule-chooser [function]

show the Undo Molecule chooser - i.e. choose the molecule to which the "Undo" button applies.

11.12.11 set-unpathed-backup-file-names

set-unpathed-backup-file-names *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set the state for adding paths to backup file names

by default directories names are added into the filename for backup (with / to _ mapping). call this with *state*=1 to turn off directory names

11.12.12 unpathed-backup-file-names-state

unpathed-backup-file-names-state [function]

return the state for adding paths to backup file names

11.12.13 backup-compress-files-state

backup-compress-files-state [function]

return the state for compression of backup files

11.12.14 set-backup-compress-files

set-backup-compress-files *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set if backup files will be compressed or not using gzip

11.13 Recover Session Function

11.13.1 recover-session

recover-session [function]
recover session

After a crash, we provide this convenient interface to restore the session. It runs through all the molecules with models and looks at the coot backup directory looking for related backup files that are more recent than the read file. (Not very good, because you need to remember which files you read in before the crash - should be improved.)

11.14 Map Functions

11.14.1 calc-phases-generic

calc-phases-generic *mtz_file_name* [function]
Where *mtz_file_name* is a string

fire up a GUI, which asks us which model molecule we want to calc phases from. On "OK" button there, we call `map_from_mtz_by_refmac_calc_phases()`

11.14.2 map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases

map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases *mtz_file_name f_col sigf_col imol_coords* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *sigf_col* is a string
- *imol_coords* is an integer number

Calculate SFs (using refmac optionally) from an MTZ file and generate a map. Get F and SIGF automatically (first of their type) from the mtz file.

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 on a problem.

11.14.3 map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases

map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases *mtz_file_name f_col sigf_col imol_coords* [function]
Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *sigf_col* is a string
- *imol_coords* is an integer number

Calculate SFs from an MTZ file and generate a map.

Returns: the new molecule number.

11.14.4 set-scroll-wheel-map

set-scroll-wheel-map *imap* [function]

Where *imap* is an integer number

set the map that is moved by changing the scroll wheel and `change_contour_level()`.

11.14.5 set-scrollable-map

set-scrollable-map *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the molecule number to which the mouse scroll wheel is attached

set the map that has its contour level changed by the scrolling the mouse wheel to molecule number *imol* (same as
).

11.14.6 scroll-wheel-map

scroll-wheel-map [function]

the contouring of which map is altered when the scroll wheel changes?

11.14.7 save-previous-map-colour

save-previous-map-colour *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

save previous colour map for molecule number *imol*

11.14.8 restore-previous-map-colour

restore-previous-map-colour *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

restore previous colour map for molecule number *imol*

11.14.9 set-active-map-drag-flag

set-active-map-drag-flag *t* [function]

Where *t* is an integer number

set the state of immediate map upate on map drag.

By default, it is on (*t*=1). On slower computers it might be better to set *t*=0.

11.14.10 get-active-map-drag-flag

get-active-map-drag-flag [function]

return the state of the dragged map flag

11.14.11 set-last-map-colour

set-last-map-colour *f1 f2 f3* [function]

Where:

- *f1* is a number
- *f2* is a number
- *f3* is a number

set the colour of the last (highest molecule number) map

11.14.12 set-map-colour

set-map-colour *imol red green blue* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *red* is a number
- *green* is a number
- *blue* is a number

set the colour of the imolth map

11.14.13 set-last-map-sigma-step

set-last-map-sigma-step *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the sigma step of the last map to *f* sigma

11.14.14 set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol

set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol *f state imol* [function]

Where:

- *f* is a number
- *state* is an integer number
- *imol* is an integer number

set the contour level step

set the contour level step of molecule number *imol* to *f* and variable *state* (setting *state* to 0 turns off contouring by sigma level)

11.14.15 data-resolution

data-resolution *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the resolution of the data for molecule number *imol*. Return negative number on error, otherwise resolution in Å (eg. 2.0)

11.14.16 model-resolution

model-resolution *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the resolution set in the header of the model/coordinates file. If this number is not available, return a number less than 0.

11.14.17 export-map

export-map *imol filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

export (write to disk) the map of molecule number *imol* to *filename*.

Return 0 on failure, 1 on success.

11.14.18 export-map-fragment

export-map-fragment *imol x y z radius filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *radius* is a number
- *filename* is a string

export a fragment of the map about (x,y,z)

11.14.19 export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift

export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift *imol x y z radius filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *radius* is a number
- *filename* is a string

export a fragment of the map about (x,y,z)

11.14.20 difference-map

difference-map *imol1 imol2 map_scale* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *map_scale* is a number

make a difference map, taking $\text{map_scale} * \text{imap2}$ from *imap1*, on the grid of *imap1*.
 Return the new molecule number. Return -1 on failure.

11.14.21 reinterp-map

reinterp-map *map_no reference_map_no* [function]

Where:

- *map_no* is an integer number
- *reference_map_no* is an integer number

make a new map (a copy of *map_no*) that is in the cell, spacegroup and gridding of the map in *reference_map_no*.

Return the new map molecule number - return -1 on failure

11.14.22 smooth-map

smooth-map *map_no sampling_multiplier* [function]

Where:

- *map_no* is an integer number
- *sampling_multiplier* is a number

make a new map (a copy of *map_no*) that is in the cell, spacegroup and a multiple of the sampling of the input map (a sampling factor of more than 1 makes the output maps smoother)

11.15 Density Increment

11.15.1 set-iso-level-increment

set-iso-level-increment *val* [function]

Where *val* is a number

set the contour scroll step (in absolute e/A3) for 2Fo-Fc-style maps to *val*

The is only activated when scrolling by sigma is turned off

11.15.2 set-diff-map-iso-level-increment

set-diff-map-iso-level-increment *val* [function]

Where *val* is a number

set the contour scroll step for difference map (in absolute e/A3) to *val*

The is only activated when scrolling by sigma is turned off

11.15.3 get-diff-map-iso-level-increment

`get-diff-map-iso-level-increment` [function]
return difference maps iso-map level increment

11.15.4 set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text

`set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text` *text imol* [function]
Where:

- *text* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

set the difference maps iso-map level increment

11.15.5 set-map-sampling-rate-text

`set-map-sampling-rate-text` *text* [function]
Where *text* is a string
sampling rate
find the molecule for which the single map dialog applies and set the contour level and redraw

11.15.6 set-map-sampling-rate

`set-map-sampling-rate` *r* [function]
Where *r* is a number
set the map sampling rate (default 1.5)
Set to something like 2.0 or 2.5 for more finely sampled maps. Useful for baton-building low resolution maps.

11.15.7 get-map-sampling-rate

`get-map-sampling-rate` [function]
return the map sampling rate

11.15.8 change-contour-level

`change-contour-level` *is_increment* [function]
Where *is_increment* is an integer number
change the contour level of the current map by a step
if *is_increment*=1 the contour level is increased. If *is_increment*=0 the map contour level is decreased.

11.15.9 set-last-map-contour-level

`set-last-map-contour-level` *level* [function]
Where *level* is a number
set the contour level of the map with the highest molecule number to level

11.15.10 set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma

set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma *n_sigma* [function]

Where *n_sigma* is a number

set the contour level of the map with the highest molecule number to *n_sigma* sigma

11.15.11 set-stop-scroll-diff-map

set-stop-scroll-diff-map *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

create a lower limit to the "Fo-Fc-style" map contour level changing
(default 1 on)

11.15.12 set-stop-scroll-iso-map

set-stop-scroll-iso-map *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

create a lower limit to the "2Fo-Fc-style" map contour level changing
(default 1 on)

11.15.13 set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level

set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the actual map level changing limit
(default 0.0)

11.15.14 set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level

set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the actual difference map level changing limit
(default 0.0)

11.15.15 set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor

set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the scale factor for the Residue Density fit analysis

11.16 Density Functions

11.16.1 set-map-line-width

set-map-line-width *w* [function]

Where *w* is an integer number

draw the lines of the chickenwire density in width *w*

11.16.2 map-line-width-state

map-line-width-state [function]
 return the width in which density contours are drawn

11.16.3 make-and-draw-map

make-and-draw-map *mtz_file_name f_col phi_col weight use_weights is_diff_map* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *phi_col* is a string
- *weight* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number
- *is_diff_map* is an integer number

make a map from an mtz file (simple interface)

given mtz file *mtz_file_name* and F column *f_col* and phases column *phi_col* and optional weight column *weight_col* (pass *use_weights*=0 if weights are not to be used). Also mark the map as a difference map (*is_diff_map*=1) or not (*is_diff_map*=0) because they are handled differently inside coot.

Returns: -1 on error, else return the new molecule number

11.16.4 make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params

make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params *mtz_file_name a b weight use_weights is_diff_map have_refmac_params fobs_col sigfobs_col r_free_col sensible_f_free_col* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *a* is a string
- *b* is a string
- *weight* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number
- *is_diff_map* is an integer number
- *have_refmac_params* is an integer number
- *fobs_col* is a string
- *sigfobs_col* is a string
- *r_free_col* is a string
- *sensible_f_free_col* is an integer number

as the above function, except set refmac parameters too

pass along the refmac column labels for storage (not used in the creation of the map)

Returns: -1 on error, else return imol

11.16.5 make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-params

make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-params *mtz_file_name* [function]
a b weight use_weights is_diff_map have_refmac_params fobs_col sigfobs_col
r_free_col sensible_f_free_col is_anomalous use_reso_limits low_reso_limit
high_reso_lim

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *a* is a string
- *b* is a string
- *weight* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number
- *is_diff_map* is an integer number
- *have_refmac_params* is an integer number
- *fobs_col* is a string
- *sigfobs_col* is a string
- *r_free_col* is a string
- *sensible_f_free_col* is an integer number
- *is_anomalous* is an integer number
- *use_reso_limits* is an integer number
- *low_reso_limit* is a number
- *high_reso_lim* is a number

as the above function, except set expert options too.

11.16.6 valid-labels

valid-labels *mtz_file_name f_col phi_col weight_col use_weights* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *phi_col* is a string
- *weight_col* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number

does the mtz file have the columns that we want it to have?

11.16.7 mtz-file-has-phases-p

mtz-file-has-phases-p *mtz_file_name* [function]

Where *mtz_file_name* is a string

does the mtz file have phases?

11.16.8 is-mtz-file-p

is-mtz-file-p *filename* [function]

Where *filename* is a string

is the given filename an mtz file?

11.16.9 cns-file-has-phases-p

cns-file-has-phases-p *cns_file_name* [function]

Where *cns_file_name* is a string

does the given file have cns phases?

11.16.10 auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state

auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state [function]

return the flag to do a difference map (too) on auto-read MTZ

Returns: 0 means no, 1 means yes.

11.16.11 set-auto-read-column-labels

set-auto-read-column-labels *fwt phwt is_for_diff_map_flag* [function]

Where:

- *fwt* is a string
- *phwt* is a string
- *is_for_diff_map_flag* is an integer number

set the expected MTZ columns for Auto-reading MTZ file.

Not every program uses the default refmac labels ("FWT"/"PHWT") for its MTZ file. Here we can tell coot to expect other labels so that coot can "Auto-open" such MTZ files.

e.g. (set-auto-read-column-labels "2FOFCWT" "PH2FOFCWT" 0)

11.16.12 set-map-radius

set-map-radius *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the extent of the box/radius of electron density contours

11.16.13 set-density-size

set-density-size *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

another (old) way of setting the radius of the map

11.16.14 set-display-intro-string

set-display-intro-string *str* [function]

Where *str* is a string

Give me this nice message str when I start coot.

11.16.15 get-map-radius

get-map-radius [function]
return the extent of the box/radius of electron density contours

11.16.16 set-esoteric-depth-cue

set-esoteric-depth-cue *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
not everone likes coot's esoteric depth cueing system
Pass an argument *istate*=1 to turn it off
(this function is currently disabled).

11.16.17 esoteric-depth-cue-state

esoteric-depth-cue-state [function]
native depth cueing system
return the state of the esoteric depth cueing flag

11.16.18 set-swap-difference-map-colours

set-swap-difference-map-colours *i* [function]
Where *i* is an integer number
not everone likes coot's default difference map colouring.
Pass an argument *i*=1 to swap the difference map colouring so that red is positive and green is negative.

11.16.19 set-map-is-difference-map

set-map-is-difference-map *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
post-hoc set the map of molecule number *imol* to be a difference map
Returns: success status, 0 -> failure (*imol* does not have a map)

11.16.20 map-is-difference-map

map-is-difference-map *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
map is difference map?

11.16.21 another-level

another-level [function]
Add another contour level for the last added map.
Currently, the map must have been generated from an MTZ file.
Returns: the molecule number of the new molecule or -1 on failure

11.16.22 another-level-from-map-molecule-number

another-level-from-map-molecule-number *imap* [function]

Where *imap* is an integer number

Add another contour level for the given map.

Currently, the map must have been generated from an MTZ file.

Returns: the molecule number of the new molecule or -1 on failure

11.16.23 residue-density-fit-scale-factor

residue-density-fit-scale-factor [function]

return the scale factor for the Residue Density fit analysis

11.16.24 density-at-point

density-at-point *imol_map* *x* *y* *z* [function]

Where:

- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

return the density at the given point for the given map. Return 0 for bad imol

11.17 Parameters from map

11.17.1 mtz-hklin-for-map

mtz-hklin-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the mtz file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say).

11.17.2 mtz-fp-for-map

mtz-fp-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the FP column in the file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say).

Caller should dispose of returned pointer.

11.17.3 mtz-phi-for-map

mtz-phi-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the phases column in mtz file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say). Caller should dispose of returned pointer.

11.17.4 mtz-weight-for-map

mtz-weight-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the weight column in the mtz file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say) or no weights were used. Caller should dispose of returned pointer.

11.17.5 mtz-use-weight-for-map

mtz-use-weight-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return flag for whether weights were used that was use to generate the map

return 0 when no weights were used or there is no mtz file associated with that map.

11.18 PDB Functions

11.18.1 write-pdb-file

write-pdb-file *imol file_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *file_name* is a string

write molecule number *imol* as a PDB to file *file_name*

11.18.2 write-residue-range-to-pdb-file

write-residue-range-to-pdb-file *imol chainid resno_start resno_end filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chainid* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

write molecule number *imol*'s residue range as a PDB to file *file_name*

11.18.3 quick-save

quick-save [function]
save all modified coordinates molecules to the default names and save the state too.

11.19 Info Dialog

11.19.1 info-dialog

info-dialog *txt* [function]
Where *txt* is a string
create a dialog with information
create a dialog with information string *txt*. User has to click to dismiss it, but it is not modal (nothing in coot is modal).

11.19.2 info-dialog-and-text

info-dialog-and-text *txt* [function]
Where *txt* is a string
create a dialog with information and print to console
as `info_dialog` but print to console as well.

11.20 Refmac Functions

11.20.1 set-refmac-counter

set-refmac-counter *imol refmac_count* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *refmac_count* is an integer number

set counter for runs of refmac so that this can be used to construct a unique filename for new output

11.20.2 swap-map-colours

swap-map-colours *imol1 imol2* [function]
Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number

swap the colours of maps
swap the colour of maps *imol1* and *imol2*. Useful to some after running refmac, so that the map to be build into is always the same colour

11.20.3 set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac

set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

flag to enable above

call this with *istate*=1

11.20.4 keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state

keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state [function]

the keep-map-colour-after-refmac internal state

Returns: 1 for "yes", 0 for "no"

11.21 Symmetry Functions

11.21.1 set-symmetry-size

set-symmetry-size *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the size of the displayed symmetry

11.21.2 get-show-symmetry

get-show-symmetry [function]

is symmetry master display control on?

11.21.3 set-show-symmetry-master

set-show-symmetry-master *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set display symmetry, master controller

11.21.4 set-show-symmetry-molecule

set-show-symmetry-molecule *mol_no state* [function]

Where:

- *mol_no* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set display symmetry for molecule number *mol_no*

pass with *state*=0 for off, *state*=1 for on

11.21.5 symmetry-as-calphas

symmetry-as-calphas *mol_no state* [function]

Where:

- *mol_no* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

display symmetry as CAs?
pass with state=0 for off, state=1 for on

11.21.6 get-symmetry-as-calphas-state

`get-symmetry-as-calphas-state imol` [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
what is state of display CAs for molecule number *mol_no*?
return state=0 for off, state=1 for on

11.21.7 set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map

`set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map imol state` [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set the colour map rotation (i.e. the hue) for the symmetry atoms of molecule number *imol*

11.21.8 symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state

`symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state imol` [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
should there be colour map rotation (i.e. the hue) change for the symmetry atoms of molecule number *imol*?
return state=0 for off, state=1 for on

11.21.9 set-symmetry-colour-by-symop

`set-symmetry-colour-by-symop imol state` [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set symmetry colour by symop mode

11.21.10 set-symmetry-whole-chain

`set-symmetry-whole-chain imol state` [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set symmetry colour for the chain

11.21.11 set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded

set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set use expanded symmetry atom labels

11.21.12 has-unit-cell-state

has-unit-cell-state *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

molecule number *imol* has a unit cell?

Returns: 1 on "yes, it has a cell", 0 for "no"

11.21.13 undo-symmetry-view

undo-symmetry-view [function]

Undo symmetry view. Translate back to main molecule from this symmetry position.

11.21.14 first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed

first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed [function]

return the molecule number.

Returns: -1 if there is no molecule with symmetry displayed.

11.21.15 save-symmetry-coords

save-symmetry-coords *imol filename symop_no shift_a shift_b shift_c* [function]
pre_shift_to_origin_na pre_shift_to_origin_nb pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string
- *symop_no* is an integer number
- *shift_a* is an integer number
- *shift_b* is an integer number
- *shift_c* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_na* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nb* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nc* is an integer number

save the symmetry coordinates of molecule number *imol* to *filename*

Allow a shift of the coordinates to the origin before symmetry expansion is applied (this is how symmetry works in Coot internals).

11.21.16 new-molecule-by-symmetry

new-molecule-by-symmetry *imol name m11 m12 m13 m21 m22 m23* [function]
m31 m32 m33 tx ty tz pre_shift_to_origin_na pre_shift_to_origin_nb
pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *name* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *tx* is a number
- *ty* is a number
- *tz* is a number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_na* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nb* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nc* is an integer number

create a new molecule (molecule number is the return value) from *imol*.

The rotation/translation matrix components are given in coordinates.

Allow a shift of the coordinates to the origin before symmetry expansion is applied.

Pass "" as the name-in and a name will be constructed for you.

Return -1 on failure.

11.21.17 new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-selection

new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-selection *imol name* [function]
mmdb_atom_selection_string m11 m12 m13 m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 tx ty
tz pre_shift_to_origin_na pre_shift_to_origin_nb pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *name* is a string
- *mmdb_atom_selection_string* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number

- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *tx* is a number
- *ty* is a number
- *tz* is a number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_na* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nb* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nc* is an integer number

create a new molecule (molecule number is the return value) from *imol*, but only for atom that match the *mmdb_atom_selection_string*.

The rotation/translation matrix components are given in coordinates.

Allow a shift of the coordinates to the origin before symmetry expansion is applied.

Pass "" as the name-in and a name will be constructed for you.

Return -1 on failure.

11.21.18 new-molecule-by-symop

new-molecule-by-symop *imol symop_string pre_shift_to_origin_na* [function]
pre_shift_to_origin_nb pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *symop_string* is a string
- *pre_shift_to_origin_na* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nb* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nc* is an integer number

create a new molecule (molecule number is the return value) from *imol*.

11.21.19 n-symops

n-symops *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the number of symmetry operators for the given molecule

return -1 on no-symmetry for molecule or inappropriate *imol* number

11.21.20 set-space-group

set-space-group *imol spg* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *spg* is a string

set the space group for a coordinates molecule

for shelx FA pdb files, there is no space group. So allow the user to set it. This can be initiated with a HM symbol or a symm list for clipper. Return the success status of the setting.

11.21.21 set-symmetry-shift-search-size

set-symmetry-shift-search-size *shift* [function]

Where *shift* is an integer number

set the cell shift search size for symmetry searching.

When the coordinates for one (or some) symmetry operator are missing (which happens sometimes, but rarely), try changing setting this to 2 (default is 1). It slows symmetry searching, which is why it is not set to 2 by default.

11.22 History Functions

11.22.1 print-all-history-in-scheme

print-all-history-in-scheme [function]

print the history in scheme format

11.22.2 print-all-history-in-python

print-all-history-in-python [function]

print the history in python format

11.22.3 set-console-display-commands-state

set-console-display-commands-state *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

set a flag to show the text command equivalent of gui commands in the console as they happen.

1 for on, 0 for off.

11.22.4 set-console-display-commands-hilights

set-console-display-commands-hilights *bold_flag colour_flag colour_index* [function]

Where:

- *bold_flag* is an integer number

- *colour_flag* is an integer number
- *colour_index* is an integer number

set a flag to show the text command equivalent of gui commands in the console as they happen in bold and colours.

colour_flag: pass 1 for on, 0 for off.

colour_index 0 to 7 inclusive for various different colourings.

11.23 State Functions

11.23.1 save-state

save-state [function]
 save the current state to the default filename

11.23.2 save-state-file

save-state-file *filename* [function]
 Where *filename* is a string
 save the current state to file filename

11.23.3 save-state-file-py

save-state-file-py *filename* [function]
 Where *filename* is a string
 save the current state to file filename

11.23.4 set-save-state-file-name

set-save-state-file-name *filename* [function]
 Where *filename* is a string
 set the default state file name (default 0-coot.state.scm)

11.23.5 set-run-state-file-status

set-run-state-file-status *istat* [function]
 Where *istat* is an integer number
 set run state file status
 0: never run it 1: ask to run it 2: run it, no questions

11.23.6 run-state-file

run-state-file [function]
 run the state file (reading from default filename)

11.23.7 run-state-file-maybe

run-state-file-maybe [function]
 run the state file depending on the state variables

11.24 The Virtual Trackball

11.24.1 vt-surface

vt-surface *mode* [function]

Where *mode* is an integer number

How should the mouse move the view?

mode=1 for "Flat", mode=2 for "Spherical Surface"

11.24.2 vt-surface-status

vt-surface-status [function]

return the mouse view status mode

mode=1 for "Flat", mode=2 for "Spherical Surface"

11.25 Clipping Functions

11.25.1 set-clipping-back

set-clipping-back *v* [function]

Where *v* is a number

set clipping plane back

11.25.2 set-clipping-front

set-clipping-front *v* [function]

Where *v* is a number

set clipping plane front

11.26 Unit Cell interface

11.26.1 get-show-unit-cell

get-show-unit-cell *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the stage of show unit cell for molecule number imol

11.26.2 set-show-unit-cells-all

set-show-unit-cells-all *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

set the state of show unit cell for all molecules

1 for displayed 0 for undisplayed

11.26.3 set-show-unit-cell

`set-show-unit-cell imol istate` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istate* is an integer number

set the state of show unit cell for the particular molecule number *imol*
1 for displayed 0 for undisplayed

11.27 Colour

11.27.1 set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb

`set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb f` [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the hue change step on reading a new molecule

11.27.2 set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag

`set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag i` [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

shall the hue change step be used?

11.27.3 set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag

`set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag i` [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

shall the colour map rotation apply only to C atoms?

11.27.4 set-colour-by-chain

`set-colour-by-chain imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

colour molecule number *imol* by chain type

11.27.5 set-colour-by-molecule

`set-colour-by-molecule imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

colour molecule number *imol* by molecule

11.27.6 set-symmetry-colour

`set-symmetry-colour r g b` [function]

Where:

- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number

- *b* is a number
- set the symmetry colour base

11.28 Map colour

11.28.1 set-colour-map-rotation-for-map

`set-colour-map-rotation-for-map f` [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the colour map rotation (hue change) for maps
default: for maps is 14 degrees.

11.28.2 set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation

`set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation imol theta` [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *theta* is a number

set the colour map rotation for molecule number *imol*
theta is in degrees

11.28.3 get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation

`get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation imol` [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
Get the colour map rotation for molecule number *imol*.

11.29 Anisotropic Atoms Interface

11.29.1 get-limit-aniso

`get-limit-aniso` [function]
get the aniso radius limit

11.29.2 get-show-limit-aniso

`get-show-limit-aniso` [function]
get show the aniso limit

11.29.3 get-show-aniso

`get-show-aniso` [function]
return show-aniso-atoms state

11.29.4 set-limit-aniso

`set-limit-aniso state` [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
set the aniso atom limit

11.29.5 set-show-aniso

set-show-aniso *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
set show aniso atoms

11.29.6 set-aniso-probability

set-aniso-probability *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set aniso probability

11.29.7 get-aniso-probability

get-aniso-probability [function]
get aniso probability

11.30 Display Functions

11.30.1 set-graphics-window-size

set-graphics-window-size *x_size y_size* [function]
Where:

- *x_size* is an integer number
- *y_size* is an integer number

set the window size

11.30.2 set-graphics-window-position

set-graphics-window-position *x_pos y_pos* [function]
Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set the graphics window position

11.30.3 store-graphics-window-position

store-graphics-window-position *x_pos y_pos* [function]
Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

store the graphics window position

11.30.4 graphics-draw

graphics-draw [function]
draw a frame

11.30.5 zalman-stereo-mode

zalman-stereo-mode [function]
 try to turn on Zalman stereo mode

11.30.6 hardware-stereo-mode

hardware-stereo-mode [function]
 try to turn on stereo mode

11.30.7 stereo-mode-state

stereo-mode-state [function]
 what is the stereo state?
 Returns: 1 for in hardware stereo, 2 for side by side stereo, else return 0.

11.30.8 mono-mode

mono-mode [function]
 try to turn on mono mode

11.30.9 side-by-side-stereo-mode

side-by-side-stereo-mode *use_wall_eye_mode* [function]
 Where *use_wall_eye_mode* is an integer number
 turn on side by side stereo mode

11.30.10 set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor

set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor *f* [function]
 Where *f* is a number
 how much should the eyes be separated in stereo mode?

11.30.11 hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state

hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state [function]
 return the hardware stereo angle factor

11.30.12 set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position

set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position *x_pos y_pos* [function]
 Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

 set position of Model/Fit/Refine dialog

11.30.13 set-display-control-dialog-position

`set-display-control-dialog-position x_pos y_pos` [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of Display Control dialog

11.30.14 set-go-to-atom-window-position

`set-go-to-atom-window-position x_pos y_pos` [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of Go To Atom dialog

11.30.15 set-delete-dialog-position

`set-delete-dialog-position x_pos y_pos` [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of Delete dialog

11.30.16 set-rotate-translate-dialog-position

`set-rotate-translate-dialog-position x_pos y_pos` [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of the Rotate/Translate Residue Range dialog

11.30.17 set-accept-reject-dialog-position

`set-accept-reject-dialog-position x_pos y_pos` [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of the Accept/Reject dialog

11.30.18 set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position

`set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position x_pos y_pos` [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of the Ramachadran Plot dialog

11.30.19 set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position

`set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position` *x_pos* *y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set edit chi angles dialog position

11.30.20 set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position

`set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position` *x_pos* *y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set rotamer selection dialog position

11.31 Smooth Scrolling**11.31.1 set-smooth-scroll-flag**

`set-smooth-scroll-flag` *v* [function]

Where *v* is an integer number

set smooth scrolling

11.31.2 get-smooth-scroll

`get-smooth-scroll` [function]

return the smooth scrolling state

11.31.3 set-smooth-scroll-steps

`set-smooth-scroll-steps` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the number of steps in the smooth scroll

Set more steps (e.g. 50) for more smoothness (default 10).

11.31.4 set-smooth-scroll-limit

`set-smooth-scroll-limit` *lim* [function]

Where *lim* is a number

do not scroll for distances greater this limit

11.32 Font Parameters

11.32.1 set-font-size

set-font-size *i* [function]
 Where *i* is an integer number
 set the font size

11.32.2 get-font-size

get-font-size [function]
 return the font size
 Returns: 1 (small) 2 (medium, default) 3 (large)

11.32.3 set-font-colour

set-font-colour *red green blue* [function]
 Where:

- *red* is a number
- *green* is a number
- *blue* is a number

 set the colour of the atom label font - the arguments are in the range 0->1

11.32.4 set-use-stroke-characters

set-use-stroke-characters *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 set use stroke characters

11.33 Rotation Centre

11.33.1 set-rotation-centre-size

set-rotation-centre-size *f* [function]
 Where *f* is a number
 set rotoation centre marker size

11.33.2 recentre-on-read-pdb

recentre-on-read-pdb [function]
 return the recentre-on-pdb state

11.33.3 set-recentre-on-read-pdb

set-recentre-on-read-pdb *int* [function]
 Where *int* is a short
 set the recentre-on-pdb state

11.33.4 set-rotation-centre

`set-rotation-centre x y z` [function]

Where:

- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

set the rotation centre

11.33.5 go-to-ligand

`go-to-ligand` [function]

centre on the ligand of the "active molecule", if we are already there, centre on the next hetgroup (etc)

11.33.6 set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit

`set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit n_atom_min` [function]

Where *n_atom_min* is an integer number

go to the ligand that has more than *n_atom_min* atoms

11.34 Atom Selection Utilities

11.34.1 median-temperature-factor

`median-temperature-factor imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the median temperature factor for *imol*

11.34.2 average-temperature-factor

`average-temperature-factor imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the average temperature factor for the atoms in *imol*

11.34.3 standard-deviation-temperature-factor

`standard-deviation-temperature-factor imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the standard deviation of the atom temperature factors for *imol*

11.34.4 clear-pending-picks

`clear-pending-picks` [function]

clear pending picks (stop coot thinking that the user is about to pick an atom).

11.34.5 set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms

`set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms new_b` [function]

Where *new_b* is a number

set the default temperature factor for newly created atoms (initial default 20)

11.34.6 default-new-atoms-b-factor

`default-new-atoms-b-factor` [function]

return the default temperature factor for newly created atoms

11.34.7 set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms

`set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

reset temperature factor for all moved atoms to the default for new atoms (usually 30)

11.34.8 get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state

`get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state` [function]

return the state if temperature factors should be reset for moved atoms

11.34.9 set-atom-attribute

`set-atom-attribute imol chain_id resno ins_code atom_name alt_conf` [function]
attribute_name val

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *attribute_name* is a string
- *val* is a number

set a numerical attribute to the atom with the given specifier.

Attributes can be "x", "y", "z", "B", "occ" and the attribute val is a floating point number

11.34.10 set-atom-string-attribute

`set-atom-string-attribute imol chain_id resno ins_code atom_name` [function]
alt_conf attribute_name attribute_value

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number

- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *attribute_name* is a string
- *attribute_value* is a string

set a string attribute to the atom with the given specifier.

Attributes can be "atom-name", "alt-conf", "element" or "segid".

11.34.11 set-residue-name

set-residue-name *imol chain_id res_no ins_code new_residue_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *new_residue_name* is a string

set lots of atom attributes at once by-passing the rebonding and redrawing of the above 2 functions

set the residue name of the specified residue

11.35 Skeletonization Interface

11.35.1 skeletonize-map

skeletonize-map *imol prune_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *prune_flag* is an integer number

skeletonize molecule number *imol*

the *prune_flag* should almost always be 0.

NOTE:: The arguments to have been reversed for coot 0.8.3 and later (now the molecule number comes first).

11.35.2 unskeletonize-map

unskeletonize-map *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

undisplay the skeleton on molecule number *imol*

11.35.3 set-max-skeleton-search-depth

set-max-skeleton-search-depth *v* [function]

Where *v* is an integer number

set the skeleton search depth, used in baton building

For high resolution maps, you need to search deeper down the skeleton tree. This limit needs to be increased to 20 or so for high res maps (it is 10 by default)

11.35.4 set-skeleton-box-size

set-skeleton-box-size *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

the box size (in Angstroms) for which the skeleton is displayed

11.36 Skeleton Colour

11.36.1 set-skeleton-colour

set-skeleton-colour *imol r g b* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number
- *b* is a number

set the skeleton colour

11.37 Read Maps

11.37.1 handle-read-ccp4-map

handle-read-ccp4-map *filename is_diff_map_flag* [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *is_diff_map_flag* is an integer number

read a CCP4 map or a CNS map (despite the name).

11.38 Save Coordinates

11.38.1 save-coordinates

save-coordinates *imol filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

save coordinates of molecule number *imol* in *filename*

Returns: status 1 is good (success), 0 is fail.

11.38.2 set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory

set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory *i* [function]
 Where *i* is an integer number
 set save coordinates in the starting directory

11.39 Read Phases File Functions

11.39.1 read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map

read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map *pdb_filename* [function]
 Where *pdb_filename* is a string
 read phs file use coords to get cell and symm to make map
 uses pending data to make the map.

11.39.2 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-previous-mol

read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-previous-mol [function]
phs_filename
 Where *phs_filename* is a string
 read a phs file, the cell and symm information is from previously read (most recently read) coordinates file
 For use with phs data filename provided on the command line

11.39.3 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-mol

read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-mol *phs_filename* [function]
imol
 Where:

- *phs_filename* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

 read phs file and use a previously read molecule to provide the cell and symmetry information
 Returns: the new molecule number, return -1 if problem creating the map (e.g. not phs data, file not found etc).

11.39.4 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm

read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm *phs_file_name* [function]
hm_spacegroup a b c alpha beta gamma
 Where:

- *phs_file_name* is a string
- *hm_spacegroup* is a string
- *a* is a number

- *b* is a number
- *c* is a number
- *alpha* is a number
- *beta* is a number
- *gamma* is a number

read phs file use coords to use cell and symm to make map
in degrees

11.39.5 read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits

`read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits imol phs_file_name` [function]
`reso_lim_low reso_lim_high`

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *phs_file_name* is a string
- *reso_lim_low* is a number
- *reso_lim_high* is a number

read a phs file and use the cell and symm in molecule number *imol* and use the resolution limits *reso_lim_high* (in Angstroms).

11.40 Graphics Move

11.40.1 undo-last-move

`undo-last-move` [function]
undo last move

11.40.2 translate-molecule-by

`translate-molecule-by imol x y z` [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

translate molecule number *imol* by (x,y,z) in Angstroms

11.40.3 transform-molecule-by

`transform-molecule-by imol m11 m12 m13 m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33` [function]
`x y z`

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *m11* is a number

- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

transform molecule number *imol* by the given rotation matrix, then translate by (x,y,z) in Angstroms

11.40.4 transform-zone

transform-zone *imol chain_id resno_start resno_end ins_code m11 m12* [function]
m13 m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 x y z

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

transform fragment of molecule number *imol* by the given rotation matrix, then translate by (x,y,z) in Angstroms

11.41 Go To Atom Widget Functions

11.41.1 post-go-to-atom-window

`post-go-to-atom-window` [function]
Post the Go To Atom Window.

11.41.2 go-to-atom-molecule-number

`go-to-atom-molecule-number` [function]
the go-to-atom molecule number

11.41.3 go-to-atom-chain-id

`go-to-atom-chain-id` [function]
the go-to-atom chain-id

11.41.4 go-to-atom-atom-name

`go-to-atom-atom-name` [function]
the go-to-atom atom name

11.41.5 go-to-atom-residue-number

`go-to-atom-residue-number` [function]
the go-to-atom residue number

11.41.6 go-to-atom-ins-code

`go-to-atom-ins-code` [function]
the go-to-atom insertion code

11.41.7 go-to-atom-alt-conf

`go-to-atom-alt-conf` [function]
the go-to-atom alt conf

11.41.8 set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name

`set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name` *t1_chain_id* *iresno* *t3_atom_name* [function]

Where:

- *t1_chain_id* is a string
- *iresno* is an integer number
- *t3_atom_name* is a string

set the go to atom specification

It seems important for swig that the `char *` arguments are `const char *`, not `const gchar *` (or else we get wrong type of argument error on (say) "A")

Returns: the success status of the go to. 0 for fail, 1 for success.

11.41.9 set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full

set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full *chain_id resno* [function]
ins_code atom_name alt_conf

Where:

- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string

set the go to (full) atom specification

It seems important for swig that the char * arguments are const char *, not const gchar * (or else we get wrong type of argument error on (say) "A")

Returns: the success status of the go to. 0 for fail, 1 for success.

11.41.10 set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw

set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw *t1 iresno t3* [function]
make_the_move_flag

Where:

- *t1* is a string
- *iresno* is an integer number
- *t3* is a string
- *make_the_move_flag* is an integer number

set go to atom but don't redraw

11.41.11 update-go-to-atom-from-current-position

update-go-to-atom-from-current-position [function]
 update the Go To Atom widget entries to atom closest to screen centre.

11.41.12 atom-spec-to-atom-index

atom-spec-to-atom-index *mol chain resno atom_name* [function]

Where:

- *mol* is an integer number
- *chain* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *atom_name* is a string

what is the atom index of the given atom?

11.41.13 full-atom-spec-to-atom-index

`full-atom-spec-to-atom-index` *imol chain resno inscode atom_name altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

what is the atom index of the given atom?

11.41.14 update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol

`update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

update the Go To Atom window

11.41.15 update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol

`update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol` [function]

update the Go To Atom window. This updates the option menu for the molecules.

11.41.16 set-go-to-atom-molecule

`set-go-to-atom-molecule` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the molecule for the Go To Atom

For dynarama callback sake. The widget/class knows which molecule that it was generated from, so in order to go to the molecule from dynarama, we first need to the the molecule - because

does not mention the molecule (see "Next/Previous Residue" for reasons for that). This function simply calls the `graphics_info_t` function of the same name.

Also used in scripting, where `go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name` does not mention the molecule number.

20090914-PE `set-go-to-atom-molecule` can be used in a script and it should change the `go-to-atom-molecule` in the Go To Atom dialog (if it is being displayed). This does mean, of course that using the ramachandran plot to centre on atoms will change the Go To Atom dialog. Maybe that is surprising (maybe not).

11.42 Map and Molecule Control

11.42.1 post-display-control-window

`post-display-control-window` [function]

display the Display Control window

11.42.2 set-map-displayed

set-map-displayed *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the map displayed/undisplayed, 0 for off, 1 for on

11.42.3 set-mol-displayed

set-mol-displayed *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the coordinates molecule displayed/undisplayed, 0 for off, 1 for on

11.42.4 set-display-only-model-mol

set-display-only-model-mol *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

from all the model molecules, display only imol

This stops flashing/delayed animations with many molecules

11.42.5 set-mol-active

set-mol-active *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the coordinates molecule active/inactive (clickable), 0 for off, 1 for on

11.42.6 mol-is-displayed

mol-is-displayed *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the display state of molecule number imol

Returns: 1 for on, 0 for off

11.42.7 mol-is-active

mol-is-active *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the active state of molecule number imol

Returns: 1 for on, 0 for off

11.42.8 map-is-displayed

map-is-displayed *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the display state of molecule number *imol*

Returns: 1 for on, 0 for off

11.42.9 set-all-maps-displayed

set-all-maps-displayed *on_or_off* [function]

Where *on_or_off* is an integer number

if *on_or_off* is 0 turn off all maps displayed, for other values of *on_or_off* turn on all maps

11.42.10 set-all-models-displayed-and-active

set-all-models-displayed-and-active *on_or_off* [function]

Where *on_or_off* is an integer number

if *on_or_off* is 0 turn off all models displayed and active, for other values of *on_or_off* turn on all models.

11.42.11 show-spacegroup

show-spacegroup *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the spacegroup of molecule number *imol* . Deprecated.

Returns: "No Spacegroup" when the spacegroup of a molecule has not been set.

11.43 Align and Mutate

11.43.1 align-and-mutate

align-and-mutate *imol chain_id fasta_maybe renumber_residues_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *fasta_maybe* is a string
- *renumber_residues_flag* is an integer number

align and mutate the given chain to the given sequence

11.43.2 set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty

set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty *wgap wspace* [function]

Where:

- *wgap* is a number
- *wspace* is a number

set the penalty for affine gap and space when aligning, defaults -3.0 and -0.4

11.44 Renumber Residue Range

11.44.1 renumber-residue-range

renumber-residue-range *imol chain_id start_res last_res offset* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *start_res* is an integer number
- *last_res* is an integer number
- *offset* is an integer number

renumber the given residue range by offset residues

11.44.2 change-residue-number

change-residue-number *imol chain_id current_resno current_inscore new_resno new_inscore* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *current_resno* is an integer number
- *current_inscore* is a string
- *new_resno* is an integer number
- *new_inscore* is a string

change chain id, residue number or insertion code for given residue

11.45 Scripting Interface

11.45.1 probe-available-p

probe-available-p [function]

Can we run probe (was the executable variable set properly?) (predicate).

Returns: 1 for yes, 2 for no

11.45.2 post-scripting-window

post-scripting-window [function]

do nothing - compatibility function

11.45.3 post-scheme-scripting-window

post-scheme-scripting-window [function]

pop-up a scripting window for scheming

11.45.4 post-python-scripting-window

post-python-scripting-window [function]
pop-up a scripting window for pythoning

11.46 Monomer

11.46.1 get-coords-for-accession-code

get-coords-for-accession-code *code* [function]
Where *code* is a string
if possible, read in the new coords getting coords via web.
(no return value because get-url-str does not return one).

11.46.2 run-script

run-script *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
run script file

11.46.3 run-guile-script

run-guile-script *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
guile run script file

11.46.4 run-python-script

run-python-script *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
run python script file

11.46.5 import-python-module

import-python-module *module_name use_namespace* [function]
Where:

- *module_name* is a string
- *use_namespace* is an integer number

import python module

11.47 Regularization and Refinement

11.47.1 add-planar-peptide-restraints

add-planar-peptide-restraints [function]
add a restraint on peptides to make them planar
This adds a 5 atom restraint that includes both CA atoms of the peptide. Use this rather than editing the mon_lib_list.cif file.

11.47.2 remove-planar-peptide-restraints

`remove-planar-peptide-restraints` [function]
remove restraints on peptides to make them planar.

11.47.3 set-use-trans-peptide-restraints

`set-use-trans-peptide-restraints` *on_off_state* [function]
Where *on_off_state* is an integer number
add a restraint on peptides to keep trans peptides trans
i.e. omega in trans-peptides is restraints to 180 degrees.

11.47.4 add-omega-torsion-restraints

`add-omega-torsion-restraints` [function]
add restraints on the omega angle of the peptides
(that is the torsion round the peptide bond). Omega angles that are closer to 0 than to 180 will be refined as cis peptides (and of course if omega is greater than 90 then the peptide will be refined as a trans peptide (this is the normal case).

11.47.5 remove-omega-torsion-restraints

`remove-omega-torsion-restraints` [function]
remove omega restraints on CIS and TRANS linked residues.

11.47.6 set-refinement-immediate-replacement

`set-refinement-immediate-replacement` *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set immediate replacement mode for refinement and regularization. You need this (call with *istate*=1) if you are scripting refinement/regularization

11.47.7 refinement-immediate-replacement-state

`refinement-immediate-replacement-state` [function]
query the state of the immediate replacement mode

11.47.8 set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number

`set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number` *i* [function]
Where *i* is an integer number
set the number of frames for which the selected residue range flashes
On fast computers, this can be set to higher than the default for more aesthetic appeal.

11.47.9 accept-regularizement

accept-regularizement [function]

accept the new positions of the regularized or refined residues

If you are scripting refinement and/or regularization, this is the function that you need to call after refine-zone or regularize-zone.

11.47.10 set-refine-with-torsion-restraints

set-refine-with-torsion-restraints *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

turn on (or off) torsion restraints

Pass with *istate*=1 for on, *istate*=0 for off.

11.47.11 refine-with-torsion-restraints-state

refine-with-torsion-restraints-state [function]

return the state of above

11.47.12 set-matrix

set-matrix *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the relative weight of the geometric terms to the map terms

The default is 60.

The higher the number the more weight that is given to the map terms but the resulting chi squared values are higher). This will be needed for maps generated from data not on (or close to) the absolute scale or maps that have been scaled (for example so that the sigma level has been scaled to 1.0).

11.47.13 matrix-state

matrix-state [function]

return the relative weight of the geometric terms to the map terms.

11.47.14 set-refine-auto-range-step

set-refine-auto-range-step *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

change the +/- step for autoranging (default is 1)

Auto-ranging allow you to select a range from one button press, this allows you to set the number of residues either side of the clicked residue that becomes the selected zone

11.47.15 set-refine-max-residues

set-refine-max-residues *n* [function]

Where *n* is an integer number

set the heuristic fencepost for the maximum number of residues in the refinement/regularization residue range

Default is 20

11.47.16 refine-zone-atom-index-define

refine-zone-atom-index-define *imol ind1 ind2* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *ind1* is an integer number
- *ind2* is an integer number

refine a zone based on atom indexing

11.47.17 refine-zone

refine-zone *imol chain_id resno1 resno2 altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno1* is an integer number
- *resno2* is an integer number
- *altconf* is a string

refine a zone

presumes that `imol_Refinement_Map` has been set

11.47.18 refine-auto-range

refine-auto-range *imol chain_id resno1 altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno1* is an integer number
- *altconf* is a string

refine a zone using auto-range

presumes that `imol_Refinement_Map` has been set

11.47.19 regularize-zone

regularize-zone *imol chain_id resno1 resno2 altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno1* is an integer number
- *resno2* is an integer number
- *altconf* is a string

regularize a zone

Returns: a status, whether the regularisation was done or not. 0 for no, 1 for yes.

11.47.20 set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame

set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame *v* [function]

Where *v* is an integer number

set the number of refinement steps applied to the intermediate atoms each frame of graphics.

smaller numbers make the movement of the intermediate atoms slower, smoother, more elegant.

Default: 80.

11.47.21 dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame

dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame [function]

return the number of steps per frame in dragged refinement

11.47.22 set-refinement-refine-per-frame

set-refinement-refine-per-frame *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

allow refinement of intermediate atoms after dragging, before displaying (default: 0, off).

An attempt to do something like xfit does, at the request of Frank von Delft.

Pass with *istate*=1 to enable this option.

11.47.23 refinement-refine-per-frame-state

refinement-refine-per-frame-state [function]

query the state of the above option

11.47.24 set-refinement-drag-elasticity

set-refinement-drag-elasticity *e* [function]

Where *e* is a number

the elasticity of the dragged atom in refinement mode.

Default 0.33

Bigger numbers mean bigger movement of the other atoms.

11.47.25 set-refine-ramachandran-angles

set-refine-ramachandran-angles *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
turn on Ramachandran angles refinement in refinement and regularization
name consistent with
!?

11.47.26 set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement

set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
correct the sign of chiral volumes before commencing refinement?
Do we want to fix chiral volumes (by moving the chiral atom to the other side of the chiral plane if necessary). Default yes (1). Note: doesn't work currently.

11.47.27 check-chiral-volumes

check-chiral-volumes *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
query the state of the above option

11.47.28 set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog

set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
For experienced Cooters who don't like Coot nannying about chiral volumes during refinement.

11.47.29 set-secondary-structure-restraints-type

set-secondary-structure-restraints-type *itype* [function]
Where *itype* is an integer number
set the type of secondary structure restraints
0 no sec str restraints
1 alpha helix restraints
2 beta strand restraints

11.47.30 secondary-structure-restraints-type

secondary-structure-restraints-type [function]
return the secondary structure restraints type

11.47.31 imol-refinement-map

imol-refinement-map [function]
the molecule number of the map used for refinement
Returns: the map number, if it has been set or there is only one map, return -1 on no map set (ambiguous) or no maps.

11.47.32 set-imol-refinement-map

`set-imol-refinement-map` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the molecule number of the map to be used for refinement/fitting.

Returns: *imol* on success, -1 on failure

11.47.33 does-residue-exist-p

`does-residue-exist-p` *imol chain_id resno inscode* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string

Does the residue exist? (Raw function)

Returns: 0 on not-exist, 1 on does exist.

11.47.34 add-extra-bond-restraint

`add-extra-bond-restraint` *imol chain_id_1 res_no_1 ins_code_1* [function]
atom_name_1 alt_conf_1 chain_id_2 res_no_2 ins_code_2 atom_name_2
alt_conf_2 bond_dist esd

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_1* is a string
- *res_no_1* is an integer number
- *ins_code_1* is a string
- *atom_name_1* is a string
- *alt_conf_1* is a string
- *chain_id_2* is a string
- *res_no_2* is an integer number
- *ins_code_2* is a string
- *atom_name_2* is a string
- *alt_conf_2* is a string
- *bond_dist* is a number
- *esd* is a number

add a user-define bond restraint

this extra restraint is used when the given atoms are selected in refinement or regularization.

Returns: the index of the new restraint.

Returns: -1 when the atoms were not found and no extra bond restraint was stored.

11.47.35 delete-all-extra-restraints

`delete-all-extra-restraints` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

clear out all the extra/user-defined restraints for molecule number *imol*

11.47.36 delete-extra-restraints-for-residue

`delete-extra-restraints-for-residue` *imol chain_id res_no ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

clear out all the extra/user-defined restraints for this residue in molecule number *imol*

11.47.37 set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits

`set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits` *imol limit_high limit_low* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *limit_high* is a number
- *limit_low* is a number

often we don't want to see all prosmart restraints, just the (big) violations

11.47.38 write-interpolated-extra-restraints

`write-interpolated-extra-restraints` *imol_1 imol_2 n_steps file_name_stub* [function]

Where:

- *imol_1* is an integer number
- *imol_2* is an integer number
- *n_steps* is an integer number
- *file_name_stub* is a string

proSMART interpolated restraints for model morphing

11.47.39 write-interpolated-models-and-extra-restraints

`write-interpolated-models-and-extra-restraints` *imol_1 imol_2 n_steps file_name_stub interpolation_mode* [function]

Where:

- *imol_1* is an integer number
- *imol_2* is an integer number

- *n_steps* is an integer number
- *file_name_stub* is a string
- *interpolation_mode* is an integer number

proSMART interpolated restraints for model morphing and write interpolated model interpolation_mode is currently dummy - in due course I will add torion angle interpolation.

11.47.40 set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions

set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set use only extra torsion restraints for torsions

11.47.41 use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions-state

use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions-state [function]

return only-use-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions state

11.47.42 show-restraints-editor

show-restraints-editor *monomer_type* [function]

Where *monomer_type* is a string

show restraints editor

11.47.43 show-restraints-editor-by-index

show-restraints-editor-by-index *menu_item_index* [function]

Where *menu_item_index* is an integer number

show restraints editor using residue type index

11.47.44 write-restraints-cif-dictionary

write-restraints-cif-dictionary *monomer_type file_name* [function]

Where:

- *monomer_type* is a string
- *file_name* is a string

write cif restraints for monomer

11.48 Simplex Refinement Interface

11.48.1 fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex

fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex *res1 res2 altloc chain_id imol* [function]
imol_for_map

Where:

- *res1* is an integer number

- *res2* is an integer number
- *altloc* is a string
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *imol_for_map* is an integer number

refine residue range using simplex optimization

11.48.2 score-residue-range-fit-to-map

`score-residue-range-fit-to-map` *res1 res2 altloc chain_id imol imol_for_map* [function]

Where:

- *res1* is an integer number
- *res2* is an integer number
- *altloc* is a string
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *imol_for_map* is an integer number

simply score the residue range fit to map

11.49 Nomenclature Errors

11.49.1 fix-nomenclature-errors

`fix-nomenclature-errors` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

fix nomenclature errors in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the number of residues altered.

11.49.2 set-nomenclature-errors-on-read

`set-nomenclature-errors-on-read` *mode* [function]

Where *mode* is a string

set way nomenclature errors should be handled on reading coordinates.

mode should be "auto-correct", "ignore", "prompt". The default is "prompt"

11.50 Atom Info Interface

11.50.1 output-atom-info-as-text

`output-atom-info-as-text` *imol chain_id resno ins_code atname altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number

- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atname* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

output to the terminal the Atom Info for the give atom specs

11.51 Residue Info

11.51.1 residue-info-dialog

`residue-info-dialog imol chain_id resno ins_code` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

show residue info dialog for given residue

11.52 Residue Environment Functions

11.52.1 set-show-environment-distances

`set-show-environment-distances state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show environment distances. If state is 0, distances are turned off, otherwise distances are turned on.

11.52.2 set-show-environment-distances-bumps

`set-show-environment-distances-bumps state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show bumps environment distances. If state is 0, bump distances are turned off, otherwise bump distances are turned on.

11.52.3 set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds

`set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show H-bond environment distances. If state is 0, bump distances are turned off, otherwise H-bond distances are turned on.

11.52.4 show-environment-distances-state

`show-environment-distances-state` [function]

show the state of display of the environment distances

11.52.5 set-environment-distances-distance-limits

`set-environment-distances-distance-limits` *min_dist max_dist* [function]

Where:

- *min_dist* is a number
- *max_dist* is a number

min and max distances for the environment distances

11.53 Pointer Functions

11.53.1 set-show-pointer-distances

`set-show-pointer-distances` *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

turn on (or off) the pointer distance by passing 1 (or 0).

11.53.2 show-pointer-distances-state

`show-pointer-distances-state` [function]

show the state of display of the pointer distances

11.54 Zoom Functions

11.54.1 scale-zoom

`scale-zoom` *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

scale the view by *f*

external (scripting) interface (with redraw)

11.54.2 zoom-factor

`zoom-factor` [function]

return the current zoom factor

11.54.3 set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom

`set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set smooth scroll with zoom

11.54.4 smooth-scroll-do-zoom

`smooth-scroll-do-zoom` [function]

return the state of the above system

11.55 CNS Data Functions

11.55.1 handle-cns-data-file

`handle-cns-data-file filename imol` [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

read CNS data (currently only a placeholder)

11.55.2 handle-cns-data-file-with-cell

`handle-cns-data-file-with-cell filename imol a b c alpha beta gamma spg_info` [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *a* is a number
- *b* is a number
- *c* is a number
- *alpha* is a number
- *beta* is a number
- *gamma* is a number
- *spg_info* is a string

read CNS data (currently only a placeholder)

a, b,c are in Angstroems. alpha, beta, gamma are in degrees. spg is the space group info, either ;-delimited symmetry operators or the space group name

11.56 mmCIF Functions

11.56.1 open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog

`open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog` [function]
open the cif dictionary file selector dialog

11.57 SHELXL Functions

11.57.1 read-shelx-ins-file

`read-shelx-ins-file filename recentre_flag` [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *recentre_flag* is an integer number

read a SHELXL .ins file

11.57.2 write-shelx-ins-file

`write-shelx-ins-file imol filename` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

write a SHELXL .ins file for molecule number imol

11.58 Validation Functions

11.58.1 difference-map-peaks

`difference-map-peaks imol imol_coords level max_closeness
do_positive_level_flag do_negative_level_flag` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *level* is a number
- *max_closeness* is a number
- *do_positive_level_flag* is an integer number
- *do_negative_level_flag* is an integer number

generate a list of difference map peaks

peaks within max_closeness (2.0 Å typically) of a larger peak are not listed.

11.58.2 gln-asn-b-factor-outliers

`gln-asn-b-factor-outliers imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Make a gui for GLN adn ASN B-factor outliers, comparing the O and N temperature factors difference to the distribution of temperature factors from the other atoms.

11.59 Ramachandran Plot Functions

11.59.1 do-ramachandran-plot

`do-ramachandran-plot imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Ramachandran plot for molecule number imol.

11.59.2 set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs

`set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs n_diffs` [function]

Where *n_diffs* is an integer number

set the number of biggest difference arrows on the Kleywegt plot.

11.59.3 set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels

set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels *level_prefered level_allowed* [function]

Where:

- *level_prefered* is a number
- *level_allowed* is a number

set the contour levels for the ramachandran plot, default values are 0.02 (prefered)
0.002 (allowed)

11.59.4 set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size

set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size *blocksize* [function]

Where *blocksize* is a number

set the ramachandran plot background block size.

Smaller is smoother but slower. Should be divisible exactly into

11.59.5 ramachandran-plot-differences

ramachandran-plot-differences *imol1 imol2* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number

2 molecule ramachandran plot (NCS differences) a.k.a. A Kleywegt Plot.

11.59.6 ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain

ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain *imol1 imol2 a_chain b_chain* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *a_chain* is a string
- *b_chain* is a string

A chain-specific Kleywegt Plot.

11.60 Sequence View Interface

11.60.1 do-sequence-view

do-sequence-view *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

display the sequence view dialog for molecule number *imol*

11.61 Atom Labelling

11.61.1 set-brief-atom-labels

set-brief-atom-labels *istat* [function]

Where *istat* is an integer number

use brief atom names for on-screen labels

call with *istat*=1 to use brief labels, *istat*=0 for normal labels

11.61.2 brief-atom-labels-state

brief-atom-labels-state [function]

the brief atom label state

11.62 Screen Rotation

11.62.1 rotate-y-scene

rotate-y-scene *nsteps stepsize* [function]

Where:

- *nsteps* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number

rotate view round y axis stepsize degrees for nstep such steps

11.62.2 rotate-x-scene

rotate-x-scene *nsteps stepsize* [function]

Where:

- *nsteps* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number

rotate view round x axis stepsize degrees for nstep such steps

11.62.3 rotate-z-scene

rotate-z-scene *nsteps stepsize* [function]

Where:

- *nsteps* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number

rotate view round z axis stepsize degrees for nstep such steps

11.62.4 spin-zoom-trans

spin-zoom-trans *axis nstep stepsize zoom-by x_rel y_rel z_rel* [function]

Where:

- *axis* is an integer number

- *nstep* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number
- *zoom_by* is a number
- *x_rel* is a number
- *y_rel* is a number
- *z_rel* is a number

Bells and whistles rotation.

spin, zoom and translate.

where axis is either x,y or z, stepsize is in degrees, zoom_by and x_rel etc are how much zoom, x,y,z should have changed by after nstep steps.

11.63 Screen Translation

11.63.1 translate-scene-x

`translate-scene-x` *nsteps* [function]

Where *nsteps* is an integer number

translate rotation centre relative to screen axes for nsteps

11.63.2 translate-scene-y

`translate-scene-y` *nsteps* [function]

Where *nsteps* is an integer number

translate rotation centre relative to screen axes for nsteps

11.63.3 translate-scene-z

`translate-scene-z` *nsteps* [function]

Where *nsteps* is an integer number

translate rotation centre relative to screen axes for nsteps

11.64 Views Interface

11.64.1 add-view-here

`add-view-here` *view_name* [function]

Where *view_name* is a string

return the view number

11.64.2 add-view-raw

`add-view-raw` *rcx rcy rcz quat1 quat2 quat3 quat4 zoom view_name* [function]

Where:

- *rcx* is a number
- *rcy* is a number

- *rcz* is a number
- *quat1* is a number
- *quat2* is a number
- *quat3* is a number
- *quat4* is a number
- *zoom* is a number
- *view_name* is a string

return the view number

11.64.3 remove-named-view

remove-named-view *view_name* [function]
Where *view_name* is a string
the view with the given name

11.64.4 remove-view

remove-view *view_number* [function]
Where *view_number* is an integer number
the given view number

11.64.5 add-view-description

add-view-description *view_number description* [function]
Where:

- *view_number* is an integer number
- *description* is a string

Add a view description/annotation to the give view number.

11.64.6 add-action-view

add-action-view *view_name action_function* [function]
Where:

- *view_name* is a string
- *action_function* is a string

add a view (not add to an existing view) that does something (e.g. displays or undisplays a molecule) rather than move the graphics.
Returns: the view number for this (new) view.

11.64.7 insert-action-view-after-view

insert-action-view-after-view *view_number view_name action_function* [function]
Where:

- *view_number* is an integer number

- *view_name* is a string
- *action_function* is a string

add an action view after the view of the given view number

Returns: the view number for this (new) view.

11.64.8 save-views

save-views *view_file_name* [function]

Where *view_file_name* is a string

save views to *view_file_name*

11.64.9 clear-all-views

clear-all-views [function]

Clear the view list.

11.65 Background Colour

11.65.1 set-background-colour

set-background-colour *red green blue* [function]

Where:

- *red* is a number
- *green* is a number
- *blue* is a number

set the background colour

red, green and blue are numbers between 0.0 and 1.0

11.65.2 redraw-background

redraw-background [function]

re draw the background colour when switching between mono and stereo

11.65.3 background-is-black-p

background-is-black-p [function]

is the background black (or nearly black)?

Returns: 1 if the background is black (or nearly black), else return 0.

11.66 Ligand Fitting Functions

11.66.1 set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction

set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the fraction of atoms which must be in positive density after a ligand fit

11.66.2 set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level

set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the default sigma level that the map is searched to find potential ligand sites

11.66.3 set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples

set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the number of conformation samples

big ligands require more samples. Default 10.

11.66.4 set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands

set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands *n* [function]

Where *n* is an integer number

search the top *n* sites for ligands.

Default 10.

11.66.5 set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster

set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster *lim_1* *lim_2* [function]

Where:

- *lim_1* is a number
- *lim_2* is a number

allow multiple ligand solutions per cluster.

The first limit is the fraction of the top scored positions that go on to correlation scoring (closer to 1 means less and faster - default 0.7).

The second limit is the fraction of the top correlation score that is considered interesting. Limits the number of solutions displayed to user. Default 0.9.

There is currently no chi-angle set redundancy filtering - I suspect that there should be.

Nino-mode.

11.66.6 set-find-ligand-mask-waters

set-find-ligand-mask-waters *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

how shall we treat the waters during ligand fitting?

pass with *istate*=1 for waters to mask the map in the same way that protein atoms do.

11.66.7 set-ligand-search-protein-molecule

set-ligand-search-protein-molecule *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the protein molecule for ligand searching

11.66.8 set-ligand-search-map-molecule

set-ligand-search-map-molecule *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

set the map molecule for ligand searching

11.66.9 add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule

add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule *imol_ligand* [function]

Where *imol_ligand* is an integer number

add a rigid ligand molecule to the list of ligands to search for in ligand searching

11.66.10 add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule

add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule *imol_ligand* [function]

Where *imol_ligand* is an integer number

add a flexible ligand molecule to the list of ligands to search for in ligand searching

11.66.11 set-find-ligand-here-cluster

set-find-ligand-here-cluster *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

Allow the user a scripting means to find ligand at the rotation centre.

11.66.12 ligand-expert

ligand-expert [function]

this sets the flag to have expert option ligand entries in the Ligand Searching dialog

11.66.13 do-find-ligands-dialog

do-find-ligands-dialog [function]

display the find ligands dialog

if maps, coords and ligands are available, that is.

11.66.14 match-ligand-atom-names

match-ligand-atom-names *imol_ligand chain_id_ligand resno_ligand* [function]

ins_code_ligand imol_reference chain_id_reference resno_reference
ins_code_reference

Where:

- *imol_ligand* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand* is a string
- *resno_ligand* is an integer number
- *ins_code_ligand* is a string
- *imol_reference* is an integer number
- *chain_id_reference* is a string

- *resno_reference* is an integer number
- *ins_code_reference* is a string

Overlap residue with "template"-based matching.

Overlap the first residue in *imol_ligand* onto the residue specified by the reference parameters. Use graph matching, not atom names.

Match ligand atom names

By using graph matching, make the names of the atoms of the given ligand/residue match those of the reference residue/ligand as closely as possible - where there would be an atom name clash, invent a new atom name.

Returns: success status, False = failed to find residue in either *imol_ligand* or *imo_ref*. If success, return the RT operator.

11.66.15 match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id

match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id *imol_ligand chain_id_ligand* [function]
resno_ligand ins_code_ligand comp_id_ref

Where:

- *imol_ligand* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand* is a string
- *resno_ligand* is an integer number
- *ins_code_ligand* is a string
- *comp_id_ref* is a string

Match ligand atom names to a reference ligand type (*comp-id*)

By using graph matching, make the names of the atoms of the given ligand/residue match those of the reference ligand from the geometry store as closely as possible. Where there would be an atom name clash, invent a new atom name.

This doesn't create a new dictionary for the selected ligand - and that's a big problem (see *match_residue_and_dictionary*).

11.66.16 flip-ligand

flip-ligand *imol chain_id resno* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number

flip the ligand (usually active residue) around its eigen vectors to the next flip number. Immediate replacement (like flip peptide).

11.67 Water Fitting Functions

11.67.1 wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog

wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog [function]
create a dialog for water fitting

11.67.2 renumber-waters

renumber-waters *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
Renumber the waters of molecule number *imol* with consecutive numbering.

11.67.3 execute-find-waters-real

execute-find-waters-real *imol_for_map imol_for_protein* [function]
new_waters_mol_flag rmsd_cut_off
Where:

- *imol_for_map* is an integer number
- *imol_for_protein* is an integer number
- *new_waters_mol_flag* is an integer number
- *rmsd_cut_off* is a number

find waters

11.67.4 move-waters-to-around-protein

move-waters-to-around-protein *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
move waters of molecule number *imol* so that they are around the protein.
Returns: the number of moved waters.

11.67.5 move-hetgroups-to-around-protein

move-hetgroups-to-around-protein *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
move all hetgroups (including waters) of molecule number *imol* so that they are around the protein.

11.67.6 max-water-distance

max-water-distance *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the maximum minimum distance of any water atom to any protein atom - used in validation of `move_waters_to_around_protein()` function.

11.67.7 set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit

set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the limit of interesting variance, above which waters are listed (otherwise ignored)

default 0.12.

11.67.8 set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits

set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits *f1 f2* [function]

Where:

- *f1* is a number
- *f2* is a number

set ligand to protein distance limits

f1 is the minimum distance, *f2* is the maximum distance

11.67.9 set-ligand-water-n-cycles

set-ligand-water-n-cycles *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the number of cycles of water searching

11.67.10 execute-find-blobs

execute-find-blobs *imol_model imol_for_map cut_off interactive_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol_model* is an integer number
- *imol_for_map* is an integer number
- *cut_off* is a number
- *interactive_flag* is an integer number

find blobs

11.67.11 split-water

split-water *imol chain_id res_no ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

split the given water and fit to map.

If refinement map is not defined, don't do anything.

If there is more than one atom in the specified residue, don't do anything.

If the given atom does not have an alt conf of "", don't do anything.

11.68 Bond Representation

11.68.1 set-default-bond-thickness

set-default-bond-thickness *t* [function]
Where *t* is an integer number
set the default thickness for bonds (e.g. in `~/coot`)

11.68.2 set-bond-thickness

set-bond-thickness *imol t* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *t* is a number

set the thickness of the bonds in molecule number *imol* to *t* pixels

11.68.3 set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms

set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms *t* [function]
Where *t* is a number
set the thickness of the bonds of the intermediate atoms to *t* pixels

11.68.4 set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule

set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule *imol f* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *f* is a number

set bond colour for molecule

11.68.5 get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule

get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
get the bond colour for molecule.
Return -1 on err (bad molecule number)

11.68.6 set-default-representation-type

set-default-representation-type *type* [function]
Where *type* is an integer number
set the default representation type (default 1).

11.68.7 get-default-bond-thickness

get-default-bond-thickness [function]
get the default thickness for bonds

11.68.8 set-draw-zero-occ-markers

set-draw-zero-occ-markers *status* [function]

Where *status* is an integer number

set status of drawing zero occupancy markers.

default status is 1.

11.68.9 set-draw-cis-peptide-markups

set-draw-cis-peptide-markups *status* [function]

Where *status* is an integer number

set status of drawing cis-peptide markups

default status is 1.

11.68.10 set-draw-hydrogens

set-draw-hydrogens *imol istat* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istat* is an integer number

set the hydrogen drawing state. *istat* = 0 is hydrogens off, *istat* = 1: show hydrogens

11.68.11 draw-hydrogens-state

draw-hydrogens-state *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the state of draw hydrogens for molecule number *imol*.

return -1 on bad *imol*.

11.68.12 set-draw-stick-mode-atoms

set-draw-stick-mode-atoms *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

draw little coloured balls on atoms

turn off with *state* = 0

turn on with *state* = 1

11.68.13 graphics-to-ca-representation

graphics-to-ca-representation *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* as CAs

11.68.14 graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation

`graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* as CA + ligands

11.68.15 graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-representation

`graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* as CA + ligands + sidechains

11.68.16 graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation

`graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with no waters

11.68.17 graphics-to-bonds-representation

`graphics-to-bonds-representation mol` [function]

Where *mol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with normal bonds

11.68.18 graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-representation

`graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with CA bonds in secondary structure representation and ligands

11.68.19 graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation

`graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with bonds in secondary structure representation

11.68.20 graphics-to-rainbow-representation

`graphics-to-rainbow-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* in Jones' Rainbow

11.68.21 graphics-to-b-factor-representation

`graphics-to-b-factor-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* coloured by B-factor

11.68.22 graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation

`graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* coloured by B-factor, CA + ligands

11.68.23 graphics-to-occupancy-representation

`graphics-to-occupancy-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* coloured by occupancy

11.68.24 graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-representation

`graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-representation imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* in CA+Ligands mode coloured by user-defined atom colours

11.68.25 graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-atoms-representation

`graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-atoms-representation
imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* all atoms coloured by user-defined atom colours

11.68.26 graphics-molecule-bond-type

`graphics-molecule-bond-type imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

what is the bond drawing state of molecule number *imol*

11.68.27 set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor

`set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor imol f` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *f* is a number

scale the colours for colour by b factor representation

11.68.28 change-model-molecule-representation-mode

`change-model-molecule-representation-mode up_or_down` [function]

Where *up_or_down* is an integer number

change the representation of the model molecule closest to the centre of the screen

11.68.29 set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule

`set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule` *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the carbon atoms for molecule *imol* be grey

11.68.30 set-grey-carbon-colour

`set-grey-carbon-colour` *imol r g b* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number
- *b* is a number

set the colour for the carbon atoms

can be not grey if you desire, *r*, *g*, *b* in the range 0 to 1.

11.68.31 make-ball-and-stick

`make-ball-and-stick` *imol atom_selection_str bond_thickness sphere_size do_spheres_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *atom_selection_str* is a string
- *bond_thickness* is a number
- *sphere_size* is a number
- *do_spheres_flag* is an integer number

make a ball and stick representation of *imol* given atom selection

e.g. (`make-ball-and-stick 0 "/1" 0.15 0.25 1`)

11.68.32 clear-ball-and-stick

`clear-ball-and-stick` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

clear ball and stick representation of molecule number *imol*

11.68.33 additional-representation-by-string

`additional-representation-by-string` *imol atom_selection representation_type bonds_box_type bond_width draw_hydrogens_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number

- *atom_selection* is a string
- *representation_type* is an integer number
- *bonds_box_type* is an integer number
- *bond_width* is a number
- *draw_hydrogens_flag* is an integer number

return the index of the additional representation. Return -1 on error

11.68.34 additional-representation-by-attributes

additional-representation-by-attributes *imol chain_id* [function]
resno_start resno_end ins_code representation_type bonds_box_type bond_width
draw_hydrogens_flag

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *representation_type* is an integer number
- *bonds_box_type* is an integer number
- *bond_width* is a number
- *draw_hydrogens_flag* is an integer number

return the index of the additional representation.

Returns: -1 on error.

11.69 Dots Representation

11.69.1 dots

dots *imol atom_selection_str dots_object_name dot_density* [function]
sphere_size_scale

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *atom_selection_str* is a string
- *dots_object_name* is a string
- *dot_density* is a number
- *sphere_size_scale* is a number

display dotted surface

return a generic objects handle (which can be used to remove later)

11.69.2 set-dots-colour

set-dots-colour *imol r g b* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number
- *b* is a number

set the colour of the surface dots of the *imol*-th molecule to be the given single colour
r,g,b are values between 0.0 and 1.0

11.69.3 unset-dots-colour

unset-dots-colour *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

no longer set the dots of molecule *imol* to a single colour
i.e. go back to element-based colours.

11.69.4 clear-dots

clear-dots *imol dots_handle* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *dots_handle* is an integer number

clear dots in *imol* with *dots_handle*

11.69.5 clear-dots-by-name

clear-dots-by-name *imol dots_object_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *dots_object_name* is a string

clear the first dots object for *imol* with given name

11.69.6 n-dots-sets

n-dots-sets *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the number of dots sets for molecule number *imol*

11.70 Pep-flip Interface

11.70.1 pepflip

pepflip *imol chain_id resno inscode altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

pepflip the given residue

11.71 Rigid Body Refinement Interface

11.71.1 rigid-body-refine-zone

rigid-body-refine-zone *reso_start resno_end chain_id imol* [function]

Where:

- *reso_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

setup rigid body refine zone

where we set the atom selection holders according to the arguments and then call `execute_rigid_body_refine()`

11.71.2 set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction

set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set rigid body fraction of atoms in positive density

11.72 Add Terminal Residue Functions

11.72.1 set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition

set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set immediate addition of terminal residue

call with *i*=1 for immediate addtion

11.72.2 add-terminal-residue

`add-terminal-residue` *imol chain_id residue_number residue_type* [function]
immediate_add

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *residue_number* is an integer number
- *residue_type* is a string
- *immediate_add* is an integer number

Add a terminal residue.

residue type can be "auto" and immediate_add is recommended to be 1.

return 0 on failure, 1 on success

11.72.3 add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi

`add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi` *imol chain_id res_no* [function]
residue_type phi psi

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *residue_type* is a string
- *phi* is a number
- *psi* is a number

Add a terminal residue using given phi and psi angles.

11.72.4 set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type

`set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type` *type* [function]
 Where *type* is a string

set the residue type of an added terminal residue.

11.72.5 set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine

`set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine` *istat* [function]
 Where *istat* is an integer number

set a flag to run refine zone on terminal residues after an addition.

11.72.6 add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state

`add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state` [function]
 what is the value of the previous flag?

11.73 Delete Residues

11.73.1 delete-residue-range

`delete-residue-range` *imol chain_id resno_start end_resno* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *end_resno* is an integer number

delete residue range

11.73.2 delete-residue

`delete-residue` *imol chain_id resno inscode* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string

delete residue

11.73.3 delete-residue-with-full-spec

`delete-residue-with-full-spec` *imol imodel chain_id resno inscode altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *imodel* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

delete residue with altconf

11.73.4 delete-residue-hydrogens

`delete-residue-hydrogens` *imol chain_id resno inscode altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

delete hydrogen atoms in residue

11.73.5 delete-atom

delete-atom *imol chain_id resno ins_code at_name altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *at_name* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

delete atom in residue

11.73.6 delete-residue-sidechain

delete-residue-sidechain *imol chain_id resno ins_code do_delete_dialog* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *do_delete_dialog* is an integer number

delete all atoms in residue that are not main chain or CB

11.73.7 delete-hydrogens

delete-hydrogens *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

delete all hydrogens in molecule,

Returns: number of hydrogens deleted.

11.74 Mainchain Building Functions

11.74.1 db-mainchain

db-mainchain *imol chain_id iresno_start iresno_end direction* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *iresno_start* is an integer number
- *iresno_end* is an integer number
- *direction* is a string

CA -> mainchain conversion.

direction is either "forwards" or "backwards"

return the new molecule number

11.75 Rotamer Functions

11.75.1 set-rotamer-search-mode

set-rotamer-search-mode *mode* [function]

Where *mode* is an integer number

set the mode of rotamer search, options are (ROTAMERSEARCHAUTOMATIC), (ROTAMERSEARCHLOWRES) (aka. "backrub rotamers"), (ROTAMERSEARCH-HIGHRES) (with rigid body fitting)

11.75.2 set-rotamer-lowest-probability

set-rotamer-lowest-probability *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

For Dunbrack rotamers, set the lowest probability to be considered. Set as a percentage i.e. 1.00 is quite low. For Richardson Rotamers, this has no effect.

11.75.3 set-rotamer-check-clashes

set-rotamer-check-clashes *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set a flag: 0 is off, 1 is on

11.75.4 auto-fit-best-rotamer

auto-fit-best-rotamer *resno altloc insertion_code chain_id imol_coords imol_map clash_flag lowest_probability* [function]

Where:

- *resno* is an integer number
- *altloc* is a string
- *insertion_code* is a string
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *clash_flag* is an integer number
- *lowest_probability* is a number

auto fit by rotamer search.

return the score, for some not very good reason. *clash_flag* determines if we use clashes with other residues in the score for this rotamer (or not). It would be cool to call this from a script that went residue by residue along a (newly-built) chain (now available).

11.75.5 set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag

set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the clash flag for rotamer search

And this functions for [pre-setting] the variables for `auto_fit_best_rotamer` called interactively (using a `graphics_info_t` function). 0 off, 1 on.

11.75.6 n-rotamers

n-rotamers *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

return the number of rotamers for this residue - return -1 on no residue found.

11.75.7 set-residue-to-rotamer-number

set-residue-to-rotamer-number *imol chain_id resno ins_code alt_conf* [function]
rotamer_number

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *rotamer_number* is an integer number

set the residue specified to the rotamer number specified.

11.75.8 set-residue-to-rotamer-name

set-residue-to-rotamer-name *imol chain_id resno ins_code alt_conf* [function]
rotamer_name

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *rotamer_name* is a string

set the residue specified to the rotamer name specified.

(rotamer names are the Richardson rotamer names.)

return value is 0 if atoms were not moved (e.g. because rotamer-name was not know)

11.75.9 fill-partial-residues

fill-partial-residues *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

fill all the residues of molecule number *imol* that have missing atoms.

To be used to remove the effects of chainsaw.

11.76 180 Flip Side chain

11.76.1 do-180-degree-side-chain-flip

do-180-degree-side-chain-flip *imol chain_id resno inscode altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

rotate 180 degrees round the last chi angle

11.77 Mutate Functions

11.77.1 setup-mutate-auto-fit

setup-mutate-auto-fit *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

Mutate then fit to map.

that we have a map define is checked first

11.77.2 mutate

mutate *imol chain_id ires inscode target_res_type* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *ires* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *target_res_type* is a string

mutate a given residue

target_res_type is a three-letter-code.

Return 1 on a good mutate.

11.77.3 mutate-base

`mutate-base` *imol chain_id res_no ins_code res_type* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *res_type* is a string

mutate a base. return success status, 1 for a good mutate.

11.77.4 set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine

`set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine` *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

Do you want Coot to automatically run a refinement after every mutate and autofit?

1 for yes, 0 for no.

11.77.5 mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state

`mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state` [function]

what is the value of the previous flag?

11.77.6 set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine

`set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine` *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

Do you want Coot to automatically run a refinement after every rotamer autofit?

1 for yes, 0 for no.

11.77.7 rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state

`rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state` [function]

what is the value of the previous flag?

11.77.8 mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number

`mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number` *ires_ser chain_id imol* [function]

target_res_type

Where:

- *ires_ser* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *target_res_type* is a character

an alternate interface to mutation of a single residue.

`ires-ser` is the serial number of the residue, not the seqnum. There are 2 functions that don't make backups, but

does - `CHECKME`. Hence

is for use as a "one-by-one" type and the following 2 by wrappers that mutate either a residue range or a whole chain

Note that the `target_res_type` is a char, not a string (or a char *). So from the scheme interface you'd use (for example) `hash backslash A` for ALA.

Returns: 1 on success, 0 on failure

11.77.9 set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state

`set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state` *istat* [function]

Where *istat* is an integer number

set a flag saying that the residue chosen by `mutate` or `auto-fit mutate` should only be added as a stub (mainchain + CB)

11.78 Pointer Atom Functions

11.78.1 create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe

`create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe` [function]

Return the current pointer atom molecule, create a pointer atom molecule if necessary (i.e. when the user has not set it).

11.78.2 pointer-atom-molecule

`pointer-atom-molecule` [function]

Return the current pointer atom molecule.

11.79 Baton Build Interface Functions

11.79.1 set-baton-mode

`set-baton-mode` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

toggle so that mouse movement moves the baton not rotates the view.

11.79.2 try-set-draw-baton

`try-set-draw-baton` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

draw the baton or not

11.79.3 accept-baton-position

`accept-baton-position` [function]

accept the baton tip position - a prime candidate for a key binding

11.79.4 baton-tip-try-another

baton-tip-try-another [function]
 move the baton tip position - another prime candidate for a key binding

11.79.5 baton-tip-previous

baton-tip-previous [function]
 move the baton tip to the previous position

11.79.6 shorten-baton

shorten-baton [function]
 shorten the baton length

11.79.7 lengthen-baton

lengthen-baton [function]
 lengthen the baton

11.79.8 baton-build-delete-last-residue

baton-build-delete-last-residue [function]
 delete the most recently build CA position

11.79.9 set-baton-build-params

set-baton-build-params *istart_resno chain_id direction* [function]
 Where:

- *istart_resno* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *direction* is a string

set the parameters for the start of a new baton-built fragment. *direction* can either be "forwards" or "backwards"

11.80 Crosshairs Interface

11.80.1 set-draw-crosshairs

set-draw-crosshairs *i* [function]
 Where *i* is an integer number
 draw the distance crosshairs, 0 for off, 1 for on.

11.81 Edit Chi Angles

11.81.1 set-find-hydrogen-torsions

set-find-hydrogen-torsions *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show torsions that rotate hydrogens in the torsion angle manipulation dialog. Note that this may be needed if, in the dictionary cif file torsion which have as a 4th atom both a hydrogen and a heavier atom bonding to the 3rd atom, but list the 4th atom as a hydrogen (not a heavier atom).

11.81.2 edit-chi-angles

edit-chi-angles *imol chain_id resno ins_code altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

display the edit chi angles gui for the given residue

return a status of 0 if it failed to find the residue, return a value of 1 if it worked.

11.81.3 setup-torsion-general

setup-torsion-general *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

beloved torsion general at last makes an entrance onto the Coot scene...

11.82 Masks

11.82.1 mask-map-by-molecule

mask-map-by-molecule *map_mol_no coord_mol_no invert_flag* [function]

Where:

- *map_mol_no* is an integer number
- *coord_mol_no* is an integer number
- *invert_flag* is an integer number

generate a new map that has been masked by some coordinates

(mask-map-by-molecule map-no mol-no invert?) creates and displays a masked map, cuts down density where the coordinates are (invert is 0). If invert? is 1, cut the density down where there are no atoms.

11.82.2 set-map-mask-atom-radius

set-map-mask-atom-radius *rad* [function]

Where *rad* is a number

set the atom radius for map masking

11.82.3 map-mask-atom-radius

map-mask-atom-radius [function]
get the atom radius for map masking

11.83 check Waters Interface

11.83.1 delete-checked-waters-baddies

delete-checked-waters-baddies *imol b_factor_lim map_sigma_lim* [function]
min_dist max_dist part_occ_contact_flag zero_occ_flag
logical_operator_and_or_flag

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *b_factor_lim* is a number
- *map_sigma_lim* is a number
- *min_dist* is a number
- *max_dist* is a number
- *part_occ_contact_flag* is an integer number
- *zero_occ_flag* is an integer number
- *logical_operator_and_or_flag* is an integer number

Delete waters that are fail to meet the given criteria.

11.84 Trim

11.84.1 trim-molecule-by-map

trim-molecule-by-map *imol_coords imol_map map_level* [function]
delete_or_zero_occ_flag

Where:

- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *map_level* is a number
- *delete_or_zero_occ_flag* is an integer number

cut off (delete or give zero occupancy) atoms in the given molecule if they are below the given map (absolute) level.

11.85 External Ray-Tracing

11.85.1 raster3d

raster3d *rd3_filename* [function]
Where *rd3_filename* is a string
create a r3d file for the current view

11.85.2 set-raster3d-bond-thickness

set-raster3d-bond-thickness *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the bond thickness for the Raster3D representation

11.85.3 set-raster3d-atom-radius

set-raster3d-atom-radius *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the atom radius for the Raster3D representation

11.85.4 set-raster3d-density-thickness

set-raster3d-density-thickness *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the density line thickness for the Raster3D representation

11.85.5 set-renderer-show-atoms

set-renderer-show-atoms *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set the flag to show atoms for the Raster3D representation

11.85.6 set-raster3d-bone-thickness

set-raster3d-bone-thickness *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the bone (skeleton) thickness for the Raster3D representation

11.85.7 set-raster3d-shadows-enabled

set-raster3d-shadows-enabled *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
turn off shadows for raster3d output - give argument 0 to turn off

11.85.8 set-raster3d-water-sphere

set-raster3d-water-sphere *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set the flag to show waters as spheres for the Raster3D representation. 1 show as spheres, 0 the usual stars.

11.85.9 raster-screen-shot

raster-screen-shot [function]
run raster3d and display the resulting image.

11.86 Superposition (SSM)

11.86.1 superpose

superpose *imol1 imol2 move_imol2_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *move_imol2_flag* is an integer number

simple interface to superposition.

Superpose all residues of *imol2* onto *imol1*. *imol1* is reference, we can either move *imol2* or copy it to generate a new molecule depending on the value of *move_imol2_flag* (1 for move 0 for copy).

11.86.2 superpose-with-chain-selection

superpose-with-chain-selection *imol1 imol2 chain_imol1 chain_imol2 chain_used_flag_imol1 chain_used_flag_imol2 move_imol2_copy_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *chain_imol1* is a string
- *chain_imol2* is a string
- *chain_used_flag_imol1* is an integer number
- *chain_used_flag_imol2* is an integer number
- *move_imol2_copy_flag* is an integer number

chain-based interface to superposition.

Superpose the given chains of *imol2* onto *imol1*. *imol1* is reference, we can either move *imol2* or copy it to generate a new molecule depending on the value of *move_imol2_flag* (1 for move 0 for copy).

11.86.3 superpose-with-atom-selection

superpose-with-atom-selection *imol1 imol2 mmdb_atom_sel_str_1 mmdb_atom_sel_str_2 move_imol2_copy_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *mmdb_atom_sel_str_1* is a string
- *mmdb_atom_sel_str_2* is a string
- *move_imol2_copy_flag* is an integer number

detailed interface to superposition.

Superpose the given atom selection (specified by the mmdb atom selection strings) of imol2 onto imol1. imol1 is reference, we can either move imol2 or copy it to generate a new molecule depending on the value of move_imol2_flag (1 for move 0 for copy).

Returns: the index of the superposed molecule - which could either be a new molecule (if move_imol2_flag was 1) or the imol2 or -1 (signifying failure to do the SMM superposition).

11.87 NCS

11.87.1 set-draw-ncs-ghosts

set-draw-ncs-ghosts *imol istrate* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istrate* is an integer number

set drawing state of NCS ghosts for molecule number imol

11.87.2 draw-ncs-ghosts-state

draw-ncs-ghosts-state *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the drawing state of NCS ghosts for molecule number imol. Return -1 on imol is a bad molecule or no ghosts.

11.87.3 set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness

set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness *imol f* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *f* is a number

set bond thickness of NCS ghosts for molecule number imol

11.87.4 ncs-update-ghosts

ncs-update-ghosts *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

update ghosts for molecule number imol

11.87.5 make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps

make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps *imol_model imol_map*
overwrite_maps_of_same_name_flag [function]

Where:

- *imol_model* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

- *overwrite_maps_of_same_name_flag* is an integer number
- make NCS map

11.87.6 add-ncs-matrix

add-ncs-matrix *imol this_chain_id target_chain_id m11 m12 m13 m21* [function]
m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 t1 t2 t3

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *this_chain_id* is a string
- *target_chain_id* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *t1* is a number
- *t2* is a number
- *t3* is a number

Add NCS matrix.

11.87.7 add-strict-ncs-matrix

add-strict-ncs-matrix *imol this_chain_id target_chain_id m11 m12 m13* [function]
m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 t1 t2 t3

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *this_chain_id* is a string
- *target_chain_id* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number

- *m33* is a number
- *t1* is a number
- *t2* is a number
- *t3* is a number

add an NCS matrix for strict NCS molecule representation
for CNS strict NCS usage: expand like normal symmetry does

11.87.8 show-strict-ncs-state

`show-strict-ncs-state imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the state of NCS ghost molecules for molecule number *imol*

11.87.9 set-show-strict-ncs

`set-show-strict-ncs imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set display state of NCS ghost molecules for molecule number *imol*

11.87.10 set-ncs-homology-level

`set-ncs-homology-level flev` [function]

Where *flev* is a number

At what level of homology should we say that we can't see homology for NCS calculation? (default 0.8)

11.87.11 copy-chain

`copy-chain imol from_chain to_chain` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *from_chain* is a string
- *to_chain* is a string

Copy single NCS chain.

11.87.12 copy-from-ncs-master-to-others

`copy-from-ncs-master-to-others imol chain_id` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

Copy chain from master to all related NCS chains.

11.87.13 copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others

`copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others` *imol* *master_chain_id* *residue_range_start* *residue_range_end* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *master_chain_id* is a string
- *residue_range_start* is an integer number
- *residue_range_end* is an integer number

Copy residue range to all related NCS chains.

If the target residues do not exist in the peer chains, then create them.

11.87.14 ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain

`ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain` *imol* *ichain* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *ichain* is an integer number

change the NCS master chain (by number)

11.87.15 ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id

`ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id` *imol* *chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

change the NCS master chain (by chain_id)

11.87.16 ncs-control-display-chain

`ncs-control-display-chain` *imol* *ichain* *state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *ichain* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

display the NCS master chain

11.88 Helices and Strands

11.88.1 place-helix-here

place-helix-here [function]

add a helix

Add a helix somewhere close to this point in the map, try to fit the orientation. Add to a molecule called "Helix", create it if needed. Create another molecule called "Reverse Helix" if the helix orientation isn't completely unequivocal.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.88.2 place-strand-here

place-strand-here *n_residues n_sample_strands* [function]

Where:

- *n_residues* is an integer number
- *n_sample_strands* is an integer number

add a strands

Add a strand close to this point in the map, try to fit the orientation. Add to a molecule called "Strand", create it if needed. *n_residues* is the estimated number of residues in the strand.

n_sample_strands is the number of strands from the database tested to fit into this strand density. 8 is a suggested number. 20 for a more rigorous search, but it will be slower.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.88.3 place-strand-here-dialog

place-strand-here-dialog [function]

show the strand placement gui.

Choose the python version in there, if needed. Call scripting function, display it in place, don't return a widget.

11.88.4 find-helices

find-helices [function]

autobuild helices

Find secondary structure in the current map. Add to a molecule called "Helices", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.88.5 find-strands

find-strands [function]

autobuild strands

Find secondary structure in the current map. Add to a molecule called "Strands", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.88.6 find-secondary-structure

find-secondary-structure *use_helix helix_length helix_target* [function]
use_strand strand_length strand_target

Where:

- *use_helix* is an integer number
- *helix_length* is an integer number
- *helix_target* is an integer number
- *use_strand* is an integer number
- *strand_length* is an integer number
- *strand_target* is an integer number

autobuild secondary structure

Find secondary structure in the current map. Add to a molecule called "SecStruc", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.88.7 find-secondary-structure-local

find-secondary-structure-local *use_helix helix_length helix_target* [function]
use_strand strand_length strand_target radius

Where:

- *use_helix* is an integer number
- *helix_length* is an integer number
- *helix_target* is an integer number
- *use_strand* is an integer number
- *strand_length* is an integer number
- *strand_target* is an integer number
- *radius* is a number

autobuild secondary structure

Find secondary structure local to current view in the current map. Add to a molecule called "SecStruc", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.89 Nucleotides

11.89.1 find-nucleic-acids-local

find-nucleic-acids-local *radius* [function]

Where *radius* is a number

autobuild nucleic acid chains

Find secondary structure local to current view in the current map. Add to a molecule called "NuclAcid", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

11.90 New Molecule by Section Interface

11.90.1 new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection

new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection *imol residue_type* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_type* is a string

create a new molecule that consists of only the residue of type *residue_type* in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 means an error.

11.90.2 new-molecule-by-atom-selection

new-molecule-by-atom-selection *imol atom_selection* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *atom_selection* is a string

create a new molecule that consists of only the atoms specified by the mmdb atoms selection string in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 means an error.

11.90.3 new-molecule-by-sphere-selection

new-molecule-by-sphere-selection *imol x y z r allow_partial_residues* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *r* is a number
- *allow_partial_residues* is an integer number

create a new molecule that consists of only the atoms within the given radius (*r*) of the given position.

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 means an error.

11.91 RNA/DNA

11.91.1 ideal-nucleic-acid

ideal-nucleic-acid *RNA_or_DNA form single_stranded_flag sequence* [function]

Where:

- *RNA_or_DNA* is a string

- *form* is a string
- *single-stranded_flag* is an integer number
- *sequence* is a string

create a molecule of idea nucleotides

use the given sequence (single letter code)

RNA_or_DNA is either "RNA" or "DNA"

form is either "A" or "B"

Returns: the new molecule number or -1 if a problem

11.91.2 watson-crick-pair

watson-crick-pair *imol chain_id resno* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number

Return a molecule that contains a residue that is the WC pair partner of the clicked/picked/selected residue.

11.91.3 watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range

watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range *imol chain_id resno_start resno_end* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number

add base pairs for the given residue range, modify molecule *imol* by creating a new chain

11.92 Sequence (Assignment)

11.92.1 print-sequence-chain

print-sequence-chain *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

Print the sequence to the console of the given molecule.

11.92.2 assign-fasta-sequence

assign-fasta-sequence *imol chain_id_in seq* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string
- *seq* is a string

Assign a FASTA sequence to a given chain in the molecule.

11.92.3 assign-pir-sequence

assign-pir-sequence *imol chain_id_in seq* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string
- *seq* is a string

Assign a PIR sequence to a given chain in the molecule. If the chain of the molecule already had a chain assigned to it, then this will overwrite that old assignment with the new one.

11.92.4 assign-sequence-from-file

assign-sequence-from-file *imol file* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *file* is a string

Assign a sequence to a given molecule from (whatever) sequence file.

11.92.5 assign-sequence-from-string

assign-sequence-from-string *imol chain_id_in seq* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string
- *seq* is a string

Assign a sequence to a given molecule from a simple string.

11.92.6 delete-all-sequences-from-molecule

delete-all-sequences-from-molecule *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Delete all the sequences from a given molecule.

11.92.7 delete-sequence-by-chain-id

`delete-sequence-by-chain-id` *imol chain_id_in* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string

Delete the sequence for a given chain_id from a given molecule.

11.93 Surface Interface

11.93.1 do-surface

`do-surface` *imol istate* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istate* is an integer number

draw surface of molecule number imol

if state = 1 draw the surface (normal representation goes away)

if state = 0 don't draw surface

11.93.2 set-transparent-electrostatic-surface

`set-transparent-electrostatic-surface` *imol opacity* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *opacity* is a number

simple on/off screendoor transparency at the moment, an opacity > 0.0 will turn on screendoor transparency (stippling).

11.93.3 get-electrostatic-surface-opacity

`get-electrostatic-surface-opacity` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return 1.0 for non transparent and 0.5 if screendoor transparency has been turned on.

11.94 FFFearing

11.94.1 fffear-search

`fffear-search` *imol_model imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol_model* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

fffear search model in molecule number imol_model in map number imol_map

11.94.2 set-ffear-angular-resolution

`set-ffear-angular-resolution` *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set and return the ffear angular resolution in degrees

11.94.3 fffear-angular-resolution

`fffeare-angular-resolution` [function]

return the ffear angular resolution in degrees

11.95 Remote Control

11.95.1 make-socket-listener-maybe

`make-socket-listener-maybe` [function]

try to make socket listener

11.95.2 set-socket-string-waiting

`set-socket-string-waiting` *s* [function]

Where *s* is a string

feed the main thread a scheme script to evaluate

11.95.3 set-socket-python-string-waiting

`set-socket-python-string-waiting` *s* [function]

Where *s* is a string

feed the main thread a python script to evaluate

11.96 Display Lists for Maps

11.96.1 set-display-lists-for-maps

`set-display-lists-for-maps` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

Should display lists be used for maps? It may speed things up if these are turned on (or off) - depends on graphics card and drivers. Pass 1 for on, 0 for off.

11.96.2 display-lists-for-maps-state

`display-lists-for-maps-state` [function]

return the state of `display_lists_for_maps`.

11.97 Browser Interface

11.97.1 browser-url

browser-url *url* [function]
Where *url* is a string
try to open given url in Web browser

11.97.2 set-browser-interface

set-browser-interface *browser* [function]
Where *browser* is a string
set command to open the web browser,
examples are "open" or "mozilla"

11.97.3 handle-online-coot-search-request

handle-online-coot-search-request *entry_text* [function]
Where *entry_text* is a string
the search interface
find words, construct a url and open it.

11.98 Molprobit Interface

11.98.1 handle-read-draw-probe-dots

handle-read-draw-probe-dots *dots_file* [function]
Where *dots_file* is a string
pass a filename that contains molprobit's probe output in XtalView format

11.98.2 handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted

handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted *dots_file imol show_clash_gui_flag* [function]
Where:

- *dots_file* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *show_clash_gui_flag* is an integer number

pass a filename that contains molprobit's probe output in unformatted format

11.98.3 set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis

set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
shall we run molprobit for on edit chi angles intermediate atoms?

11.98.4 do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state

do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state [function]
 return the state of if run molprobity for on edit chi angles intermediate atoms?

11.98.5 set-do-probe-dots-post-refine

set-do-probe-dots-post-refine *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 shall we run molprobity after a refinement has happened?

11.98.6 do-probe-dots-post-refine-state

do-probe-dots-post-refine-state [function]
 show the state of shall we run molprobity after a refinement has happened?

11.98.7 unmangle-hydrogen-name

unmangle-hydrogen-name *pdb_hydrogen_name* [function]
 Where *pdb_hydrogen_name* is a string
 make an attempt to convert pdb hydrogen name to the name used in Coot (and the
 refinac dictionary, perhaps).

11.98.8 set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius

set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius *r* [function]
 Where *r* is a number
 set the radius over which we can run interactive probe, bigger is better but slower.
 default is 6.0

11.98.9 interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius

interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius [function]
 return the radius over which we can run interactive probe.

11.99 Map Sharpening Interface

11.99.1 sharpen

sharpen *imol b_factor* [function]
 Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *b_factor* is a number

 Sharpen map *imol* by *b_factor* (note (of course) that positive numbers blur the map).

11.99.2 set-map-sharpening-scale-limit

set-map-sharpening-scale-limit *f* [function]
 Where *f* is a number
 set the limit of the b-factor map sharpening slider (default 30)

11.100 Marking Fixed Atom Interface

11.100.1 clear-all-fixed-atoms

`clear-all-fixed-atoms imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

clear all fixed atoms

11.101 Partial Charges

11.101.1 show-partial-charge-info

`show-partial-charge-info imol chain_id resno ins_code` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

show the partial charges for the residue of the given specs (charges are read from the dictionary)

11.102 EM interface

11.102.1 scale-cell

`scale-cell imol_map fac_u fac_v fac_w` [function]

Where:

- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *fac_u* is a number
- *fac_v* is a number
- *fac_w* is a number

Scale the cell, for use with EM maps, where the cell needs to be adjusted. Use like: (scale-cell 2 1.012 1.012 1.012). Return error status, 1 means it worked, 0 means it did not work.

11.103 CCP4mg Interface

11.103.1 write-ccp4mg-picture-description

`write-ccp4mg-picture-description filename` [function]

Where *filename* is a string

write a ccp4mg picture description file

11.103.2 get-atom-colour-from-mol-no

`get-atom-colour-from-mol-no` *imol element* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *element* is a string

get element colour for imol as Python formatted list char

11.104 Aux functions

11.104.1 laplacian

`laplacian` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Create the "Laplacian" (-ve second derivative) of the given map.

11.105 SMILES

11.105.1 do-smiles-gui

`do-smiles-gui` [function]

display the SMILES string dialog

11.106 PHENIX Support

11.106.1 set-button-label-for-external-refinement

`set-button-label-for-external-refinement` *button_label* [function]

Where *button_label* is a string

set the button label of the external Refinement program

11.107 Graphics Text

11.107.1 place-text

`place-text` *text x y z size* [function]

Where:

- *text* is a string
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *size* is an integer number

Put text at x,y,z.

size variable is currently ignored.

Returns: a text handle

11.107.2 remove-text

remove-text *text_handle* [function]

Where *text_handle* is an integer number

Remove "3d" text item.

11.107.3 text-index-near-position

text-index-near-position *x y z r* [function]

Where:

- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *r* is a number

return the closest text that is with *r* Å of the given position. If no text item is close, then return -1

11.108 PISA Interaction

11.108.1 pisa-interaction

pisa-interaction *imol_1 imol_2* [function]

Where:

- *imol_1* is an integer number
- *imol_2* is an integer number

return the molecule number of the interacting residues. Return -1 if no new model was created. Old, not very useful.

11.109 Jiggle Fit

11.109.1 fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle

fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle *imol chain_id resno ins_code n_trials jiggle_scale_factor* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *n_trials* is an integer number
- *jiggle_scale_factor* is a number

jiggle fit to the current refinement map. return < -100 if not possible, else return the new best fit for this residue.

11.110 SBase interface

11.110.1 get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary

`get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary` *comp_id* [function]

Where *comp_id* is a string

return the new molecule number of the monomer.

The monomer will have chainid "A" and residue number 1.

Return -1 on failure to get monomer.

11.110.2 get-sbase-monomer

`get-sbase-monomer` *comp_id* [function]

Where *comp_id* is a string

same as above but using old name for back-compatibility

11.111 FLE-View

11.111.1 fle-view-set-water-dist-max

`fle-view-set-water-dist-max` *dist_max* [function]

Where *dist_max* is a number

set the maximum considered distance to water

default 3.25 Å.

11.111.2 fle-view-set-h-bond-dist-max

`fle-view-set-h-bond-dist-max` *h_bond_dist_max* [function]

Where *h_bond_dist_max* is a number

set the maximum considered hydrogen bond distance

default 3.9 Å.

11.112 LSQ-improve

11.112.1 lsq-improve

`lsq-improve` *imol_ref* *ref_selection* *imol_moving* *moving_selection* *n_res* *dist_crit* [function]

Where:

- *imol_ref* is an integer number
- *ref_selection* is a string
- *imol_moving* is an integer number
- *moving_selection* is a string
- *n_res* is an integer number
- *dist_crit* is a number

an slightly-modified implementation of the "lsq_improve" algorithm of Kleywegt and Jones (1997).

Note that if a residue selection is specified in the residue selection(s), then the first residue of the given range must exist in the molecule (if not, then mmdb will not select any atoms from that molecule).

Kleywegt and Jones set `n_res` to 4 and `dist_crit` to 6.0.

11.113 single-model view

11.113.1 single-model-view-model-number

`single-model-view-model-number imol imodel` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *imodel* is an integer number

put molecule number *imol* to display only model number *imodel*

11.113.2 single-model-view-this-model-number

`single-model-view-this-model-number imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the current model number being displayed

return 0 on non-multimodel-molecule.

11.113.3 single-model-view-next-model-number

`single-model-view-next-model-number imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

change the representation to the next model number to be displayed

return 0 on non-multimodel-molecule.

11.113.4 single-model-view-prev-model-number

`single-model-view-prev-model-number imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

change the representation to the previous model number to be displayed

return 0 on non-multimodel-molecule.

11.114 graphics 2D ligand view

11.114.1 set-show-graphics-ligand-view

`set-show-graphics-ligand-view state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set the graphics ligand view state

(default is 1 (on)).

12 More Scripting Functions

12.1 More Symmetry Functions

12.1.1 get-symmetry

get-symmetry *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the symmetry of the *imol*th molecule
Return as a list of strings the symmetry operators of the given molecule. If *imol* is a not a valid molecule, return an empty list.

12.2 Extra Map Functions

12.2.1 auto-read-make-and-draw-maps

auto-read-make-and-draw-maps *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
read MTZ file *filename* and from it try to make maps
Useful for reading the output of *refmac*. The default labels (FWT/PHWT and DELFWT/PHDELFWT) can be changed using ...[something]
Returns: a list of molecule numbers for the new maps

12.2.2 auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz

auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
set the flag to do a difference map (too) on auto-read MTZ

12.2.3 map-colour-components

map-colour-components *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the colour triple of the *imol*th map
(e.g.: (list 0.4 0.6 0.8)). If invalid *imol* return scheme false.

12.3 Multi-Residue Torsion

12.3.1 multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm

multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm *imol residues_specs_scm n_trials* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residues_specs_scm* is a SCM
- *n_trials* is an integer number

fit residues

(note: fit to the current-refinement map)

12.4 Execute Refmac

12.4.1 execute-refmac-real

```
execute-refmac-real pdb_in_filename pdb_out_filename mtz_in_filename [function]
                     mtz_out_filename cif_lib_filename fobs_col_name sigfobs_col_name
                     r_free_col_name have_sensible_free_r_flag make_molecules_flag
                     refmac_count_string swap_map_colours_post_refmac_flag imol_refmac_map
                     diff_map_flag phase_combine_flag phib_string fom_string ccp4i_project_dir
```

Where:

- *pdb_in_filename* is a std::string
- *pdb_out_filename* is a std::string
- *mtz_in_filename* is a std::string
- *mtz_out_filename* is a std::string
- *cif_lib_filename* is a std::string
- *fobs_col_name* is a std::string
- *sigfobs_col_name* is a std::string
- *r_free_col_name* is a std::string
- *have_sensible_free_r_flag* is an integer number
- *make_molecules_flag* is an integer number
- *refmac_count_string* is a std::string
- *swap_map_colours_post_refmac_flag* is an integer number
- *imol_refmac_map* is an integer number
- *diff_map_flag* is an integer number
- *phase_combine_flag* is an integer number
- *phib_string* is a std::string
- *fom_string* is a std::string
- *ccp4i_project_dir* is a std::string

if *swap_map_colours_post_refmac_flag* is not 1 then *imol_refmac_map* is ignored.

12.4.2 refmac-name

```
refmac-name imol [function]
```

Where *imol* is an integer number

the name for refmac

Returns: a stub name used in the construction of filename for refmac output

12.5 Dictionary Functions

12.5.1 dictionaries-read

dictionaries-read [function]
 return a list of all the dictionaries read

12.6 Restraints Interface

12.6.1 set-monomer-restraints

set-monomer-restraints *monomer_type restraints* [function]
 Where:

- *monomer_type* is a string
- *restraints* is a SCM

 set the monomer restraints of the given *monomer_type*
 Returns: scheme false or true for success or failure to set the restrains for *monomer_type*

12.7 Atom Information functions

12.7.1 rename-from-serial-number

rename-from-serial-number *imol chain_id serial_num* [function]
 Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *serial_num* is an integer number

 return the rename from a residue serial number
 Returns: blank (") on failure.

12.7.2 residue-name

residue-name *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]
 Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a const std::string &
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a const std::string &

 return the residue name of the specified residue

12.7.3 residue-info

residue-info *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

Return a list of atom info for each atom in the specified residue.

output is like this: (list (list (list atom-name alt-conf) (list occ temp-fact element) (list x y z)))

occ can be a single number or a list of seven numbers of which the first is the isotropic B.

12.7.4 chain-fragments-scm

chain-fragments-scm *imol screen_output_also* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *screen_output_also* is an integer number

chain fragments

12.7.5 add-molecule

add-molecule *molecule_expression name* [function]

Where:

- *molecule_expression* is a SCM
- *name* is a string

generate a molecule from an s-expression

return a molecule number, -1 on error

12.7.6 clear-and-update-molecule

clear-and-update-molecule *molecule_number molecule_expression* [function]

Where:

- *molecule_number* is an integer number
- *molecule_expression* is a SCM

update a molecule from a s-expression

And going the other way, given an s-expression, update *molecule_number* by the given molecule. Clear what's currently there first though.

12.7.7 active-residue

active-residue [function]

return specs of the atom close to screen centre

Return a list of (list imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf) for atom that is closest to the screen centre in any displayed molecule. If there are multiple models with the same coordinates at the screen centre, return the attributes of the atom in the highest number molecule number.

return scheme false if no active residue

12.7.8 closest-atom-simple-scm

closest-atom-simple-scm [function]

return the specs of the closest displayed atom

Return a list of (list imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf (list x y z)) for atom that is closest to the screen centre in the given molecule (unlike active-residue, potential CA substitution is not performed). If there is no atom, or if imol is not a valid model molecule, return scheme false.

12.7.9 closest-atom

closest-atom *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the specs of the closest atom in imolth molecule

Return a list of (list imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf (list x y z)) for atom that is closest to the screen centre in the given molecule (unlike active-residue, no account is taken of the displayed state of the molecule). If there is no atom, or if imol is not a valid model molecule, return scheme false.

12.7.10 residues-near-residue

residues-near-residue *imol residue_in radius* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_in* is a SCM
- *radius* is a number

return residues near residue

Return residue specs for residues that have atoms that are closer than radius Angstroms to any atom in the residue specified by *res_in*.

12.7.11 residues-near-position-scm

residues-near-position-scm *imol pos radius* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *pos* is a SCM

- *radius* is a number

residues near residue

Return a list of pairs of (imol, residue_spec). pos is a list of 3 numbers. (get imol from active-atom)

Returns: residues within radius of pos (x,y,z) position

12.7.12 hydrogenate-region

hydrogenate-region *radius* [function]

Where *radius* is a number

find the active residue, find the near residues (within radius) create a new molecule, run reduce on that, import hydrogens from the result and apply them to the molecule of the active residue.

12.7.13 add-hydrogens-from-file

add-hydrogens-from-file *imol pdb_with_Hs_file_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *pdb_with_Hs_file_name* is a std::string

Add hydrogens to imol from the given pdb file.

12.8 Refinement with specs

12.8.1 regularize-residues

regularize-residues *imol residues* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residues* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &

regularize the given residues

12.8.2 mtz-file-name

mtz-file-name *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

presumes that imol_Refinement_Map has been set

12.8.3 refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm

refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm *imol chain_id resno1* [function]

inscode_1 resno2 inscode_2 altconf

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

- *resno1* is an integer number
- *inscode_1* is a string
- *resno2* is an integer number
- *inscode_2* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

Refine the given residue range.

12.9 Water Chain Functions

12.9.1 water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm

water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the chain id of the water chain from a shelx molecule. Raw interface

Returns: scheme false if no chain or bad imol

12.9.2 water-chain-scm

water-chain-scm *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the chain id of the water chain. Raw interface

12.10 Glyco Tools

12.10.1 print-glyco-tree

print-glyco-tree *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a const std::string &
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a const std::string &

print the glycosylation tree that contains the specified residue

12.11 Spin Search Functions

12.11.1 spin-search

spin-search *imol_map imol chain_id resno ins_code direction_atoms_list moving_atoms_list* [function]

Where:

- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *direction_atoms_list* is a SCM
- *moving_atoms_list* is a SCM

for the given residue, spin the atoms in *moving_atom_list* around the bond defined by *direction_atoms_list* looking for the best fit to density of *imol_map* map of the first atom in *moving_atom_list*. Works (only) with atoms in altconf ""

12.12 Rotamer Scoring

12.12.1 score-rotamers-scm

score-rotamers-scm *imol chain_id res_no ins_code alt_conf imol_map* [function]
clash_flag lowest_probability

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *clash_flag* is an integer number
- *lowest_probability* is a number

return the scores of the rotamers for this residue.

12.13 protein-db

12.13.1 protein-db-loops

protein-db-loops *imol_coords residue_specs imol_map nfrags* [function]
preserve_residue_names

Where:

- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *nfrags* is an integer number
- *preserve_residue_names* is a bool

Cowtan's protein_db loops.

12.14 Coot's Hole implementation

12.14.1 hole

hole *imol start_x start_y start_z end_x end_y end_z colour_map_multiplier* [function]
colour_map_offset n_runs show_probe_radius_graph_flag
export_surface_dots_file_name

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *start_x* is a number
- *start_y* is a number
- *start_z* is a number
- *end_x* is a number
- *end_y* is a number
- *end_z* is a number
- *colour_map_multiplier* is a number
- *colour_map_offset* is a number
- *n_runs* is an integer number
- *show_probe_radius_graph_flag* is a bool
- *export_surface_dots_file_name* is a std::string

starting point and end point, colour map multiplier and shall the probe radius graph be shown (dummy value currently).

if export_dots_file_name string length is zero, then don't try to export the surface dots.

12.14.2 make-link

make-link *imol spec_1 spec_2 link_name length* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *spec_1* is a coot::atom_spec_t &
- *spec_2* is a coot::atom_spec_t &
- *link_name* is a const std::string &
- *length* is a number

make a link between the specified atoms

12.15 Drag and Drop Functions

12.15.1 handle-drag-and-drop-string

handle-drag-and-drop-string *uri* [function]

Where *uri* is a const std::string &

handle the string that get when a file or URL is dropped.

12.16 Map to Model Correlation

12.16.1 set-map-correlation-atom-radius

`set-map-correlation-atom-radius` *r* [function]

Where *r* is a number

The atom radius is not passed as a parameter to correlation.

12.16.2 map-to-model-correlation

`map-to-model-correlation` *imol* *residue_specs* *neigh_residue_specs* *atom_mask_mode* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *neigh_residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

12.16.3 map-to-model-correlation-stats

`map-to-model-correlation-stats` *imol* *residue_specs* *neigh_residue_specs* *atom_mask_mode* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *neigh_residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

map to model density correlation stats

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

12.16.4 map-to-model-correlation-per-residue

`map-to-model-correlation-per-residue` *imol* *specs* *atom_mask_mode* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

map to model density correlation, reported per residue

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

12.16.5 qq-plot-map-and-model-scm

`qq-plot-map-and-model-scm` *imol* *residue_specs_scm* *neigh_residue_specs_scm* *atom_mask_mode* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_specs_scm* is a SCM
- *neigh_residue_specs_scm* is a SCM
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

QQ plot of the model density correlation, reported per residue.
atom-mask-mode is as follows:

12.16.6 density-score-residue

`density-score-residue` *imol* *chain_id* *res_no* *ins_code* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *imol_map* is an integer number

simple density score for given residue (over-ridden by scripting function)

12.16.7 map-mean-scm

`map-mean-scm` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return sigma for the given map. Return scheme False if not a valid map molecule number.

12.16.8 map-statistics-scm

`map-statistics-scm` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return either scheme false on non-a-map or list (mean, standard-deviation, skew, kurtosis)

13 Scheme Scripting Functions

13.1 redefine-functions

- enhanced-ligand-coot?** [procedure]
scm aliases.
- set-find-hydrogen-torsion** [procedure]
fix typo of set-find-hydrogen-torsions (backward compatibility in case anyone was using that)
- cif-file-for-comp-id** [procedure]
(define residue->sdf-file residue-to-sdf-file)
- toggle-idle-ligand-interactions** [procedure]
I changed the function name - save those (just a few) with scripts that I've handed out

13.2 coot-utils

- *annotations*** [procedure]
3D annotations - a bit of a hack currently
- *default-ball-and-stick-selection*** [procedure]
used in Extensions -> Representation -> Ball & Stick
- rigid-body-refine-by-residue-ranges** [procedure]
rigid body refine using residue ranges. Takes 2 arguments, the first is the molecule number, the second is a list of residue-ranges. A residue range is (list *chain-id resno-start resno-end*).
- find-aligned-residue-type** [procedure]
add terminal residue is the normal thing we do with an aligned sequence, but also we can try to find the residue type of a residue in the middle of the chain that is modelled as an ALA, say.
- all-true? ls** [procedure]
not tail-recursive
- get-directory dir-name** [procedure]
make the directory and return the directory name. If you can't make it directly in this directory try to make it in \$HOME. Return #f if complete failure. e.g. coot-ccp4 or coot-backup
- molecule-has-hydrogens? imol** [procedure]
schemify function
- add-hydrogens-using-refmac-inner imol in-file-name out-file-name** [procedure]
out-file-name has been written, in-file-name needs to be read.

post-manipulation-hook	[procedure]
pre-release? Return a boolean	[procedure]
molecule-number-list Return a list of molecule numbers (closed and open) The elements of the returned list need to be tested against is-valid-model-molecule?	[procedure]
first-n <i>n ls</i> first <i>n</i> fields of <i>ls</i> . if length <i>ls</i> is less than <i>n</i> , return <i>ls</i> . if <i>ls</i> is not a list, return <i>ls</i> . If <i>n</i> is negative, return <i>ls</i> .	[procedure]
directory-is-modifiable? <i>prefix-dir</i> Test for <i>prefix-dir</i> (1) being a string (2) existing (3) being a directory (4) modifiable by user (ie. <i>u+rw</i> x). <i>prefix-dir</i> must be a string. Return #t or #f.	[procedure]
absolutify <i>file-name</i> return an absolute file-name for <i>file-name</i> or #f	[procedure]
file-name-directory <i>file-name</i> return the directory component of <i>file-name</i> , leave "/" on, if it's there. Note "x", "", "/" -> ""	[procedure]
file-name-file <i>file-name</i> return the file component of <i>file-name</i> "x/y" -> "y" "x" -> "x"	[procedure]
most-recently-created-file return #f on no-such-file	[procedure]
residue-spec->atom-selection-string <i>centre-residue-spec</i> Convert a residue-spec to an mmdb atom selection string.	[procedure]
residue-atom->atom-name <i>ra</i> residue-info atom	[procedure]
residue-atom->alt-conf <i>ra</i> residue-info atom	[procedure]
residue-atom->occupancy <i>ra</i> residue-info atom	[procedure]
residue-spec->chain-id <i>rs</i> residue spec (e.g. from residue-near-residue)	[procedure]
map-molecule-list Return a list of molecules that are maps	[procedure]
model-molecule-list Return a list of molecules that are maps	[procedure]

shelx-molecule? <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
Return #t (#f) if <i>imol</i> is (isn't) a shelx molecule.	
set-virtual-trackball-type <i>type</i>	[procedure]
Set the virtual trackball behaviour.	
trackball <i>type</i> is a symbol: either 'flat or 'spherical-surface.	
list-of-strings? <i>ls</i>	[procedure]
Is <i>ls</i> a list of strings? Return #t or #f	
coot-replace-string <i>string-in target replacing-str</i>	[procedure]
(coot-replace-string "one two three" " " "_") -> "one_two_three"	
string-append-with-spaces <i>ls</i>	[procedure]
string concat with spaces, <i>ls</i> must be a list of strings.	
rotation-centre	[procedure]
The screen centre.	
return the rotation centre as a 3 membered list of numbers	
number-list <i>a b</i>	[procedure]
Make list of integers, <i>a</i> to <i>b</i> : eg (number-list 2 5) -> (2 3 4 5)	
string-member? <i>atom ls</i>	[procedure]
<i>ls</i> must be a list of strings, <i>atom</i> must be a string.	
return either #t or #f.	
member? <i>atom ls</i>	[procedure]
range <i>first . second</i>	[procedure]
range: works like the eponymous python function e.g. (range 3) -> '(0, 1, 2) e.g. (range 1 3) -> '(1, 2)	
shell-command-to-string <i>cmd</i>	[procedure]
code from thi <ttn at mingle.glug.org>	
run command and put the output into a string and return it. (c.f. run-command/strings)	
shell-command-to-file-with-data <i>cmd file-name data-list</i>	[procedure]
run <i>cmd</i> putting output to <i>file-name</i> and reading commands data from the list of strings <i>data-list</i> .	
command-in-path? <i>f</i>	[procedure]
Is the command <i>f</i> in the path? return #t or #f.	
Thank you for this, rixed at happyleptic.org	
command-in-path-or-absolute? <i>cmd</i>	[procedure]
Return #t or #f	

- goosh-command** *cmd args data-list log-file-name screen-output-also?* [procedure]
 Where *cmd* is e.g. "refmac" *args* is (list "HKLIN" "thing.mtz") *log-file-name* is "refmac.log" *data-list* is (list "HEAD" "END")
 Return the exist status e.g. 0 or 1.
- goosh-command-with-file-input** *cmd args input-file log-file-name* [procedure]
 run commands from an input file.
- run-command/strings** *cmd args data-list* [procedure]
 Return the strings screen output of *cmd* or #f if command was not found
- close-float?** *x1 x2* [procedure]
 Crude test to see if 2 floats are the same (more or less). Used in a greg test after setting the atom position.
- strip-spaces** *str* [procedure]
 if passed a string, return a string with no spaces, else return #f.
- strip-leading-spaces** *str* [procedure]
 " 53" -> "53", " " -> ""
- string-append-with-string** *str-ls tag-str* [procedure]
 Append strings with *tag-str* between them
- strip-extension** *s* [procedure]
 "a.b.res" -> "a.b" file-name-sans-extension
- file-name-extension** [procedure]
 What is the extension of file-name?
 "a.pdb" -> "pdb" "" -> ""
- add-tmp-extension-to** [procedure]
 e.g. "a.pdb" -> "a-tmp.pdb"
- file-name-sans-extension** [procedure]
 Same function as strip-extension, different name, as per scsh, in fact.
- strip-path** *s* [procedure]
 /a/b.t -> b.t d/e.ext -> e.ext file-name-sans-path
- slash-start?** *s* [procedure]
 does *s* start with a "/" ? return #t or #f
- string-concatenate** *ls* [procedure]
 simple scheme functions to concat the strings in *ls* (*ls* must contain only strings)
- unique-date/time-str** [procedure]
 return a string that contains the date/time e.g. "2006-01-02_2216.03"
- every-nth** *ls n* [procedure]
 return a list that has only every-nth members; e.g. (every-nth '(0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8) 2) -> '(0 2 3 6 8) (every-nth '(0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8) 3) -> '(0 3 6)
n must be positive

get-atom-from-residue <i>atom-name residue-atoms alt-conf</i>	[procedure]
now useful in testing	
residue-atoms must be a list	
get-atom <i>imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name . alt-conf</i>	[procedure]
Return an atom info or #f (if atom not found).	
multi-read-pdb <i>glob-pattern dir</i>	[procedure]
multi-read-pdb reads all the files matching <i>glob-pattern</i> in directory <i>dir</i> . Typical usage of this might be: (multi-read-pdb "a*.pdb" ".")	
read-pdb-all	[procedure]
read-pdb-all reads all the "*.pdb" files in the current directory.	
string->list-of-strings <i>str</i>	[procedure]
Return a list if str is a string, else return '()	
append-dir-file <i>dir-name file-name</i>	[procedure]
In a laughable attempt to minimise system dependence.	
append-dir-dir <i>dir-name sub-dir-name</i>	[procedure]
Similarly attempting to minimise system dependence.	
directory-as-file-name <i>dir</i>	[procedure]
remove any trailing /s	
is-directory? <i>file-name</i>	[procedure]
return #t or #f depending on if file-name (which must be a string) is a directory.	
coot-mkdir <i>dir-name</i>	[procedure]
return the dir-name on success.	
return #f if dir-name is a file or we can't do the mkdir.	
directory-files <i>dir</i>	[procedure]
The following functions from PLEAC (guile version thereof of course).	
Return: a list of files in the given directory	
glob <i>pat dir</i>	[procedure]
return a list of file names that match pattern pat in directory dir.	
useful-glob <i>dir pat</i>	[procedure]
prepend the files with the directory dir	
(note that the args are reversed to "natural" order (which is the reverse of glob args))	
view-matrix	[procedure]
return the view matrix (useful for molscript, perhaps).	
view-quaternion	[procedure]
return the view quaternion	
add-view <i>position quaternion zoom view-name</i>	[procedure]
Return the view number	

matrix->quaternion	[procedure]
Convert a view matrix to a view quaternion to set Coot view internals.	
set-view-matrix <i>m00 m10 m20 m01 m11 m21 m02 m12 m22</i>	[procedure]
Set the view matrix using matrix->quaternion.	
Useful for using a view matrix from another program, perhaps.	
molecule-centre <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
Return the molecule centre as a list of 3 numbers.	
Note: mol-cen could contain values less than -9999.	
move-molecule-to-screen-centre <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
Move the centre of molecule number imol to the current screen centre	
move-molecule-here	[procedure]
This is a short name for the above.	
move-molecule-to-screen-center	[procedure]
this is an americanism	
identity-matrix	[procedure]
Return a nine-membered list of numbers.	
translation <i>axis length</i>	[procedure]
e.g. (translation 'x 2) -> '(2 0 0) Return: "scheme false" on error	
rotate-about-screen-axis <i>axis degrees</i>	[procedure]
Rotate degrees about screen axis, where axis is either 'x, 'y or 'z.	
toggle-display-map <i>imol idummy</i>	[procedure]
Support for old toggle functions. (consider instead the raw functions use the direct set_displayed functions).	
toggle-display-mol <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
toggle the display of imol	
toggle-active-mol <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
toggle the active state (clickability) of imol	
scheme-representation <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
return a scheme representation of molecule imol, or #f if we can't do it (imol is a map, say).	
reorder-chains <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
reorder chains	
transform-coords-molecule <i>imol rtop</i>	[procedure]
transform a coordinates molecule by a coot-rtop (which is a SCM expression of a clipper::RTop), i.e. a list of a 9-element list and a 3 element list. e.g. (list (list 1 0 0 0 1 0 0 0 1) (list 4.5 0.4 1.2)).	

- transform-map** [procedure]
(transform-map imol mat trans about-pt radius space-group cell)
where space-group is a HM-symbol and cell is a list of 6 parameters, where the cell angles are in degrees.
or (transform-map imol trans about-pt radius) for a simple translation
or (transform-map imol trans radius) when using the default rotation-centre as the about-pt
- get-first-ncs-master-chain** [procedure]
return then NCS master of the first molecule that has ncs.
return "" on fail to find an ncs chain
- transform-map-using-lsq-matrix** *imol-ref ref-chain ref-resno-start* [procedure]
ref-resno-end imol-mov mov-chain mov-resno-start mov-resno-end imol-map
about-pt radius
Remember, that now the about-pt is the "to" point, i.e. the maps are brought from somewhere else and generated about the about-pt.
- brighten-map** *imol scale-factor* [procedure]
Make the imol-th map brighter.
- brighten-maps** [procedure]
Make all maps brighter
- darken-maps** [procedure]
Make all maps darker.
- chain-ids** *imol* [procedure]
Return a list of chain ids for given molecule number *imol*. return empty list on error
- is-solvent-chain?** *imol chain-id* [procedure]
convert from interface name to schemish name
Return #t or #f.
- valid-model-molecule?** *imol* [procedure]
schemey interface to eponymous scripting interface function. Return scheme true or false
- valid-map-molecule?** *imol* [procedure]
schemey interface to eponymous scripting interface function. Return scheme true or false.
- valid-refinement-map?** [procedure]
Return #t or #f
- shelx-molecule?** *imol* [procedure]
schemey interface to shelx molecule test
Return #t or #f.

- is-difference-map?** *imol-map* [procedure]
Return #t or #f.
- residue-exists?** *imol chain-id resno ins-code* [procedure]
Does residue resno with insertion code ins-code of chain chain-id and in molecule number imol exist?
Return #t or #f.
- residue-has-hetatms?** *imol chain-id res-no ins-code* [procedure]
Does the residue contain hetatoms? Return #t or #f.
- centre-of-mass** *imol* [procedure]
Return a list of 3 float for the centre of mas of molecule number imol.
on failure return #f.
- atom-specs** *imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf* [procedure]
Return as a list the occupancy temperature-factor element x y z coordinates of the given atom. (the x,y,z are in Cartesian Angstroms).
on error (e.g. atom not found) return #f
- guess-refinement-map** [procedure]
return a guess at the map to be refined (usually called after imol-refinement-map returns -1)
- target-auto-weighting-value** [procedure]
Ian Tickle says (as far as I can understand) that the target rmsd should be 0.25 or thereabouts. You can over-ride it now.
- auto-weight-for-refinement** [procedure]
Set the refinement weight (matrix) by iterating the refinement and varying the weight until the chi squares (not including the non-bonded terms) reach 1.0 +/- 10%. It uses sphere refinement. The refinement map must be set. At the end show the new weight in the status bar. Seems to take about 5 rounds.
- print-sequence** *imol* [procedure]
Print the sequence of molecule number *imol*
This is not really a util, perhaps it should be somewhere else?
- pir-file-name->pir-sequence** *pir-file-name* [procedure]
simple utility function to return the contents of a file as a string.
- associate-pir-file** *imol chain-id pir-file-name* [procedure]
Associate the contents of a PIR file with a molecule.
- graphics-comma-key-pressed-hook** [procedure]
comma key hook
- graphics-dot-key-pressed-hook** [procedure]
dot key hook

- *key-bindings*** [procedure]
 a list of (code key name thunk) e.g. '(103 "g" "Goto Blob" (blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre))
- add-key-binding** *name key thunk* [procedure]
 Add a key binding
 with a given name, key (e.g. "x" or "S") and the function to run (a thunk) when that key is pressed.
- graphics-general-key-press-hook** *key* [procedure]
 general key press hook, not for public use.
- read-vu-file** [procedure]
 Function requested by Mark White.
 read XtalView (and maybe other) .vu files and convert them into generic objects.
 Pass the filename and an object name e.g. (read-vu-file "axes.vu" "axes")
 Returns: nothing interesting.
- residues-matching-criteria** *imol residue-test-func* [procedure]
 Return a list of residues, each of which has a return value at the start, ie. (list return-value chain-id res-no ins-code)
- all-residues** *imol* [procedure]
 Return residue specs for all residues in imol (each spec is preceeded by #t)
- residues-with-alt-confs** *imol* [procedure]
 Return a list of all residues that have alt confs: where a residue is specified thusly:
 (list chain-id resno ins-code)
- residue-alt-confs** *imol chain-id res-no ins-code* [procedure]
 Return a list of all the altconfs in the residue. Typically this will return (list "") or (list "A" "B")
- res-spec->chain-id** *res-spec* [procedure]
 simple extraction function
- res-spec->res-no** *res-spec* [procedure]
 simple extraction function
- res-spec->ins-code** *res-spec* [procedure]
 simple extraction function
- residue-spec->atom-for-centre** *imol chain-id res-no ins-code* [procedure]
 Return #f if no atom can be found given the spec else return a list consisting of the atom name and alt-conf specifier.
 Choose an atom that is called " CA ". Failing that choose the first atom.

<code>update-go-to-atom-from-current-atom</code>	[procedure]
<code>flip-active-ligand</code>	[procedure]
<code>delete-atom-by-active-residue</code>	[procedure]
Typically one might want to use this on a water, but it deletes the nearest CA currently... Needs a re-think. Should active-atom just return the nearest atom and not be clever about returning a CA.	
<code>merge-solvent-chains</code> <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
<code>mutate-by-overlap</code> <i>imol chain-id-in resno tlc</i>	[procedure]
change chain ids with residue range for the PTY	
<code>phosphorylate-active-residue</code>	[procedure]
A bit of fun	
<code>overlay-my-ligands</code> <i>imol-mov chain-id-mov resno-mov imol-ref chain-id-ref resno-ref</i>	[procedure]
A function for Overlaying ligands. The transformation is applied to all the atoms of the molecule that contains the moving ligand.	
<code>label-all-CAs</code> <i>imol</i>	[procedure]
<code>label-all-atoms-in-residue</code> <i>imol chain-id resno inscode</i>	[procedure]
<code>label-all-active-residue-atoms</code>	[procedure]
<code>sanitise-alt-confs</code> <i>atom-info atom-ls</i>	[procedure]
Resets alt confs and occupancies of atoms in residue that have orphan alt-loc attributes.	
<code>sanitise-alt-confs-in-residue</code> <i>imol chain-id resno inscode</i>	[procedure]
<code>sanitise-alt-confs-active-residue</code>	[procedure]
Resets alt confs and occupancies of atoms in residue that have orphan alt-loc attributes. Use the active-residue.	
<code>print-molecule-names</code>	[procedure]
<code>save-dialog-positions-to-init-file</code>	[procedure]
<code>multi-chicken</code> <i>imol . n-colours</i>	[procedure]
multiple maps of varying colour from a given map.	
<code>BALL_AND_STICK</code>	[procedure]
simple enumeration	
<code>hilight-binding-site</code> <i>imol centre-residue-spec hilight-colour radius</i>	[procedure]
hilight-colour is specified in degrees (round the colour wheel - starting at yellow (e.g. 230 is purple))	

pukka-puckers? *imol* [procedure]

To paraphrase: The distance of the plane of the base to the following phosphate is highly correlated to the pucker of the ribose.

An analysis of the structures in RNADB2005 shows that a critical distance of 3.3Å provides a partition function to separate C2' from C3' endo puckering. Not all ribose follow this rule. There may be some errors in the models comprising RNADB2005. So we check the distance of the following phosphate to the plane of the ribose and record the riboses that are inconsistent. We also report puckers that are not C2' or C3'. The puckers are determined by the most out-of-plane atom of the ribose (the rms deviation of the 4 atoms in the plane is calculated, but not used to determine the puckering atom).

use-mogul [procedure]

if you don't have mogul, set this to #f

prodrgr-if *imol chain-id res-no ins-code* [procedure]

Generate restraints from the residue at the centre of the screen using PRODRG. Delete hydrogens from the residue because PRODRG has anomalous hydrogens.

add-annotation-here *text* [procedure]

save-annotations *file-name* [procedure]

load-annotations *file-name* [procedure]

make-latest-version-url [procedure]

Here we construct the url that contains the latest (pre) release info adding in "pre-release" if this binary is a pre-release. args ends up as something like: ("-s" "xxx/phone-home.scm" "pre-release" "binary" "Linux-1386-fedora-10-python-gtk2" "command-line" "/home/xx/coot/bin/coot")

run-download-binary-curl *revision version-string* [procedure]

pending-install-in-place-func set-file-name-func

Get the binary (i.e. the action that happens when the download button is pressed). This is run in a thread, so it can't do any graphics stuff.

return #t if tar file was successfully downloaded and untared and #f if not.

get-revision-from-string *str* [procedure]

(used in downloading new version)

coot-split-version-string *str* [procedure]

e.g. input: "coot-0.6.2-pre-1-revision-2765\n" output: "coot-0.6.2-pre-1-revision-2765"

load-default-sequence [procedure]

In the first case the sequence is assigned to the closest match (model sequence to target sequence), subsequently only chains without a sequence associated with them are candidates for matching. The protein sequence has to have at least 95% sequence identity with the target sequence in "default.seq"

coot-updates-error-handler *key . args* [procedure]
not really for public manipulation.

update-self [procedure]
keep a copy of the old directories around in a directory named after expiration time.

chiral-centre-inverter-scm-version [procedure]
This should almost all be c++ code so that Bernie doesn't have to redo it. This is temporary then.

get-drug-via-wikipedia *drug-name-in* [procedure]
return a string "DB00xxxx.mol" or some such - this is the file name of the mdl mol file from drugbank. Or #f/undefined on fail. Test result with string?.
If you are debugging this function, you probably want to be looking at handle-rev-string or drugbox->drugitem.

coot-has-pygtk? [procedure]
to determine if we have pygtk

13.3 raster3d-from-scheme

render-image [procedure]
run raster3d

raytrace [procedure]
Run either raster3d or povray

13.4 3d-generator-import

prodr-g-xyzin [procedure]
if there is a prodr-g-xyzin set the current-time to its mtime, else #f

import-from-3d-generator-from-mdl *mdl-file-name comp-id* [procedure]
This function can be overwritten by your favourite 3d conformer and restraints generator.

new-molecule-by-smiles-string *tlc-text smiles-text* [procedure]
Run libcheck to convert from SMILES string

get-mdl-latest-time [procedure]
not needed?

prodr-g-flat *imol-in chain-id-in res-no-in* [procedure]
return #f (if fail) or a list of: the molecule number of the selected residue, the prodr-g output mol file-name, the prodr-g output pdb file-name

get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-overlay *comp-id* [procedure]
import from SBASE, callback using sbase-import-function

13.5 generic-objects

generic-object-is-displayed? [procedure]
map to scheme names:

is-closed-generic-object? [procedure]
map to scheme names:

generic-object-with-name [procedure]
return a new generic object number for the given object obj-name. If there is no such object with name obj-name, then create a new one. (Maybe you want the generic object to be cleaned if it exists before returning, this function does not do that).

generic-objects-gui [procedure]
display a GUI for generic objects

reduce-on-pdb-file *imol pdb-in pdb-out* [procedure]
return status.

probe [procedure]
run molprobit (well reduce and probe) to make generic objects (and display the generic objects gui)

write-reduce-het-dict *imol reduce-het-dict-file-name* [procedure]
Write the connectivity for the non-standard (non-water) residues in the given molecule for which we have the dictionary.
Don't return anything interesting.

interactive-probe-is-OK? [procedure]
gets set the first time we run interactive-probe. Takes values unset (initial value) 'yes and 'no)

interactive-probe [procedure]
run "probe" interactively, which in the current implementation, means that this function can run during a edit-chi angles manipulation, or after a real space refine zone.
Thus function presumes that there are 2 pdb files in the current directory, one of which is the reference pdb file and the other is a pdb file containing the tmp/moving atom set.

The function takes arguments for the centre of the probe dots and the radius of the probe dots sphere. The chain id and residue number are also needed to pass as arguments to probe.

probe-local-sphere *imol radius* [procedure]
Update the generic objects probe dots from residues within radius of the screen centre.
Return nothing interesting.

13.6 reffmac

reffmac-exe [procedure]

This is the default reffmac version, it is presumed to be in the path. It can be overridden using a re-definition either at the scripting interface or in one's `~/.coot` file. E.g.: `(define reffmac-exec "/y/programs/xtal/reffmac-latest/bin/reffmac5-3-dec-2004")`

reffmac-extra-params [procedure]

Set this to a list of parameter strings:

If `reffmac-extra-params` is a list of strings, it is used in preference to the "reffmac-extra-params" file (should it exist). e.g. `(set! reffmac-extra-params (list "WEIGHT 0.2" "NCYC 10" "REFI BREF ISO" "REFI METH CGMAT" "REFI TYPE REST RESO 20 1.64"))`

run-refmac-by-filename *pdb-in-filename* *pdb-out-filename* [procedure]

mtz-in-filename *mtz-out-filename* *extra-cif-lib-filename* *imol-refmac-count*
swap-map-colours-post-refmac? *imol-mtz-molecule* *show-diff-map-flag*
phase-combine-flag *phib-fom-pair* *force-n-cycles* *make-molecules-flag*
ccp4i-project-dir *f-col* *sig-f-col* . *r-free-col*

extra-params-include-weight? *params-list* [procedure]

Return `#t` if the list of strings *params-list* contains a string beginning with "WEIGHT". If not return `#f`

get-refmac-extra-params [procedure]

If `reffmac-extra-params` is defined (as a list of strings), then return that, else read the file "reffmac-extra-params".

Return a list a list of strings.

run-refmac-for-phases [procedure]

this is not run as a sub-thread, no useful return value.

13.7 libcheck

libcheck-exe [procedure]

this is override-able by the user in their `.coot` file (for example).

monomer-molecule-from-3-let-code *code* *dict-cif-libin* . [procedure]

ccp4i-project-dir

Return -2 on *code* is not a string Return -3 on libcheck failure Return *imol* on success
 Return `handle-read-draw-molecule` error code on failure to read resultant `pdb` file

Actually, it would be nice to know if this code represented a full description - or a minimal one... perhaps we can parse the log file and call a pop-up that will tell us.

dict-cif-libin should be a string. If it is "" then it is ignored. If it is not "" then it is used to create input to libcheck (not a command line argument) so that bespoke dictionary libraries can produce coords using "Get Monomer".

13.8 fitting

fit-protein *imol* [procedure]

Note that residue with alt confs do not undergo auto-fit-rotamer. This is because that autofit-rotamer then refine will tend to put both rotamers into the same place. Not good. It seems a reasonable expectation that residues with an alternate conformation are already reasonably well-fitted. So residues with alternate conformations undergo only real space refinement.

This is simple-minded and outdated now we have the interruptible version (below).

continue-multi-refine [procedure]

These 2 variables are used by multi-refine function(s), called by idle functions to refine just one residue.

fit-protein-make-specs *imol chain-specifier* [procedure]

chain-specifier can be a string, where it is the chain of interest. or 'all-chains, where all chains are chosen.

interruptible-fit-protein *imol func* [procedure]

func is a refinement function that takes 2 args, one a residue spec, the other the imol-refinement-map. e.g. fit-protein-fit-function

fit-chain *imol chain-id* [procedure]

For each residue in chain chain-id of molecule number imol, do a rotamer fit and real space refinement of each residue. Don't update the graphics while this is happening (which makes it faster than fit-protein, but much less interesting to look at).

fit-waters *imol . animate?* [procedure]

For each residue in the solvent chains of molecule number *imol*, do a rigid body fit of the water to the density.

stepped-refine-protein *imol . res-step* [procedure]

Step through the residues of molecule number imol and at each step do a residue range refinement (unlike fit-protein for example, which does real-space refinement for every residue).

The step is set internally to 2.

stepped-refine-protein-for-rama *imol* [procedure]

refine each residue with ramachandran restraints

stepped-refine-protein-with-refine-func *imol refine-func . res-step* [procedure]

post-ligand-fit-gui [procedure]

The GUI that you see after ligand finding.

molecules-matching-criteria *test-func* [procedure]

test-func is a function given one argument (a molecule number) that returns either #f if the condition is not satisfied or something else if it is. And that "something else" can be a list like (list label x y z) or (list "Bad Chiral" 0 "A" 23 "" "CA" "A")

It is used in the create a button label and "what to do when the button is pressed".

- refine-active-residue-generic** *side-residue-offset* [procedure]
 This totally ignores insertion codes. A clever algorithm would need a re-write, I think. Well, we'd have at this end a function that took a chain-id res-no-1 ins-code-1 res-no-2 ins-code-2
 And refine-zone would need to be re-written too, of course. So let's save that for a rainy day (days... (weeks)).
- refine-active-residue** [procedure]
 refine active residue
- refine-active-residue-triple** [procedure]
 refine active residue triple
- manual-refine-residues** *side-residue-offset* [procedure]
 For just one (this) residue, side-residue-offset is 0.
- pepflip-active-residue** [procedure]
 Pepflip the active residue - needs a key binding.
- auto-fit-rotamer-active-residue** [procedure]
 Auto-fit rotamer on active residues
- add-extra-restraints-to-other-molecule** *imol chain-id* [procedure]
resno-range-start resno-range-end atom-sel-type imol-ref
 Restrain the atoms in imol (in give range selection) to corresponding atoms in imol-ref. atom-sel-type is either 'all 'main-chain or 'ca

13.9 coot-crash-catcher

- filter** *fn ls* [procedure]
 Basic scheme function, filter the objects in list ls by function fn. e.g. (filter even? (list 0 1 2 3) -> '(0 2))
- string-concatenate** *ls* [procedure]
 simple scheme functions to concat the strings in ls (ls must contain only strings)
- directory-files** *dir* [procedure]
 The following functions from PLEAC (guile version thereof of course).
 or define a utility function for this
- glob** *pat dir* [procedure]
 return a list of file names that match pattern pat in directory dir.
- run-command/strings** *cmd args data-list* [procedure]
 Return the strings screen output of cmd (reversed) or #f if command was not found
- command-in-path?** *cmd* [procedure]
 Return #t or #f:
- string->list-of-strings** *str* [procedure]
 Return a list if str is a string, else return '()

shell-command-to-string *cmd* [procedure]
 code from thi <ttn at mingle.glug.org>
 run command and put the output into a string and return it. (c.f. **run-command/strings**)

make-gdb-script [procedure]

get-gdb-strings [procedure]
 return #f or list of strings

make-gui [procedure]
 gui

13.10 mutate-from-scheme

povray-version [procedure]
 this should negate the need for Bill's patch here.

povray-args [procedure]
 args not including the output filename

povray-image [procedure]
 Run povray using current displayed image and write .pov file to default filename

13.11 gui-ligand-sliders

mtz-file-name->refinement-column-labels *file-name* [procedure]
 return 3 values

13.12 coot-lsq

lsq-match-type-symbol->number *match-type-in* [procedure]
 Internal type conversion for LSQ fitting. Return a number according to the symbol *match-type-in*

set-match-element [procedure]
 Create matchers, 7 elements: (list *ref-start-resno ref-end-resno ref-chain-id imol-ref mov-start-resno mov-end-resno mov-chain-id imol-mov match-type*)

lsq-match *imol-ref imol-moving match-list* [procedure]
 The scripting interface to LSQ matching. Pass molecule numbers for the reference (*imol-ref*) and moving (*imol-moving*) molecules and a match list. The match list format is described in the manual.

simple-lsq-match *ref-start-resno ref-end-resno ref-chain-id imol-ref mov-start-resno mov-end-resno mov-chain-id imol-mov match-type* [procedure]
 Simple interface to LSQ fitting. More often than not this is what you will want, I imagine, e.g. (simple-lsq-match 940 950 "A" 0 940 950 "A" 1 'main)

13.13 mutate-in-scheme

mutate-chain *imol chain-id sequence* [procedure]

Mutate chain-id of molecule number *imol* given *sequence*. This presumes a protein sequence.

The number of residues in *chain-id* must match the length of *sequence*.

multi-mutate [procedure]

An internal function of *mutate*. This presumes a protein sequence.

mutate-residue-range *imol chain-id start-res-no stop-res-no sequence* [procedure]

The *stop-res-no* is inclusive, so usage e.g. (*mutate-residue-range* 0 "A" 1 2 "AC")

This presumes a protein sequence (not nucleic acid).

mutate-and-autofit-residue-range *imol chain-id start-res-no stop-res-no sequence* [procedure]

mutate and *auto fit* a residue range.

This presumes a protein sequence (not nucleic acid).

The *sequence* is a string of one letter codes

mutate-and-auto-fit *residue-number chain-id mol mol-for-map residue-type* [procedure]

mutate and *autofit* whole chain

This presumes a protein sequence (not nucleic acid).

maf [procedure]

a short-hand for *mutate-and-auto-fit*

3-letter-code->single-letter *residue-type* [procedure]

return a char, return *#\A* for unknown residue-type

mutate-residue-redundant [procedure]

a wrapper for *mutate-single-residue-by-seqno* (which uses slightly inconvenient single letter code)

Here residue-type is the 3-letter code

delete-sidechain-range [procedure]

Delete (back to the CB stub) the side chain in the range *resno-start* to *resno-end*

13.14 filter

filter *fn ls* [procedure]

Basic scheme function, filter the objects in list *ls* by function *fn*. e.g. (*filter* even? (list 0 1 2 3) -> '(0 2))

13.15 americanisms

set-rotation-center an americanism	[procedure]
handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recenter an americanism	[procedure]
set-rotation-center-size an americanism	[procedure]
center-atom-label-status an americanism	[procedure]
set-last-map-color an americanism	[procedure]
center-of-mass an americanism	[procedure]
set-swap-difference-map-colors an americanism	[procedure]
set-font-color an americanism	[procedure]
set-dots-color an americanism	[procedure]
invert-chiral-center an americanism	[procedure]

13.16 ncs

skip-to-next-ncs-chain <i>direction</i>	[procedure]
Skip the residue in the next chain (typically of a molecule with NCS) with the same residue number. If on the last chain, then wrap to beginning. If it can't find anything then don't move (and put a message in the status bar)	
single-manual-ncs-ghost <i>imol resno-start resno-end ref-chain</i> <i>peer-chain</i>	[procedure]
We can only see one peer at a time with this (each time we do a clear-ncs-ghost-matrices).	
manual-ncs-ghosts <i>imol resno-start resno-end chain-id-list</i>	[procedure]
chain-id-list is (list "A" "B" "C" "D"), i.e. the reference/target/master chain-id first and then the peers. This allows us to add many peers at the same time (unlike above function).	

update-ncs-ghosts-by-local-sphere [procedure]
 Update NCS ghosts based on local environment (residues within 6Å of (and including) the active residue).

Typically one would bind this function to a key.

ncs-master-chain-id *imol* [procedure]
 Return the first master chain id (usually there is only one of course) or #f.

ncs-ligand *imol-protein ncs-master-chain-id imol-ligand chain-id-ligand* [procedure]
resno-ligand-start resno-ligand-stop

This was designed to create an NCS copy of a ligand (or range of residues) in the active site of one chain to the as yet unoccupied active site of another, i.e. it makes a NCS ligand "D"1 that is a NCS copy of ligand "C"1 using an NCS operator that maps protein chain "A" onto chain "B".

13.17 tips-gui

show-coot-tip-from-list *n text* [procedure]
 given a number and a gtk text widget *text*, put tip number *n* into the widget.

increment-coot-tip-number [procedure]
 increment the tip number when the user sees a tip

decrease-coot-tip-number [procedure]
 decrement the tip number when the user sees a tip

tips-gui [procedure]
 run the tips gui.

13.18 brute-lsqman

lsqman-count [procedure]
 brute-lsqman - run lsqman on chains A of two pdb-files and read in the result to coot.
 Charlie Bond 2003. Can keep a count of the number of successful runs if necessary

13.19 group-settings

rapper-dir [procedure]
 The rapper installation dir. This is just a guess, that it is installed in the users home directory.

13.20 extra-top-level

my-button-callback [procedure]
 This is what to do when the button is pressed. It can be any guile or coot function.

my-top-level [procedure]
 define a simple window and put a button in it

13.21 parse-pisa-xml

pisa-command [procedure]
 (define *pisa-command* "/home/paule/ccp4/ccp4-6.1.2/bin/pisa")

pisa-assemblies-xml *imol file-name* [procedure]
 it calls parse-pisa-assemblies which does the work

pisa-handle-sxml-molecule *imol molecule pisa-results-type* [procedure]
 a interface-molecule record contains information about pvalue and residues.

parse-pisa-assemblies [procedure]
 _____ - pisa assemblies: _____

pisa_results name status total_asm asm_set ser_no assembly id size mmsize
 diss_energy asa bas entropy diss_area int_energy n_uc n_diss symNumber molecule
 chain_id rxx rxy rxz tx ryx ryy ryz ty rzx rzy rzz tz rxx-f rxy-f rxz-f tx-f ryx-f ryy-f
 ryz-f ty-f rzx-f rzy-f rzz-f tz-f

prep-for-pisa *mode imol* [procedure]
 20100213 prep-for-pisa needs to make directory, config file, write the pdb file and thre
 return value should be #f if there was a problem or some value where we can check
 that pisa -analyse ran (probably a directory). It is not clear right now where the
 output is going. config files has PISA_WORK_ROOT coot-pisa but things seems to
 be written to DATA_ROOT /home/emsley/ccp4/ccp4-6.1.3/share/pisa which seems
 like a bug (or something like it) in pisa. Needs rechecking.

cached-pisa-analysis *dir* [procedure]
 needs fleshing out (see notes for prep-for-pisa).

parse-pisa-interfaces *imol sxml-entity* [procedure]
 pdb_entry pdb_code status n_interfaces interface id type n_occ int_area int_solv_en
 pvalue stab_en css overlap x-rel fixed h-bonds n_bonds bond chain-1 res-1 seqnum-
 1 inscode-1 atname-1 chain-2 res-2 seqnum-2 inscode-2 atname-2 dist salt-bridges
 n_bonds bond chain-1 res-1 seqnum-1 inscode-1 atname-1 chain-2 res-2 seqnum-2
 inscode-2 atname-2 dist ss-bonds n_bonds bond chain-1 res-1 seqnum-1 inscode-1
 atname-1 chain-2 res-2 seqnum-2 inscode-2 atname-2 dist cov-bonds n_bonds bond
 chain-1 res-1 seqnum-1 inscode-1 atname-1 chain-2 res-2 seqnum-2 inscode-2 atname-
 2 dist molecule id chain_id class symop symop_no cell_i cell_j cell_k rxx rxy rxz tx
 ryx ryy ryz ty rzx rzy rzz tz int_natoms int_nres int_area int_solv_en pvalue residues
 residue ser_no name seq_num ins_code bonds asa bsa solv_en

13.22 clear-backup

delete-coot-backup-files *action-type* [procedure]

clear-backup-gui [procedure]
 Return #t or #f depending on if the GUI dialog was shown (it isn't show if there are
 no files to delete).

clear-backups-maybe [procedure]

Return a status, #f or #t, did the GUI run?

Note that clear-backup-gui returns either #t or #f too.

If this function returns #f, then coot_real_exit() just exits with coot_real_exit(). Otherwise we wait for the GUI.

13.23 contact-score-isolated-ligand

contact-score-ligand *imol res-spec* [procedure]

This will hydrogenate the active residue, not imol

13.24 tips

tip-list [procedure]

a list of tips for Coot

no-coot-tips [procedure]

Function to turn off coot tips at start

13.25 background-demo

background-demo [procedure]

flash the background different colours in some uninteresting way.

13.26 gui-add-linked-cho

add-linked-residue-tree-correlation-cut-off [procedure]

now users can set this

13.27 coot

probe-command [procedure]

This is full pathname of molprobity's probe program

reduce-command [procedure]

This is full pathname of molprobity's reduce program

do-coot-tips-flag [procedure]

This has been here (in a general place) because tips-gui (where it used to be is conditionally loaded). (default to tips-gui displayed is true).

load-all-scheme [procedure]

Note the position of coot-gui is important. It seems that if there are too many files in front of it (even blank ones!) coot barfs when it gets to coot-gui.scm.

20060203 I have now enabled coot in scripting mode (no graphics (-no-graphics command line option)). In that case, we need to not load up scheme files which load up gtk (currently coot-gui and tips-gui).

13.28 user-define-restraints

add-base-restraint *imol spec-1 spec-2 atom-name-1 atom-name-2 dist* [procedure]
spec-1 and *spec-2* are 7-element atom-specs

run-prosmart *imol-target imol-ref include-side-chains?* [procedure]
target is my molecule, *ref* is the homologous (high-res) model

write-refmac-parallel-plane-restraint *file-name res-spec-0* [procedure]
res-spec-1 atom-list-0 atom-list-1
 exte stac plan 1 firs resi 99 chai A atoms CB CG CD1 CD2 CE1 CE2 CZ OH plan
 2 firs resi 61 chai B atoms CB CG CD1 CD2 CE1 CE2 CZ dist 3.4 sddi 0.2 sdan
 6.0 type 1

13.29 fascinating-things

fascinating-clusters-gui *window-name sorting-options cluster-list* [procedure]
 (list cluster-name-string cluster-center-go-button-label-string ccgb-x ccgb-y ccgb-z ;
 now a list of specific items (list (list specific-button-label-string button-red button-
 green button-blue specific-x specific-y specific-z) (list specific-button-label-string
 button-red button-green button-blue specific-x specific-y specific-z))))

13.30 coot-gui

run-gtk-pending-events [procedure]

coot-gui [procedure]
 Fire up the coot scripting gui. This function is called from the main C++ code of
 coot. Not much use if you don't have a gui to type functions in to start with.

handle-smiles-go *tlc-entry smiles-entry* [procedure]
 The callback from pressing the Go button in the smiles widget, an interface to run
 libcheck.

smiles-gui [procedure]
 smiles GUI

generic-single-entry *function-label entry-1-default-text* [procedure]
go-button-label handle-go-function
 Generic single entry widget

Pass the hint labels of the entries and a function that gets called when user hits
 "Go". The handle-go-function accepts one argument that is the entry text when the
 go button is pressed.

generic-double-entry *label-1 label-2 entry-1-default-text* [procedure]
entry-2-default-text check-button-label handle-check-button-function
go-button-label handle-go-function
 handle-go-function takes 3 arguments, the third of which is the state of the check
 button.

if check-button-label not a string, then we don't display (or create, even) the check-button. If it **is** a string, create a check button and add the callback handle-check-button-function which takes as an argument the active-state of the the checkbutton.

generic-multiple-entries-with-check-button *entry-info-list* [procedure]

check-button-info go-button-label handle-go-function

generic double entry widget, now with a check button

OLD:

pass a the hint labels of the entries and a function (handle-go-function) that gets called when user hits "Go" (which takes two string arguments and the active-state of the check button (either #t or #f)).

if check-button-label not a string, then we don't display (or create, even) the check-button. If it **is** a string, create a check button and add the callback handle-check-button-function which takes as an argument the active-state of the the checkbutton.

molecule-centres-gui [procedure]

A demo gui to move about to molecules.

old-coot? [procedure]

old coot test

interesting-things-gui *title baddie-list* [procedure]

We can either go to a place (in which case the element is a list of button label (string) and 3 numbers that represent the x y z coordinates) or an atom (in which case the element is a list of a button label (string) followed by the molecule-number chain-id residue-number ins-code atom-name altconf)

e.g. (interesting-things-gui "Bad things by Analysis X" (list (list "Bad Chiral" 0 "A" 23 "" "CA" "A") (list "Bad Density Fit" 0 "B" 65 "" "CA" "") (list "Interesting blob" 45.6 46.7 87.5)))

interesting-things-with-fix-maybe *title baddie-list* [procedure]

In this case, each baddie can have a function at the end which is called when the fix button is clicked.

fill-option-menu-with-mol-options *menu filter-function* [procedure]

Fill an option menu with the "right type" of molecules. If filter-function returns #t then add it. Typical value of filter-function is valid-model-molecule?

fill-option-menu-with-coordinates-mol-options *menu* [procedure]

Helper function for molecule chooser. Not really for users.

Return a list of models, corresponding to the menu items of the option menu.

The returned list will not contain references to map or closed molecules.

fill-option-menu-with-number-options *menu number-list* [procedure]

default-option-value

get-option-menu-active-molecule *option-menu model-mol-list* [procedure]

Helper function for molecule chooser. Not really for users.

return the molecule number of the active item in the option menu, or return #f if there was a problem (e.g. closed molecule)

get-option-menu-active-item *option-menu item-list* [procedure]

Here we return the active item in an option menu of generic items

molecule-chooser-gui-generic *chooser-label callback-function* [procedure]
option-menu-fill-function

Typically option-menu-fill-function is fill-option-menu-with-coordinates-mol-options

molecule-chooser-gui [procedure]

Fire up a coordinates/model molecule chooser dialog, with a given label and on OK we call the call-back-fuction with an argument of the chosen molecule number.

chooser-label is a directive to the user such as "Choose a Molecule"

callback-function is a function that takes a molecule number as an argument.

map-molecule-chooser-gui [procedure]

Fire up a map molecule chooser dialog, with a given label and on OK we call the call-back-fuction with an argument of the chosen molecule number.

chooser-label is a directive to the user such as "Choose a Molecule"

callback-function is a function that takes a molecule number as an argument.

generic-chooser-and-entry *chooser-label entry-hint-text* [procedure]
default-entry-text callback-function

A pair of widgets, a molecule chooser and an entry. The callback-function is a function that takes a molecule number and a text string.

generic-chooser-entry-and-file-selector *chooser-label* [procedure]
chooser-filter entry-hint-text default-entry-text file-selector-hint
callback-function

Create a window

Return a pair of widgets, a molecule chooser and an entry. The callback-function is a function that takes a molecule number and 2 text strings (e.g chain-id and file-name)

chooser-filter is typically valid-map-molecule? or valid-model-molecule?

generic-chooser-and-file-selector *chooser-label chooser-filter* [procedure]
file-selector-hint default-file-name callback-function

Create a window.

Return a pair of widgets, a molecule chooser and an entry. callback-function is a function that takes a molecule number and a file-name

chooser-filter is typically valid-map-molecule? or valid-model-molecule?

coot-menubar-menu *menu-label* [procedure]

If a menu with label menu-label is not found in the coot main menubar, then create it and return it. If it does exist, simply return it.

add-simple-coot-menu-menuitem *menu menu-item-label* [procedure]
activate-function

Given that we have a menu (e.g. one called "Extensions") provide a cleaner interface to adding something to it:

activate-function is a thunk.

- missing-atoms-gui** *imol* [procedure]
 Make an interesting things GUI for residues with missing atoms
- generic-buttons-dialog** *dialog-name button-list* [procedure]
 button-list is a list of pairs (improper list) the first item of which is the button label text the second item is a lambda function, what to do when the button is pressed.
- generic-interesting-things** *imol gui-title-string residue-test-func* [procedure]
 Generic interesting things gui: user passes a function that takes 4 args: the chain-id, resno, incode and residue-serial-number (should it be needed) and returns either #f or something interesting (e.g. a label/value). It is the residue-test-func of the residue-matching-criteria function.
- generic-number-chooser** *number-list default-option-value hint-text* [procedure]
go-button-label go-function
 A gui that makes a generic number chooser the go function is a lambda function that takes the value of the active menu item - as a number.
- generic-molecule-chooser** *hbox hint-text* [procedure]
 pack a hint text and a molecule chooser option menu into the given vbox.
 return the option-menu and model molecule list:
- file-selector-entry** *hbox hint-text* [procedure]
 Return an entry, the widget is inserted into the hbox passed to this function.
- cootaneer-gui** *imol* [procedure]
 Cootaneer gui
- view-saver-gui** [procedure]
 The gui for saving views
- add-view-to-views-panel** *view-name view-number* [procedure]
- dialog-box-of-buttons-with-check-button** *window-name* [procedure]
geometry buttons close-button-label check-button-label check-button-func
check-button-is-initially-on-flag
 If check-button-label is #f, don't make one, otherwise create with with the given label and "on" state.
- dialog-box-of-pairs-of-buttons** *imol window-name geometry* [procedure]
buttons close-button-label
 geometry is an improper list of ints buttons is a list of: (list (list button-1-label button-1-action button-2-label button-2-action)) The button-1-action function takes as an argument the imol The button-2-action function takes as an argument the imol
- views-panel-gui** [procedure]
 A gui showing views:
- nudge-screen-centre-gui** [procedure]
 nudge screen centre box. Useful when Ctrl left-mouse has been taken over by another function.

make-difference-map-gui [procedure]
 A gui to make a difference map (from arbitrarily gridded maps (that's its advantage))

cis-peptides-gui *imol* [procedure]
 A GUI to display all the CIS peptides and navigate to them.

associate-pir-with-molecule-gui *do-alignment?* [procedure]
 Associate the contents of a PIR file with a molecule. Select file from a GUI.

alignment-mismatches-gui *imol* [procedure]
 Make a box-of-buttons GUI for the various modifications that need to be made to match the model sequence to the assigned sequence(s).
 Call this when the associated sequence(s) have been read in already.

residue-range-gui [procedure]
 (Notice that we are not dealing with insertion codes).

user-mods-gui *imol pdb-file-name* [procedure]
 USER MODS gui

rename-residue-gui [procedure]
 simple rename residue GUI

water-coordination-gui [procedure]
 close-button

min-max-residues-from-atom-specs *specs* [procedure]
 return a list, or #f (e.g. if not in same chain and molecule)

db-loop-preserve-residue-names [procedure]
 by default, rename loop residues to UNK. If scheme true, then leave them as the residue names found in the database.

13.31 run-mogul

run-mogul *mode imol chain-id res-no ins-code prefix-str use-cache?* [procedure]
 prefix-str can be blank
 return: a string that is the mogul-out file-name a symbol: something went wrong

run-mogul-show-results *imol code mode chain-id res-no ins-code* [procedure]
 return a string that is the mogul results file name that gets parsed to make results (return #f on failure) mode is 'all or 'bonds-and-angles

13.32 remote-control

- %coot-listener-socket** [procedure]
a place-holder for the coot listener socket
- open-coot-listener-socket** *port-number host-name* [procedure]
Open a coot listener socket, return nothing much, but do set! %coot-listener-socket.
Hmmm... why make a side-effect like that? Why not return %coot-listener-socket so that the caller can set it? There may be a reason...
And the reason is that I can then call coot-listener-idle-function-proc without having to use a c++ variable.
- open-coot-listener-socket-with-timeout** *port-number host-name* [procedure]
yet another go to make a coot port reader work. This time, we use a gtk-timer to read stuff from the socket.
The gtk-timer function must return 1 to be called again. When we want to close the socket reader, simply make the function return 0.
- coot-socket-timeout-func** [procedure]
based on coot-listener-idle-function-proc
- coot-listener-idle-function-proc** [procedure]
Do this thing when idle
currently set to listen to the %coot-listener-socket
- eval-socket-string** *s* [procedure]
the function to run from the main thread to evaluate a string:

13.33 ligand-check

- get-metrics-for-ligand** *imol chain-id res-no ins-code* [procedure]
refmac-input-mtz-file-name fobs-col sig-fobs-col rfree-col refmac-dir
test: (using-active-atom (get-metrics-for-ligand aa-imol aa-chain-id aa-res-no aa-ins-code "rnasa-1.8-all-refmac1.mtz" "FGMP18" "SIGFGMP18" "FreeR_flag" "coot-refmac"))
refmac-dir: the dir where input/output refmac files should be written.
return (list correlation mogul bumps difference-map-stats b-factor-info) where: mogul is an improper pair (mogul-z-worst . mogul-out-file-name) or an error status difference-map-stats: the output of map-to-model-correlation-stats-scm (list correlation var_x var_y n sum_x sum_y D D2 (based on mean/sd of the map at the ligand) map_mean map_mean_at_ligand map_sd map_sd_at_ligand SCM_UNDEFINED) and b-factor-info list of (median-ratio median-ligand median-env ks-test-result)
- *ligand-check-resolution-limit*** [procedure]
only look at ligands in maps with resolution worse than this: (to look at everything, set it to 0.1)
- filter-out-waters** *imol env-residues* [procedure]
remove residues that are waters from env-residues

13.34 jligand

- *to-jligand-secret-file-name*** [procedure]
 JLigand sends Coot a file that contains filenames for the link and new dictionary/restraints.
- *imol-jligand-link*** [procedure]
 jligand internal parameter
- get-file-mtime** *file-name* [procedure]
 this could be in utils
- start-jligand-listener** [procedure]
 every fraction of a second look to see if **from-jligand-secret-link-file-name** has been updated. If so, then run the *handle-read-from-jligand-file* function.

13.35 check-for-updates

- get-stable-release-from-server-string** *str* [procedure]
 Is this true?
- get-stable-release-from-coot-version** [procedure]
 Needs testing.
- notify-of-new-version** *str* [procedure]
 show the dialog
- download-binary-dialog** [procedure]
 version-string is something like: "coot-0.6-pre-1-revision-2060"
- directory-is-modifiable?** *prefix-dir* [procedure]
 Test for prefix-dir 1) existing 2) being a directory 3) modifiable by user (ie. u+rwX)
 Return #t or #f.

13.36 shelx

- shelxl-refine** [procedure]
- shelxl-refine-primitive** [procedure]
 hkl-file-in can be null '() or (list astring).
- read-shelx-lst-file** [procedure]
 ie. create a interesting-things GUI for split (and other things?) in a shelx .lst file.

13.37 cns2coot

- cns->coot** *2fofc-coeffs fofc-coeffs model-pdb* [procedure]
 Read in cns coeff-data (given filenames) and a pdb molecule filename to make maps.

13.38 jligand-gui

launch-jligand-function [procedure]

This happens when user clicks on the "Launch JLigand" button. It starts a jligand and puts it in the background.

click-select-residues-for-jligand [procedure]

This happens when user clicks on the "Select Residues for JLigand" (or some such) button. It expects the user to click on atoms of the two residues involved in the link.

13.39 snarf-coot-docs

directory-as-file-name *dir* [procedure]
remove any trailing /s

file-name-file *file-name* [procedure]
return the file component of file-name "x/y" -> "y" "x" -> "x"

useful-glob *dir pat* [procedure]
prepend the files with the directory dir
(note that the args are reversed to "natural" order (which is the reverse of glob args))

glob *pat dir* [procedure]
return a list of file names that match pattern pat in directory dir.

strip-extension *s* [procedure]
"a.b.res" -> "a.b" file-name-sans-extension

command-in-path? *cmd* [procedure]
Return #t or #f:

goosh-command *cmd args data-list log-file-name screen-output-also?* [procedure]
Where cmd is e.g. "refmac" args is (list "HKLIN" "thing.mtz") log-file-name is "refmac.log" data-list is (list "HEAD" "END")
Return the exist status e.g. 0 or 1.

run-command/strings *cmd args data-list* [procedure]
Return the strings screen output of cmd or #f if command was not found

string->list-of-strings *str* [procedure]
Return a list if str is a string, else return '()

directory-files *dir* [procedure]
The following functions from PLEAC (guile version thereof of course).
or define a utility function for this

add-to-list-section-texis [procedure]

delete-section-texi-files [procedure]

13.40 get-ebi

- check-dir-and-get-url** [procedure]
 check the directory and get url url-string.
- get-url-str** [procedure]
 get url-string for data type 'pdb or 'sfs
- get-ebi-pdb id** [procedure]
 Return a molecule number on success or not a number (#f) or -1 on error.
- get-eds-pdb-and-mtz id** [procedure]
 Return a list of molecules (i.e. the model molecule and the 2 maps).
 or, if it didn't work then return #f

13.41 hello

- first-non-trivial-name** [procedure]
 Primarily for Indian Names.
 Say we are given str: (list "M." "D." "Albert" "Dorkins"). We want to return ""Albert" not "M.") We reject names that are one character long and names that are 2 characters long that end in ".". So, "M." is rejected, but "Ma" is not.
 An exercise for the committed is to also reject run-together dotted initials such as "D.K.". I was sufficiently committed.

13.42 get-recent-pdbe

- coot-thread-dispatcher** [procedure]
 (coot-thread-dispatcher image-name thunk)
- dialog-box-of-buttons-with-async-ligands window-name** [procedure]
geometry buttons close-button-label
 If check-button-label is #f, don't make one, otherwise create with with the given label and "on" state.
- cache-or-net-get-image image-url image-name func** [procedure]
 Get image-name (caller doesn't care how) and when it is in place run thunk func.
 This is a generally useful function, so it has been promoted outside of dig-table.
- refmac-calc-sfs-make-mtz-with-columns pdb-in-file-name** [procedure]
mtz-file-name mtz-refmaced-file-name f-col sigf-col r-free-col
 return refmac-result or #f
- pdbe-get-pdb-and-sfs-cif include-get-sfs-flag entry-id** [procedure]
 Use progress bars
 include-get-sfs-flag is either 'no-sfs or 'include-sfs
- pdbe-latest-releases-gui** [procedure]
 Sameer Velankar says to get this file for the latest releases "http://www.ebi.ac.uk/pdbe-
 apps/jsonizer/latest/released/" (note the end "/").

13.43 dictionary-generators

generate-molecule-from-mmCIF-by-dict-gen *comp-id* *mmCIF-file-name* [procedure]
return a molecule number. Return -1 on fail.

13.44 cc-interface_8hh

13.45 More Symmetry Functions

13.45.1 get-symmetry

get-symmetry *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the symmetry of the *imol*th molecule
Return as a list of strings the symmetry operators of the given molecule. If *imol* is a not a valid molecule, return an empty list.

13.46 Extra Map Functions

13.46.1 auto-read-make-and-draw-maps

auto-read-make-and-draw-maps *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
read MTZ file *filename* and from it try to make maps
Useful for reading the output of *refmac*. The default labels (FWT/PHWT and DELFWT/PHDELFWT) can be changed using ...[something]
Returns: a list of molecule numbers for the new maps

13.46.2 auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz

auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
set the flag to do a difference map (too) on auto-read MTZ

13.46.3 map-colour-components

map-colour-components *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the colour triple of the *imol*th map
(e.g.: (list 0.4 0.6 0.8)). If invalid *imol* return scheme false.

13.47 Multi-Residue Torsion

13.47.1 multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm

`multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm` *imol residues_specs_scm n_trials* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residues_specs_scm* is a SCM
- *n_trials* is an integer number

fit residues

(note: fit to the current-refinement map)

13.48 Execute Refmac

13.48.1 execute-refmac-real

`execute-refmac-real` *pdb_in_filename pdb_out_filename mtz_in_filename* [function]
mtz_out_filename cif_lib_filename fobs_col_name sigfobs_col_name
r_free_col_name have_sensible_free_r_flag make_molecules_flag
refmac_count_string swap_map_colours_post_refmac_flag imol_refmac_map
diff_map_flag phase_combine_flag phib_string fom_string ccp4i_project_dir

Where:

- *pdb_in_filename* is a std::string
- *pdb_out_filename* is a std::string
- *mtz_in_filename* is a std::string
- *mtz_out_filename* is a std::string
- *cif_lib_filename* is a std::string
- *fobs_col_name* is a std::string
- *sigfobs_col_name* is a std::string
- *r_free_col_name* is a std::string
- *have_sensible_free_r_flag* is an integer number
- *make_molecules_flag* is an integer number
- *refmac_count_string* is a std::string
- *swap_map_colours_post_refmac_flag* is an integer number
- *imol_refmac_map* is an integer number
- *diff_map_flag* is an integer number
- *phase_combine_flag* is an integer number
- *phib_string* is a std::string
- *fom_string* is a std::string
- *ccp4i_project_dir* is a std::string

if *swap_map_colours_post_refmac_flag* is not 1 then *imol_refmac_map* is ignored.

13.48.2 refmac-name

`refmac-name` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the name for refmac

Returns: a stub name used in the construction of filename for refmac output

13.49 Dictionary Functions

13.49.1 dictionaries-read

`dictionaries-read` [function]

return a list of all the dictionaries read

13.50 Restraints Interface

13.50.1 set-monomer-restraints

`set-monomer-restraints` *monomer_type restraints* [function]

Where:

- *monomer_type* is a string
- *restraints* is a SCM

set the monomer restraints of the given *monomer_type*

Returns: scheme false or true for success or failure to set the restrains for *monomer_type*

13.51 Atom Information functions

13.51.1 rename-from-serial-number

`rename-from-serial-number` *imol chain_id serial_num* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *serial_num* is an integer number

return the rename from a residue serial number

Returns: blank (") on failure.

13.51.2 residue-name

`residue-name` *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a const std::string &

- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a const std::string &

return the residue name of the specified residue

13.51.3 residue-info

residue-info *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

Return a list of atom info for each atom in the specified residue.

output is like this: (list (list (list atom-name alt-conf) (list occ temp-fact element) (list x y z)))

occ can be a single number or a list of seven numbers of which the first is the isotropic B.

13.51.4 chain-fragments-scm

chain-fragments-scm *imol screen_output_also* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *screen_output_also* is an integer number

chain fragments

13.51.5 add-molecule

add-molecule *molecule_expression name* [function]

Where:

- *molecule_expression* is a SCM
- *name* is a string

generate a molecule from an s-expression

return a molecule number, -1 on error

13.51.6 clear-and-update-molecule

clear-and-update-molecule *molecule_number molecule_expression* [function]

Where:

- *molecule_number* is an integer number
- *molecule_expression* is a SCM

update a molecule from a s-expression

And going the other way, given an s-expression, update molecule_number by the given molecule. Clear what's currently there first though.

13.51.7 active-residue

active-residue [function]

return specs of the atom close to screen centre

Return a list of (list imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf) for atom that is closest to the screen centre in any displayed molecule. If there are multiple models with the same coordinates at the screen centre, return the attributes of the atom in the highest number molecule number.

return scheme false if no active residue

13.51.8 closest-atom-simple-scm

closest-atom-simple-scm [function]

return the specs of the closest displayed atom

Return a list of (list imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf (list x y z)) for atom that is closest to the screen centre in the given molecule (unlike active-residue, potential CA substitution is not performed). If there is no atom, or if imol is not a valid model molecule, return scheme false.

13.51.9 closest-atom

closest-atom *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the specs of the closest atom in imolth molecule

Return a list of (list imol chain-id resno ins-code atom-name alt-conf (list x y z)) for atom that is closest to the screen centre in the given molecule (unlike active-residue, no account is taken of the displayed state of the molecule). If there is no atom, or if imol is not a valid model molecule, return scheme false.

13.51.10 residues-near-residue

residues-near-residue *imol residue_in radius* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_in* is a SCM
- *radius* is a number

return residues near residue

Return residue specs for residues that have atoms that are closer than radius Angstroms to any atom in the residue specified by *res_in*.

13.51.11 residues-near-position-scm

residues-near-position-scm *imol pos radius* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *pos* is a SCM

- *radius* is a number

residues near residue

Return a list of pairs of (imol, residue_spec). pos is a list of 3 numbers. (get imol from active-atom)

Returns: residues within radius of pos (x,y,z) position

13.51.12 hydrogenate-region

hydrogenate-region *radius* [function]

Where *radius* is a number

find the active residue, find the near residues (within radius) create a new molecule, run reduce on that, import hydrogens from the result and apply them to the molecule of the active residue.

13.51.13 add-hydrogens-from-file

add-hydrogens-from-file *imol pdb_with_Hs_file_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *pdb_with_Hs_file_name* is a std::string

Add hydrogens to imol from the given pdb file.

13.52 Refinement with specs

13.52.1 regularize-residues

regularize-residues *imol residues* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residues* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &

regularize the given residues

13.52.2 mtz-file-name

mtz-file-name *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

presumes that imol_Refinement_Map has been set

13.52.3 refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm

refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm *imol chain_id resno1* [function]

inscode_1 resno2 inscode_2 altconf

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

- *resno1* is an integer number
- *inscode_1* is a string
- *resno2* is an integer number
- *inscode_2* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

Refine the given residue range.

13.53 Water Chain Functions

13.53.1 water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm

water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the chain id of the water chain from a shelx molecule. Raw interface

Returns: scheme false if no chain or bad imol

13.53.2 water-chain-scm

water-chain-scm *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the chain id of the water chain. Raw interface

13.54 Glyco Tools

13.54.1 print-glyco-tree

print-glyco-tree *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a const std::string &
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a const std::string &

print the glycosylation tree that contains the specified residue

13.55 Spin Search Functions

13.55.1 spin-search

spin-search *imol_map imol chain_id resno ins_code direction_atoms_list moving_atoms_list* [function]

Where:

- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *direction_atoms_list* is a SCM
- *moving_atoms_list* is a SCM

for the given residue, spin the atoms in *moving_atom_list* around the bond defined by *direction_atoms_list* looking for the best fit to density of *imol_map* map of the first atom in *moving_atom_list*. Works (only) with atoms in altconf ""

13.56 Rotamer Scoring

13.56.1 score-rotamers-scm

score-rotamers-scm *imol chain_id res_no ins_code alt_conf imol_map* [function]
clash_flag lowest_probability

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *clash_flag* is an integer number
- *lowest_probability* is a number

return the scores of the rotamers for this residue.

13.57 protein-db

13.57.1 protein-db-loops

protein-db-loops *imol_coords residue_specs imol_map nfrags* [function]
preserve_residue_names

Where:

- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *nfrags* is an integer number
- *preserve_residue_names* is a bool

Cowtan's protein_db loops.

13.58 Coot's Hole implementation

13.58.1 hole

hole *imol start_x start_y start_z end_x end_y end_z colour_map_multiplier* [function]
colour_map_offset n_runs show_probe_radius_graph_flag
export_surface_dots_file_name

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *start_x* is a number
- *start_y* is a number
- *start_z* is a number
- *end_x* is a number
- *end_y* is a number
- *end_z* is a number
- *colour_map_multiplier* is a number
- *colour_map_offset* is a number
- *n_runs* is an integer number
- *show_probe_radius_graph_flag* is a bool
- *export_surface_dots_file_name* is a std::string

starting point and end point, colour map multiplier and shall the probe radius graph be shown (dummy value currently).

if export_dots_file_name string length is zero, then don't try to export the surface dots.

13.58.2 make-link

make-link *imol spec_1 spec_2 link_name length* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *spec_1* is a coot::atom_spec_t &
- *spec_2* is a coot::atom_spec_t &
- *link_name* is a const std::string &
- *length* is a number

make a link between the specified atoms

13.59 Drag and Drop Functions

13.59.1 handle-drag-and-drop-string

handle-drag-and-drop-string *uri* [function]

Where *uri* is a const std::string &

handle the string that get when a file or URL is dropped.

13.60 Map to Model Correlation

13.60.1 set-map-correlation-atom-radius

set-map-correlation-atom-radius *r* [function]

Where *r* is a number

The atom radius is not passed as a parameter to correlation.

13.60.2 map-to-model-correlation

map-to-model-correlation *imol residue_specs neigh_residue_specs*
atom_mask_mode imol_map [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *neigh_residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

13.60.3 map-to-model-correlation-stats

map-to-model-correlation-stats *imol residue_specs*
neigh_residue_specs atom_mask_mode imol_map [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *neigh_residue_specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

map to model density correlation stats

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

13.60.4 map-to-model-correlation-per-residue

map-to-model-correlation-per-residue *imol specs atom_mask_mode*
imol_map [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *specs* is a const std::vector< coot::residue_spec_t > &
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

map to model density correlation, reported per residue

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

13.60.5 qq-plot-map-and-model-scm

`qq-plot-map-and-model-scm` *imol* *residue_specs_scm* *neigh_residue_specs_scm* *atom_mask_mode* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_specs_scm* is a SCM
- *neigh_residue_specs_scm* is a SCM
- *atom_mask_mode* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

QQ plot of the model density correlation, reported per residue.

atom-mask-mode is as follows:

13.60.6 density-score-residue

`density-score-residue` *imol* *chain_id* *res_no* *ins_code* *imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *imol_map* is an integer number

simple density score for given residue (over-ridden by scripting function)

13.60.7 map-mean-scm

`map-mean-scm` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return sigma for the given map. Return scheme False if not a valid map molecule number.

13.60.8 map-statistics-scm

`map-statistics-scm` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return either scheme false on non-a-map or list (mean, standard-deviation, skew, kurtosis)

13.61 c-interface_8h

13.62 Startup Functions

13.62.1 set-prefer-python

set-prefer-python [function]
tell coot that you prefer to run python scripts if/when there is an option to do so.

13.62.2 prefer-python

prefer-python [function]
the python-preferred mode.
This is available so that the scripting functions know whether or not to put themselves onto in as menu items.
If you consider using this, consider in preference `use_gui_qm == 2`, which is used elsewhere to stop python functions adding to the gui, when guile-gtk functions have already done so. We should clean up this (rather obscure) interface at some stage.
return 1 for python is preferred, 0 for not.

13.63 File System Functions

13.63.1 make-directory-maybe

make-directory-maybe *dir* [function]
Where *dir* is a string
make a directory *dir* (if it doesn't exist) and return error code
If it can be created, create the directory *dir*, return the success status like `mkdir`:
`mkdir`
Returns: zero on success, or -1 if an error occurred. If *dir* already exists as a directory, return 0 of course.

13.63.2 set-show-paths-in-display-manager

set-show-paths-in-display-manager *i* [function]
Where *i* is an integer number
Show Paths in Display Manager?
Some people don't like to see the full path names in the display manager here is the way to turn them off, with an argument of 1.

13.63.3 show-paths-in-display-manager-state

show-paths-in-display-manager-state [function]
return the internal state
What is the internal flag?
Returns: 1 for "yes, display paths" , 0 for not

13.63.4 add-coordinates-glob-extension

`add-coordinates-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as coordinate files

13.63.5 add-data-glob-extension

`add-data-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as data (reflection) files

13.63.6 add-dictionary-glob-extension

`add-dictionary-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as geometry dictionary files

13.63.7 add-map-glob-extension

`add-map-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

add an extension to be treated as geometry map files

13.63.8 remove-coordinates-glob-extension

`remove-coordinates-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as coordinate files

13.63.9 remove-data-glob-extension

`remove-data-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as data (reflection) files

13.63.10 remove-dictionary-glob-extension

`remove-dictionary-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as geometry dictionary files

13.63.11 remove-map-glob-extension

`remove-map-glob-extension` *ext* [function]

Where *ext* is a string

remove an extension to be treated as geometry map files

13.63.12 set-sticky-sort-by-date

set-sticky-sort-by-date [function]
 sort files in the file selection by date?
 some people like to have their files sorted by date by default

13.63.13 unset-sticky-sort-by-date

unset-sticky-sort-by-date [function]
 do not sort files in the file selection by date?
 removes the sorting of files by date

13.63.14 set-filter-fileselection-filenames

set-filter-fileselection-filenames *istate* [function]
 Where *istate* is an integer number
 on opening a file selection dialog, pre-filter the files.
 set to 1 to pre-filter, [0 (off, non-pre-filtering) is the default

13.63.15 filter-fileselection-filenames-state

filter-fileselection-filenames-state [function]
 , return the state of the above variable

13.63.16 file-type-coords

file-type-coords *file_name* [function]
 Where *file_name* is a string
 is the given file name suitable to be read as coordinates?

13.63.17 open-coords-dialog

open-coords-dialog [function]
 display the open coordinates dialog

13.63.18 set-file-chooser-selector

set-file-chooser-selector *istate* [function]
 Where *istate* is an integer number
 this flag set chooser as default for windows, otherwise use selector 0 is selector 1 is
 chooser

13.64 Widget Utilities**13.64.1 set-main-window-title**

set-main-window-title *s* [function]
 Where *s* is a string
 set the main window title.
 function added for Lothar Esser

13.65 MTZ and data handling utilities

13.65.1 manage-column-selector

`manage-column-selector` *filename* [function]

Where *filename* is a string

given a filename, try to read it as a data file

We try as .phs and .cif files first

13.66 Molecule Info Functions

13.66.1 chain-n-residues

`chain-n-residues` *chain_id imol* [function]

Where:

- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

the number of residues in chain *chain_id* and molecule number *imol*

Returns: the number of residues

13.66.2 seqnum-from-serial-number

`seqnum-from-serial-number` *imol chain_id serial_num* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *serial_num* is an integer number

a residue seqnum (normal residue number) from a residue serial number

Returns: < -9999 on failure

13.66.3 insertion-code-from-serial-number

`insertion-code-from-serial-number` *imol chain_id serial_num* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *serial_num* is an integer number

the insertion code of the residue.

Returns: NULL (scheme False) on failure.

13.66.4 n-models

n-models *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the *chain_id* (string) of the *ichain*-th chain molecule number *imol*

return the number of models in molecule number *imol*

useful for NMR or other such multi-model molecules.

return the number of models or -1 if there was a problem with the given molecule.

Returns: the chain-id

13.66.5 n-chains

n-chains *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

number of chains in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the number of chains

13.66.6 is-solvent-chain-p

is-solvent-chain-p *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

is this a solvent chain? [Raw function]

This is a raw interface function, you should generally not use this, but instead use (is-solvent-chain? *imol chain-id*)

This wraps the mmdb function isSolventChain().

Returns: -1 on error, 0 for no, 1 for is "a solvent chain". We wouldn't want to be doing rotamer searches and the like on such a chain.

13.66.7 is-protein-chain-p

is-protein-chain-p *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

is this a protein chain? [Raw function]

This is a raw interface function, you should generally not use this, but instead use (is-protein-chain? *imol chain-id*)

This wraps the mmdb function isAminoacidChain().

Returns: -1 on error, 0 for no, 1 for is "a protein chain". We wouldn't want to be doing rotamer searches and the like on such a chain.

13.66.8 is-nucleotide-chain-p

is-nucleotide-chain-p *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

is this a nucleic acid chain? [Raw function]

This is a raw interface function, you should generally not use this, but instead use (is-nucleicacid-chain? imol chain-id)

This wraps the mmdb function isNucleotideChain(). For completeness.

Returns: -1 on error, 0 for no, 1 for is "a nucleicacid chain". We wouldn't want to be doing rotamer searches and the like on such a chain.

13.66.9 n-residues

n-residues *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the number of residues in the molecule,

return -1 if this is a map or closed.

13.66.10 sort-chains

sort-chains *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return a list of the remarks of hte molecule number imol

sort the chain ids of the imol-th molecule in lexicographical order

13.66.11 sort-residues

sort-residues *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

sort the residues of the imol-th molecule

13.66.12 remarks-dialog

remarks-dialog *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

a gui dialog showing remarks header info (for a model molecule).

13.66.13 print-header-secondary-structure-info

print-header-secondary-structure-info *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

simply print secondardy structure info to the terminal/console. In future, this could/should return the info.

13.66.14 copy-molecule

`copy-molecule` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

copy molecule imol

Returns: the new molecule number. Return -1 on failure to copy molecule (out of range, or molecule is closed)

13.66.15 add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule

`add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule` *imol_ligand_new* [function]

chain_id_ligand_new resno_ligand_new imol_current chain_id_ligand_current
resno_ligand_current

Where:

- *imol_ligand_new* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand_new* is a string
- *resno_ligand_new* is an integer number
- *imol_current* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand_current* is a string
- *resno_ligand_current* is an integer number

Copy a molecule with addition of a ligand and a deletion of current ligand.

This function is used when adding a new (modified) ligand to a structure. It creates a new molecule that is a copy of the current molecule except that the new ligand is added and the current ligand/residue is deleted.

13.66.16 exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids

`exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Experimental interface for Ribosome People.

Ribosome People have many chains in their pdb file, they prefer segids to chainids (chainids are only 1 character). But coot uses the concept of chain ids and not seg-ids. mmdb allow us to use more than one char in the chainid, so after we read in a pdb, let's replace the chain ids with the segids. Will that help?

13.66.17 show-remarks-browser

`show-remarks-browser` [function]

show the remarks browser

13.67 Library and Utility Functions**13.67.1 git-revision-count**

`git-revision-count` [function]

return the git revision count for for this build.

13.67.2 svn-revision

svn-revision [function]
an alias to `git_revision_count()` for backwards compatibility

13.67.3 molecule-name

molecule-name *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the name of molecule number *imol*
Returns: 0 if not a valid name (-> False in scheme) e.g. "/a/b/c.pdb" for "d/e/f.mtz
FWT PHWT"

13.67.4 set-molecule-name

set-molecule-name *imol new_name* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *new_name* is a string

set the molecule name of the *imol*-th molecule

13.67.5 coot-real-exit

coot-real-exit *retval* [function]
Where *retval* is an integer number
exit from coot, give return value *retval* back to invoking process.

13.67.6 coot-no-state-real-exit

coot-no-state-real-exit *retval* [function]
Where *retval* is an integer number
exit without writing a state file

13.67.7 coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit

coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit *retval* [function]
Where *retval* is an integer number
exit coot doing clear-backup maybe

13.67.8 coot-save-state-and-exit

coot-save-state-and-exit *retval save_state_flag* [function]
Where:

- *retval* is an integer number
- *save_state_flag* is an integer number

exit coot, write a state file

13.67.9 first-coords-imol

first-coords-imol [function]
What is the molecule number of first coordinates molecule?
return -1 when there is none.

13.67.10 first-small-coords-imol

first-small-coords-imol [function]
molecule number of first small (<400 atoms) molecule.
return -1 on no such molecule

13.67.11 first-unsaved-coords-imol

first-unsaved-coords-imol [function]
What is the molecule number of first unsaved coordinates molecule?
return -1 when there is none.

13.67.12 mmCIF-sfs-to-mtz

mmCIF-sfs-to-mtz *cif_file_name* *mtz_file_name* [function]
Where:
• *cif_file_name* is a string
• *mtz_file_name* is a string
convert the structure factors in *cif_file_name* to an mtz file.
Return 1 on success. Return 0 on a file without Rfree, return -1 on complete failure to write a file.

13.68 Graphics Utility Functions

13.68.1 set-do-anti-aliasing

set-do-anti-aliasing *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
set the bond lines to be antialiased

13.68.2 do-anti-aliasing-state

do-anti-aliasing-state [function]
return the flag for antialiasing the bond lines

13.68.3 set-do-GL-lighting

set-do-GL-lighting *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
turn the GL lighting on (*state* = 1) or off (*state* = 0)
slows down the display of simple lines

13.68.4 do-GL-lighting-state

do-GL-lighting-state [function]
return the flag for GL lighting

13.68.5 use-graphics-interface-state

use-graphics-interface-state [function]
shall we start up the Gtk and the graphics window?
if passed the command line argument
no-graphics, coot will not start up gtk itself.
An interface function for Ralf.

13.68.6 python-at-prompt-at-startup-state

python-at-prompt-at-startup-state [function]
is the python interpreter at the prompt?
Returns: 1 for yes, 0 for no.

13.68.7 start-graphics-interface

start-graphics-interface [function]
start Gtk (and graphics)
This function is useful if it was not started already (which can be achieved by using the command line argument
no-graphics).
An interface for Ralf

13.68.8 reset-view

reset-view [function]
"Reset" the view
return 1 if we moved, else return 0.
centre on last-read molecule with zoom 100. If we are there, then go to the previous molecule, if we are there, then go to the origin.

13.68.9 graphics-n-molecules

graphics-n-molecules [function]
return the number of molecules (coordinates molecules and map molecules combined)
that are currently in coot
Returns: the number of molecules (closed molecules are not counted)

13.68.10 toggle-idle-spin-function

toggle-idle-spin-function [function]
Spin spin spin (or not)

13.68.11 toggle-idle-rock-function

`toggle-idle-rock-function` [function]
Rock (not roll) (self-timed)

13.68.12 set-rocking-factors

`set-rocking-factors` *width_scale frequency_scale* [function]
Where:

- *width_scale* is a number
- *frequency_scale* is a number

Settings for the inevitable discontents who dislike the default rocking rates (defaults 1 and 1)

13.68.13 set-idle-function-rotate-angle

`set-idle-function-rotate-angle` *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
how far should we rotate when (auto) spinning? Fast computer? set this to 0.1

13.68.14 idle-function-rotate-angle

`idle-function-rotate-angle` [function]
what is the idle function rotation angle?

13.68.15 handle-read-draw-molecule

`handle-read-draw-molecule` *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
a synonym for read-pdb. Read the coordinates from filename (can be pdb, cif or shelx format)

13.68.16 allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers

`allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers` [function]
enable reading PDB/pdbx files with duplicate sequence numbers

13.68.17 set-convert-to-v2-atom-names

`set-convert-to-v2-atom-names` *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
shall we convert nucleotides to match the old dictionary names?
Usually (after 2006 or so) we do not want to do this (given current Coot architecture).
Coot should handle the residue synonyms transparently.
default off (0).

13.68.18 handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre

handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre *filename* [function]
recentre_on_read_pdb_flag

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *recentre_on_read_pdb_flag* is an integer number

read coordinates from *filename* with option to not recentre.

set *recentre_on_read_pdb_flag* to 0 if you don't want the view to recentre on the new coordinates.

13.68.19 handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-molecule-here

handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-molecule-here *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string

read coordinates from *filename* and recentre the new molecule at the screen rotation centre.

13.68.20 read-pdb

read-pdb *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string

read coordinates from *filename*

13.68.21 assign-hetatms

assign-hetatms *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number

some programs produce PDB files with ATOMs where there should be HETATMs. This is a function to assign HETATMs as per the PDB definition.

13.68.22 hetify-residue

hetify-residue *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

if this is not a standard group, then turn the atoms to HETATMs.

Return 1 on atoms changes, 0 on not. Return -1 if residue not found.

13.68.23 residue-has-hetatms

residue-has-hetatms *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

residue has HETATMs?

return 1 if all atoms of the specified residue are HETATMs, else, return 0. If residue not found, return -1.

13.68.24 het-group-n-atoms

het-group-n-atoms *comp_id* [function]

Where *comp_id* is a string

return the number of non-hydrogen atoms in the given het-group (comp-id).

Return -1 on comp-id not found in dictionary.

13.68.25 replace-fragment

replace-fragment *imol_target imol_fragment atom_selection* [function]

Where:

- *imol_target* is an integer number
- *imol_fragment* is an integer number
- *atom_selection* is a string

replace the parts of molecule number *imol* that are duplicated in molecule number *imol_frag*

13.68.26 copy-residue-range

copy-residue-range *imol_target chain_id_target imol_reference chain_id_reference resno_range_start resno_range_end* [function]

Where:

- *imol_target* is an integer number
- *chain_id_target* is a string
- *imol_reference* is an integer number
- *chain_id_reference* is a string
- *resno_range_start* is an integer number
- *resno_range_end* is an integer number

copy the given residue range from the reference chain to the target chain
resno_range_start and *resno_range_end* are inclusive.

13.68.27 clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file

`clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file` *molecule_number* *file_name* [function]

Where:

- *molecule_number* is an integer number
- *file_name* is a string

replace the given residues from the reference molecule to the target molecule

replace pdb. Fail if *molecule_number* is not a valid model molecule. Return -1 on failure. Else return *molecule_number*

13.68.28 screendump-image

`screendump-image` *filename* [function]

Where *filename* is a string

dump the current screen image to a file. Format ppm

You can use this, in conjunction with spinning and view moving functions to make movies

13.68.29 check-for-dark-blue-density

`check-for-dark-blue-density` [function]

give a warning dialog if density it too dark (blue)

13.68.30 set-draw-solid-density-surface

`set-draw-solid-density-surface` *imol* *state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

sets the density map of the given molecule to be drawn as a (transparent) solid surface.

13.68.31 set-draw-map-standard-lines

`set-draw-map-standard-lines` *imol* *state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

toggle for standard lines representation of map.

This turns off/on standard lines representation of map. transparent surface is another representation type.

If you want to just turn off a map, don't use this, use

.

13.68.32 set-solid-density-surface-opacity

`set-solid-density-surface-opacity` *imol opacity* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *opacity* is a number

set the opacity of density surface representation of the given map.

0.0 is totally transparent, 1.0 is completely opaque and (because the objects are no longer depth sorted) considerably faster to render. 0.3 is a reasonable number.

13.68.33 set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface

`set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface` *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set the flag to do flat shading rather than smooth shading for solid density surface.

Default is 1 (on).

13.69 Interface Preferences

13.69.1 set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse

`set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse` *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

Some people (like Phil Evans) don't want to scroll their map with the mouse-wheel.

To turn off mouse wheel recontouring call this with *istate* value of 0

13.69.2 scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state

`scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state` [function]

return the internal state of the scroll-wheel map contouring

13.69.3 set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map

`set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map` *n-sigma* [function]

Where *n-sigma* is a number

set the default initial contour for 2FoFc-style map

in sigma

13.69.4 set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map

`set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map` [function]

n-sigma

Where *n-sigma* is a number

set the default initial contour for FoFc-style map

in sigma

13.69.5 print-view-matrix

print-view-matrix [function]
 print the view matrix to the console, useful for molscript, perhaps

13.69.6 get-view-quaternion-internal

get-view-quaternion-internal *element* [function]
 Where *element* is an integer number
 internal function to get an element of the view quaternion. The whole quaternion is returned by the scheme function view-quaternion

13.69.7 set-view-quaternion

set-view-quaternion *i j k l* [function]
 Where:

- *i* is a number
- *j* is a number
- *k* is a number
- *l* is a number

 Set the view quaternion.

13.69.8 apply-ncs-to-view-orientation

apply-ncs-to-view-orientation *imol current_chain next_ncs_chain* [function]
 Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *current_chain* is a string
- *next_ncs_chain* is a string

Given that we are in chain *current_chain*, apply the NCS operator that maps *current_chain* on to *next_ncs_chain*, so that the relative view is preserved. For NCS skipping.

13.69.9 apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre

apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre *imol current_chain next_ncs_chain forward_flag* [function]
 Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *current_chain* is a string
- *next_ncs_chain* is a string
- *forward_flag* is an integer number

 as above, but shift the screen centre also.

13.69.10 set-fps-flag

set-fps-flag *t* [function]
Where *t* is an integer number
set show frame-per-second flag

13.69.11 get-fps-flag

get-fps-flag [function]
set the state of show frames-per-second flag

13.69.12 set-show-origin-marker

set-show-origin-marker *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set a flag: is the origin marker to be shown? 1 for yes, 0 for no.

13.69.13 show-origin-marker-state

show-origin-marker-state [function]
return the origin marker shown? state

13.69.14 hide-modelling-toolbar

hide-modelling-toolbar [function]
hide the vertical modelling toolbar in the GTK2 version

13.69.15 show-modelling-toolbar

show-modelling-toolbar [function]
show the vertical modelling toolbar in the GTK2 version (the toolbar is shown by default)

13.69.16 hide-main-toolbar

hide-main-toolbar [function]
hide the horizontal main toolbar in the GTK2 version

13.69.17 show-main-toolbar

show-main-toolbar [function]
show the horizontal main toolbar in the GTK2 version (the toolbar is shown by default)

13.69.18 show-model-toolbar-all-icons

show-model-toolbar-all-icons [function]
show all available icons in the modelling toolbar (same as MFR dialog)

13.69.19 show-model-toolbar-main-icons

show-model-toolbar-main-icons [function]
 show only a selection of icons in the modelling toolbar

13.69.20 reattach-modelling-toolbar

reattach-modelling-toolbar [function]
 reattach the modelling toolbar to the last attached position

13.69.21 set-model-toolbar-docked-position

set-model-toolbar-docked-position *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 to swap sides of the Model/Fit/Refine toolbar 0 (default) is right, 1 is left, 2 is top, 3 is bottom

13.69.22 suck-model-fit-dialog

suck-model-fit-dialog [function]
 reparent the Model/Fit/Refine dialog so that it becomes part of the main window, next to the GL graphics context

13.69.23 add-status-bar-text

add-status-bar-text *s* [function]
 Where *s* is a string
 Put text *s* into the status bar.
 use this to put info for the user in the statusbar (less intrusive than popup).

13.69.24 set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top

set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top *istate* [function]
 Where *istate* is an integer number
 model-fit-refine dialog stays on top

13.69.25 model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state

model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state [function]
 return the state model-fit-refine dialog stays on top

13.69.26 accept-reject-dialog-docked-state

accept-reject-dialog-docked-state [function]
 the accept/reject dialog docked state

13.69.27 set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show

set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 set the accept/reject dialog docked show state

13.69.28 accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state

accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state [function]
 what is the accept/reject dialog docked show state?

13.70 Mouse Buttons**13.70.1 set-control-key-for-rotate**

set-control-key-for-rotate *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 Alternate mode for rotation.
 Preferred by some, including Dirk Kostrewa. I don't think this mode works properly yet

13.70.2 control-key-for-rotate-state

control-key-for-rotate-state [function]
 return the control key rotate state

13.70.3 blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre

blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre [function]
 Put the blob under the cursor to the screen centre. Check only positive blobs. Useful function if bound to a key.
 The refinement map must be set. (We can't check all maps because they are not (or may not be) on the same scale).
 Returns: 1 if successfully found a blob and moved there. return 0 if no move.

13.71 Cursor Function**13.71.1 normal-cursor**

normal-cursor [function]
 normal cursor

13.71.2 fleur-cursor

fleur-cursor [function]
 fleur cursor

13.71.3 pick-cursor-maybe

pick-cursor-maybe [function]
 pick cursor maybe

13.71.4 rotate-cursor

rotate-cursor [function]
 rotate cursor

13.71.5 set-pick-cursor-index

set-pick-cursor-index *icursor_index* [function]

Where *icursor_index* is an integer number

let the user have a different pick cursor

sometimes (the default) GDK_CROSSHAIR is hard to see, let the user set their own

13.72 Model/Fit/Refine Functions

13.72.1 post-model-fit-refine-dialog

post-model-fit-refine-dialog [function]

display the Model/Fit/Refine dialog

13.72.2 unset-model-fit-refine-dialog

unset-model-fit-refine-dialog [function]

unset model/fit/refine dialog

13.72.3 unset-refine-params-dialog

unset-refine-params-dialog [function]

unset refine params dialog

13.72.4 show-select-map-dialog

show-select-map-dialog [function]

display the Display Manager dialog

13.72.5 set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label

set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label *txt* [function]

Where *txt* is a string

Allow the changing of Model/Fit/Refine button label from "Rotate/Translate Zone".

13.72.6 set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label

set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label *txt* [function]

Where *txt* is a string

Allow the changing of Model/Fit/Refine button label from "Place Atom at Pointer".

13.72.7 post-other-modelling-tools-dialog

post-other-modelling-tools-dialog [function]

display the Other Modelling Tools dialog

13.72.8 set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy

set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

shall atoms with zero occupancy be moved when refining? (default 1, yes)

13.72.9 refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-state

refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-state [function]
return the state of "shall atoms with zero occupancy be moved when refining?"

13.73 Backup Functions

13.73.1 make-backup

make-backup *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
make backup for molecule number *imol*

13.73.2 turn-off-backup

turn-off-backup *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
turn off backups for molecule number *imol*

13.73.3 turn-on-backup

turn-on-backup *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
turn on backups for molecule number *imol*

13.73.4 backup-state

backup-state *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the backup state for molecule number *imol*
return 0 for backups off, 1 for backups on, -1 for unknown

13.73.5 apply-undo

apply-undo [function]
apply undo - the "Undo" button callback

13.73.6 apply-redo

apply-redo [function]
apply redo - the "Redo" button callback

13.73.7 set-have-unsaved-changes

set-have-unsaved-changes *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
set the molecule number *imol* to be marked as having unsaved changes

13.73.8 have-unsaved-changes-p

have-unsaved-changes-p *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

does molecule number *imol* have unsaved changes?

Returns: -1 on bad *imol*, 0 on no unsaved changes, 1 on has unsaved changes

13.73.9 set-undo-molecule

set-undo-molecule *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the molecule to which undo operations are done to molecule number *imol*

13.73.10 show-set-undo-molecule-chooser

show-set-undo-molecule-chooser [function]

show the Undo Molecule chooser - i.e. choose the molecule to which the "Undo" button applies.

13.73.11 set-unpathed-backup-file-names

set-unpathed-backup-file-names *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set the state for adding paths to backup file names

by default directories names are added into the filename for backup (with / to _ mapping). call this with *state*=1 to turn off directory names

13.73.12 unpathed-backup-file-names-state

unpathed-backup-file-names-state [function]

return the state for adding paths to backup file names

13.73.13 backup-compress-files-state

backup-compress-files-state [function]

return the state for compression of backup files

13.73.14 set-backup-compress-files

set-backup-compress-files *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set if backup files will be compressed or not using gzip

13.74 Recover Session Function

13.74.1 recover-session

recover-session [function]
recover session

After a crash, we provide this convenient interface to restore the session. It runs through all the molecules with models and looks at the coot backup directory looking for related backup files that are more recent than the read file. (Not very good, because you need to remember which files you read in before the crash - should be improved.)

13.75 Map Functions

13.75.1 calc-phases-generic

calc-phases-generic *mtz_file_name* [function]
Where *mtz_file_name* is a string

fire up a GUI, which asks us which model molecule we want to calc phases from. On "OK" button there, we call `map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases()`

13.75.2 map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases

map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases *mtz_file_name f_col sigf_col imol_coords* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *sigf_col* is a string
- *imol_coords* is an integer number

Calculate SFs (using refmac optionally) from an MTZ file and generate a map. Get F and SIGF automatically (first of their type) from the mtz file.

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 on a problem.

13.75.3 map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases

map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases *mtz_file_name f_col sigf_col imol_coords* [function]
Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *sigf_col* is a string
- *imol_coords* is an integer number

Calculate SFs from an MTZ file and generate a map.

Returns: the new molecule number.

13.75.4 set-scroll-wheel-map

`set-scroll-wheel-map imap` [function]

Where *imap* is an integer number

set the map that is moved by changing the scroll wheel and `change_contour_level()`.

13.75.5 set-scrollable-map

`set-scrollable-map imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the molecule number to which the mouse scroll wheel is attached

set the map that has its contour level changed by the scrolling the mouse wheel to molecule number *imol* (same as
).

13.75.6 scroll-wheel-map

`scroll-wheel-map` [function]

the contouring of which map is altered when the scroll wheel changes?

13.75.7 save-previous-map-colour

`save-previous-map-colour imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

save previous colour map for molecule number *imol*

13.75.8 restore-previous-map-colour

`restore-previous-map-colour imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

restore previous colour map for molecule number *imol*

13.75.9 set-active-map-drag-flag

`set-active-map-drag-flag t` [function]

Where *t* is an integer number

set the state of immediate map upate on map drag.

By default, it is on (*t*=1). On slower computers it might be better to set *t*=0.

13.75.10 get-active-map-drag-flag

`get-active-map-drag-flag` [function]

return the state of the dragged map flag

13.75.11 set-last-map-colour

`set-last-map-colour f1 f2 f3` [function]

Where:

- *f1* is a number
- *f2* is a number
- *f3* is a number

set the colour of the last (highest molecule number) map

13.75.12 set-map-colour

`set-map-colour imol red green blue` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *red* is a number
- *green* is a number
- *blue* is a number

set the colour of the *imol*th map

13.75.13 set-last-map-sigma-step

`set-last-map-sigma-step f` [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the sigma step of the last map to *f* sigma

13.75.14 set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol

`set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol f state imol` [function]

Where:

- *f* is a number
- *state* is an integer number
- *imol* is an integer number

set the contour level step

set the contour level step of molecule number *imol* to *f* and variable *state* (setting *state* to 0 turns off contouring by sigma level)

13.75.15 data-resolution

`data-resolution imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the resolution of the data for molecule number *imol*. Return negative number on error, otherwise resolution in Å (eg. 2.0)

13.75.16 model-resolution

model-resolution *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the resolution set in the header of the model/coordinates file. If this number is not available, return a number less than 0.

13.75.17 export-map

export-map *imol filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

export (write to disk) the map of molecule number *imol* to *filename*.

Return 0 on failure, 1 on success.

13.75.18 export-map-fragment

export-map-fragment *imol x y z radius filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *radius* is a number
- *filename* is a string

export a fragment of the map about (x,y,z)

13.75.19 export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift

export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift *imol x y z radius filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *radius* is a number
- *filename* is a string

export a fragment of the map about (x,y,z)

13.75.20 difference-map

difference-map *imol1 imol2 map_scale* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *map_scale* is a number

make a difference map, taking $\text{map_scale} * \text{imap2}$ from *imap1*, on the grid of *imap1*.
Return the new molecule number. Return -1 on failure.

13.75.21 reinterp-map

reinterp-map *map_no reference_map_no* [function]

Where:

- *map_no* is an integer number
- *reference_map_no* is an integer number

make a new map (a copy of *map_no*) that is in the cell, spacegroup and gridding of the map in *reference_map_no*.

Return the new map molecule number - return -1 on failure

13.75.22 smooth-map

smooth-map *map_no sampling_multiplier* [function]

Where:

- *map_no* is an integer number
- *sampling_multiplier* is a number

make a new map (a copy of *map_no*) that is in the cell, spacegroup and a multiple of the sampling of the input map (a sampling factor of more than 1 makes the output maps smoother)

13.76 Density Increment**13.76.1 set-iso-level-increment**

set-iso-level-increment *val* [function]

Where *val* is a number

set the contour scroll step (in absolute e/A3) for 2Fo-Fc-style maps to *val*

The is only activated when scrolling by sigma is turned off

13.76.2 set-diff-map-iso-level-increment

set-diff-map-iso-level-increment *val* [function]

Where *val* is a number

set the contour scroll step for difference map (in absolute e/A3) to *val*

The is only activated when scrolling by sigma is turned off

13.76.3 get-diff-map-iso-level-increment

`get-diff-map-iso-level-increment` [function]
return difference maps iso-map level increment

13.76.4 set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text

`set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text` *text imol* [function]
Where:

- *text* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

set the difference maps iso-map level increment

13.76.5 set-map-sampling-rate-text

`set-map-sampling-rate-text` *text* [function]
Where *text* is a string
sampling rate
find the molecule for which the single map dialog applies and set the contour level and redraw

13.76.6 set-map-sampling-rate

`set-map-sampling-rate` *r* [function]
Where *r* is a number
set the map sampling rate (default 1.5)
Set to something like 2.0 or 2.5 for more finely sampled maps. Useful for baton-building low resolution maps.

13.76.7 get-map-sampling-rate

`get-map-sampling-rate` [function]
return the map sampling rate

13.76.8 change-contour-level

`change-contour-level` *is_increment* [function]
Where *is_increment* is an integer number
change the contour level of the current map by a step
if *is_increment*=1 the contour level is increased. If *is_increment*=0 the map contour level is decreased.

13.76.9 set-last-map-contour-level

`set-last-map-contour-level` *level* [function]
Where *level* is a number
set the contour level of the map with the highest molecule number to level

13.76.10 set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma

`set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma` *n-sigma* [function]

Where *n-sigma* is a number

set the contour level of the map with the highest molecule number to *n-sigma* sigma

13.76.11 set-stop-scroll-diff-map

`set-stop-scroll-diff-map` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

create a lower limit to the "Fo-Fc-style" map contour level changing
(default 1 on)

13.76.12 set-stop-scroll-iso-map

`set-stop-scroll-iso-map` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

create a lower limit to the "2Fo-Fc-style" map contour level changing
(default 1 on)

13.76.13 set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level

`set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level` *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the actual map level changing limit
(default 0.0)

13.76.14 set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level

`set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level` *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the actual difference map level changing limit
(default 0.0)

13.76.15 set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor

`set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor` *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the scale factor for the Residue Density fit analysis

13.77 Density Functions

13.77.1 set-map-line-width

`set-map-line-width` *w* [function]

Where *w* is an integer number

draw the lines of the chickenwire density in width *w*

13.77.2 map-line-width-state

map-line-width-state [function]
 return the width in which density contours are drawn

13.77.3 make-and-draw-map

make-and-draw-map *mtz_file_name f_col phi_col weight use_weights is_diff_map* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *phi_col* is a string
- *weight* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number
- *is_diff_map* is an integer number

make a map from an mtz file (simple interface)

given mtz file *mtz_file_name* and F column *f_col* and phases column *phi_col* and optional weight column *weight_col* (pass *use_weights*=0 if weights are not to be used). Also mark the map as a difference map (*is_diff_map*=1) or not (*is_diff_map*=0) because they are handled differently inside coot.

Returns: -1 on error, else return the new molecule number

13.77.4 make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params

make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params *mtz_file_name a b weight use_weights is_diff_map have_refmac_params fobs_col sigfobs_col r_free_col sensible_f_free_col* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *a* is a string
- *b* is a string
- *weight* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number
- *is_diff_map* is an integer number
- *have_refmac_params* is an integer number
- *fobs_col* is a string
- *sigfobs_col* is a string
- *r_free_col* is a string
- *sensible_f_free_col* is an integer number

as the above function, except set refmac parameters too

pass along the refmac column labels for storage (not used in the creation of the map)

Returns: -1 on error, else return imol

13.77.5 make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-params

`make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-params` *mtz_file_name* [function]
a b weight use_weights is_diff_map have_refmac_params fobs_col sigfobs_col
r_free_col sensible_f_free_col is_anomalous use_reso_limits low_reso_limit
high_reso_lim

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *a* is a string
- *b* is a string
- *weight* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number
- *is_diff_map* is an integer number
- *have_refmac_params* is an integer number
- *fobs_col* is a string
- *sigfobs_col* is a string
- *r_free_col* is a string
- *sensible_f_free_col* is an integer number
- *is_anomalous* is an integer number
- *use_reso_limits* is an integer number
- *low_reso_limit* is a number
- *high_reso_lim* is a number

as the above function, except set expert options too.

13.77.6 valid-labels

`valid-labels` *mtz_file_name f_col phi_col weight_col use_weights* [function]

Where:

- *mtz_file_name* is a string
- *f_col* is a string
- *phi_col* is a string
- *weight_col* is a string
- *use_weights* is an integer number

does the mtz file have the columns that we want it to have?

13.77.7 mtz-file-has-phases-p

`mtz-file-has-phases-p` *mtz_file_name* [function]

Where *mtz_file_name* is a string

does the mtz file have phases?

13.77.8 is-mtz-file-p

is-mtz-file-p *filename* [function]

Where *filename* is a string

is the given filename an mtz file?

13.77.9 cns-file-has-phases-p

cns-file-has-phases-p *cns_file_name* [function]

Where *cns_file_name* is a string

does the given file have cns phases?

13.77.10 auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state

auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state [function]

return the flag to do a difference map (too) on auto-read MTZ

Returns: 0 means no, 1 means yes.

13.77.11 set-auto-read-column-labels

set-auto-read-column-labels *fwt phwt is_for_diff_map_flag* [function]

Where:

- *fwt* is a string
- *phwt* is a string
- *is_for_diff_map_flag* is an integer number

set the expected MTZ columns for Auto-reading MTZ file.

Not every program uses the default reftmac labels ("FWT"/"PHWT") for its MTZ file. Here we can tell coot to expect other labels so that coot can "Auto-open" such MTZ files.

e.g. (set-auto-read-column-labels "2FOFCWT" "PH2FOFCWT" 0)

13.77.12 set-map-radius

set-map-radius *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the extent of the box/radius of electron density contours

13.77.13 set-density-size

set-density-size *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

another (old) way of setting the radius of the map

13.77.14 set-display-intro-string

set-display-intro-string *str* [function]

Where *str* is a string

Give me this nice message str when I start coot.

13.77.15 get-map-radius

`get-map-radius` [function]
return the extent of the box/radius of electron density contours

13.77.16 set-esoteric-depth-cue

`set-esoteric-depth-cue` *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
not everone likes coot's esoteric depth cueing system
Pass an argument *istate*=1 to turn it off
(this function is currently disabled).

13.77.17 esoteric-depth-cue-state

`esoteric-depth-cue-state` [function]
native depth cueing system
return the state of the esoteric depth cueing flag

13.77.18 set-swap-difference-map-colours

`set-swap-difference-map-colours` *i* [function]
Where *i* is an integer number
not everone likes coot's default difference map colouring.
Pass an argument *i*=1 to swap the difference map colouring so that red is positive and green is negative.

13.77.19 set-map-is-difference-map

`set-map-is-difference-map` *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
post-hoc set the map of molecule number *imol* to be a difference map
Returns: success status, 0 -> failure (*imol* does not have a map)

13.77.20 map-is-difference-map

`map-is-difference-map` *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
map is difference map?

13.77.21 another-level

`another-level` [function]
Add another contour level for the last added map.
Currently, the map must have been generated from an MTZ file.
Returns: the molecule number of the new molecule or -1 on failure

13.77.22 another-level-from-map-molecule-number

another-level-from-map-molecule-number *imap* [function]

Where *imap* is an integer number

Add another contour level for the given map.

Currently, the map must have been generated from an MTZ file.

Returns: the molecule number of the new molecule or -1 on failure

13.77.23 residue-density-fit-scale-factor

residue-density-fit-scale-factor [function]

return the scale factor for the Residue Density fit analysis

13.77.24 density-at-point

density-at-point *imol_map* *x* *y* *z* [function]

Where:

- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

return the density at the given point for the given map. Return 0 for bad imol

13.78 Parameters from map

13.78.1 mtz-hklin-for-map

mtz-hklin-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the mtz file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say).

13.78.2 mtz-fp-for-map

mtz-fp-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the FP column in the file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say).

Caller should dispose of returned pointer.

13.78.3 mtz-phi-for-map

mtz-phi-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the phases column in mtz file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say). Caller should dispose of returned pointer.

13.78.4 mtz-weight-for-map

mtz-weight-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return the weight column in the mtz file that was use to generate the map

return 0 when there is no mtz file associated with that map (it was generated from a CCP4 map file say) or no weights were used. Caller should dispose of returned pointer.

13.78.5 mtz-use-weight-for-map

mtz-use-weight-for-map *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

return flag for whether weights were used that was use to generate the map

return 0 when no weights were used or there is no mtz file associated with that map.

13.79 PDB Functions

13.79.1 write-pdb-file

write-pdb-file *imol file_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *file_name* is a string

write molecule number *imol* as a PDB to file *file_name*

13.79.2 write-residue-range-to-pdb-file

write-residue-range-to-pdb-file *imol chainid resno_start resno_end filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chainid* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

write molecule number *imol*'s residue range as a PDB to file *file_name*

13.79.3 quick-save

quick-save [function]
save all modified coordinates molecules to the default names and save the state too.

13.80 Info Dialog

13.80.1 info-dialog

info-dialog *txt* [function]
Where *txt* is a string
create a dialog with information
create a dialog with information string *txt*. User has to click to dismiss it, but it is not modal (nothing in coot is modal).

13.80.2 info-dialog-and-text

info-dialog-and-text *txt* [function]
Where *txt* is a string
create a dialog with information and print to console
as `info_dialog` but print to console as well.

13.81 Refmac Functions

13.81.1 set-refmac-counter

set-refmac-counter *imol refmac_count* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *refmac_count* is an integer number

set counter for runs of refmac so that this can be used to construct a unique filename for new output

13.81.2 swap-map-colours

swap-map-colours *imol1 imol2* [function]
Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number

swap the colours of maps
swap the colour of maps *imol1* and *imol2*. Useful to some after running refmac, so that the map to be build into is always the same colour

13.81.3 set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac

set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

flag to enable above

call this with *istate*=1

13.81.4 keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state

keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state [function]

the keep-map-colour-after-refmac internal state

Returns: 1 for "yes", 0 for "no"

13.82 Symmetry Functions

13.82.1 set-symmetry-size

set-symmetry-size *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the size of the displayed symmetry

13.82.2 get-show-symmetry

get-show-symmetry [function]

is symmetry master display control on?

13.82.3 set-show-symmetry-master

set-show-symmetry-master *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set display symmetry, master controller

13.82.4 set-show-symmetry-molecule

set-show-symmetry-molecule *mol_no state* [function]

Where:

- *mol_no* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set display symmetry for molecule number *mol_no*

pass with *state*=0 for off, *state*=1 for on

13.82.5 symmetry-as-calphas

symmetry-as-calphas *mol_no state* [function]

Where:

- *mol_no* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

display symmetry as CAs?
pass with state=0 for off, state=1 for on

13.82.6 get-symmetry-as-calphas-state

`get-symmetry-as-calphas-state imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number
what is state of display CAs for molecule number *mol_no*?
return state=0 for off, state=1 for on

13.82.7 set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map

`set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set the colour map rotation (i.e. the hue) for the symmetry atoms of molecule number *imol*

13.82.8 symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state

`symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

should there be colour map rotation (i.e. the hue) change for the symmetry atoms of molecule number *imol*?

return state=0 for off, state=1 for on

13.82.9 set-symmetry-colour-by-symop

`set-symmetry-colour-by-symop imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set symmetry colour by symop mode

13.82.10 set-symmetry-whole-chain

`set-symmetry-whole-chain imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set symmetry colour for the chain

13.82.11 set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded

set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set use expanded symmetry atom labels

13.82.12 has-unit-cell-state

has-unit-cell-state *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

molecule number *imol* has a unit cell?

Returns: 1 on "yes, it has a cell", 0 for "no"

13.82.13 undo-symmetry-view

undo-symmetry-view [function]

Undo symmetry view. Translate back to main molecule from this symmetry position.

13.82.14 first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed

first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed [function]

return the molecule number.

Returns: -1 if there is no molecule with symmetry displayed.

13.82.15 save-symmetry-coords

save-symmetry-coords *imol filename symop_no shift_a shift_b shift_c* [function]
pre_shift_to_origin_na pre_shift_to_origin_nb pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string
- *symop_no* is an integer number
- *shift_a* is an integer number
- *shift_b* is an integer number
- *shift_c* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_na* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nb* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nc* is an integer number

save the symmetry coordinates of molecule number *imol* to *filename*

Allow a shift of the coordinates to the origin before symmetry expansion is applied (this is how symmetry works in Coot internals).

13.82.16 new-molecule-by-symmetry

new-molecule-by-symmetry *imol name m11 m12 m13 m21 m22 m23* [function]
m31 m32 m33 tx ty tz pre_shift_to_origin_na pre_shift_to_origin_nb
pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *name* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *tx* is a number
- *ty* is a number
- *tz* is a number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_na* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nb* is an integer number
- *pre_shift_to_origin_nc* is an integer number

create a new molecule (molecule number is the return value) from *imol*.

The rotation/translation matrix components are given in coordinates.

Allow a shift of the coordinates to the origin before symmetry expansion is applied.

Pass "" as the name-in and a name will be constructed for you.

Return -1 on failure.

13.82.17 new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-selection

new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-selection *imol name* [function]
mmdb_atom_selection_string m11 m12 m13 m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 tx ty
tz pre_shift_to_origin_na pre_shift_to_origin_nb pre_shift_to_origin_nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *name* is a string
- *mmdb_atom_selection_string* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number

- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *tx* is a number
- *ty* is a number
- *tz* is a number
- *pre-shift-to-origin-na* is an integer number
- *pre-shift-to-origin-nb* is an integer number
- *pre-shift-to-origin-nc* is an integer number

create a new molecule (molecule number is the return value) from *imol*, but only for atom that match the *mmdb_atom_selection_string*.

The rotation/translation matrix components are given in coordinates.

Allow a shift of the coordinates to the origin before symmetry expansion is applied.

Pass "" as the name-in and a name will be constructed for you.

Return -1 on failure.

13.82.18 new-molecule-by-symop

new-molecule-by-symop *imol symop_string pre-shift-to-origin-na* [function]
pre-shift-to-origin-nb pre-shift-to-origin-nc

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *symop_string* is a string
- *pre-shift-to-origin-na* is an integer number
- *pre-shift-to-origin-nb* is an integer number
- *pre-shift-to-origin-nc* is an integer number

create a new molecule (molecule number is the return value) from *imol*.

13.82.19 n-symops

n-symops *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the number of symmetry operators for the given molecule

return -1 on no-symmetry for molecule or inappropriate *imol* number

13.82.20 set-space-group

set-space-group *imol spg* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *spg* is a string

set the space group for a coordinates molecule

for shelx FA pdb files, there is no space group. So allow the user to set it. This can be initiated with a HM symbol or a symm list for clipper. Return the success status of the setting.

13.82.21 set-symmetry-shift-search-size

set-symmetry-shift-search-size *shift* [function]

Where *shift* is an integer number

set the cell shift search size for symmetry searching.

When the coordinates for one (or some) symmetry operator are missing (which happens sometimes, but rarely), try changing setting this to 2 (default is 1). It slows symmetry searching, which is why it is not set to 2 by default.

13.83 History Functions

13.83.1 print-all-history-in-scheme

print-all-history-in-scheme [function]

print the history in scheme format

13.83.2 print-all-history-in-python

print-all-history-in-python [function]

print the history in python format

13.83.3 set-console-display-commands-state

set-console-display-commands-state *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

set a flag to show the text command equivalent of gui commands in the console as they happen.

1 for on, 0 for off.

13.83.4 set-console-display-commands-hilights

set-console-display-commands-hilights *bold_flag colour_flag colour_index* [function]

Where:

- *bold_flag* is an integer number

- *colour_flag* is an integer number
- *colour_index* is an integer number

set a flag to show the text command equivalent of gui commands in the console as they happen in bold and colours.

colour_flag: pass 1 for on, 0 for off.

colour_index 0 to 7 inclusive for various different colourings.

13.84 State Functions

13.84.1 save-state

save-state [function]
save the current state to the default filename

13.84.2 save-state-file

save-state-file *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
save the current state to file filename

13.84.3 save-state-file-py

save-state-file-py *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
save the current state to file filename

13.84.4 set-save-state-file-name

set-save-state-file-name *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
set the default state file name (default 0-coot.state.scm)

13.84.5 set-run-state-file-status

set-run-state-file-status *istat* [function]
Where *istat* is an integer number
set run state file status
0: never run it 1: ask to run it 2: run it, no questions

13.84.6 run-state-file

run-state-file [function]
run the state file (reading from default filename)

13.84.7 run-state-file-maybe

run-state-file-maybe [function]
run the state file depending on the state variables

13.85 The Virtual Trackball

13.85.1 vt-surface

vt-surface *mode* [function]

Where *mode* is an integer number

How should the mouse move the view?

mode=1 for "Flat", mode=2 for "Spherical Surface"

13.85.2 vt-surface-status

vt-surface-status [function]

return the mouse view status mode

mode=1 for "Flat", mode=2 for "Spherical Surface"

13.86 Clipping Functions

13.86.1 set-clipping-back

set-clipping-back *v* [function]

Where *v* is a number

set clipping plane back

13.86.2 set-clipping-front

set-clipping-front *v* [function]

Where *v* is a number

set clipping plane front

13.87 Unit Cell interface

13.87.1 get-show-unit-cell

get-show-unit-cell *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the stage of show unit cell for molecule number imol

13.87.2 set-show-unit-cells-all

set-show-unit-cells-all *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

set the state of show unit cell for all molecules

1 for displayed 0 for undisplayed

13.87.3 set-show-unit-cell

`set-show-unit-cell imol istate` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istate* is an integer number

set the state of show unit cell for the particular molecule number *imol*
1 for displayed 0 for undisplayed

13.88 Colour

13.88.1 set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb

`set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb f` [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the hue change step on reading a new molecule

13.88.2 set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag

`set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag i` [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

shall the hue change step be used?

13.88.3 set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag

`set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag i` [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

shall the colour map rotation apply only to C atoms?

13.88.4 set-colour-by-chain

`set-colour-by-chain imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

colour molecule number *imol* by chain type

13.88.5 set-colour-by-molecule

`set-colour-by-molecule imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

colour molecule number *imol* by molecule

13.88.6 set-symmetry-colour

`set-symmetry-colour r g b` [function]

Where:

- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number

- *b* is a number
- set the symmetry colour base

13.89 Map colour

13.89.1 set-colour-map-rotation-for-map

`set-colour-map-rotation-for-map f` [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the colour map rotation (hue change) for maps
default: for maps is 14 degrees.

13.89.2 set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation

`set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation imol theta` [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *theta* is a number

set the colour map rotation for molecule number *imol*
theta is in degrees

13.89.3 get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation

`get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation imol` [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
Get the colour map rotation for molecule number *imol*.

13.90 Anisotropic Atoms Interface

13.90.1 get-limit-aniso

`get-limit-aniso` [function]
get the aniso radius limit

13.90.2 get-show-limit-aniso

`get-show-limit-aniso` [function]
get show the aniso limit

13.90.3 get-show-aniso

`get-show-aniso` [function]
return show-aniso-atoms state

13.90.4 set-limit-aniso

`set-limit-aniso state` [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
set the aniso atom limit

13.90.5 set-show-aniso

set-show-aniso *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
set show aniso atoms

13.90.6 set-aniso-probability

set-aniso-probability *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set aniso probability

13.90.7 get-aniso-probability

get-aniso-probability [function]
get aniso probability

13.91 Display Functions

13.91.1 set-graphics-window-size

set-graphics-window-size *x_size y_size* [function]
Where:

- *x_size* is an integer number
- *y_size* is an integer number

set the window size

13.91.2 set-graphics-window-position

set-graphics-window-position *x_pos y_pos* [function]
Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set the graphics window position

13.91.3 store-graphics-window-position

store-graphics-window-position *x_pos y_pos* [function]
Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

store the graphics window position

13.91.4 graphics-draw

graphics-draw [function]
draw a frame

13.91.5 zalman-stereo-mode

zalman-stereo-mode [function]
 try to turn on Zalman stereo mode

13.91.6 hardware-stereo-mode

hardware-stereo-mode [function]
 try to turn on stereo mode

13.91.7 stereo-mode-state

stereo-mode-state [function]
 what is the stereo state?
 Returns: 1 for in hardware stereo, 2 for side by side stereo, else return 0.

13.91.8 mono-mode

mono-mode [function]
 try to turn on mono mode

13.91.9 side-by-side-stereo-mode

side-by-side-stereo-mode *use_wall_eye_mode* [function]
 Where *use_wall_eye_mode* is an integer number
 turn on side by side stereo mode

13.91.10 set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor

set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor *f* [function]
 Where *f* is a number
 how much should the eyes be separated in stereo mode?

13.91.11 hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state

hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state [function]
 return the hardware stereo angle factor

13.91.12 set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position

set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position *x_pos y_pos* [function]
 Where:
 • *x_pos* is an integer number
 • *y_pos* is an integer number
 set position of Model/Fit/Refine dialog

13.91.13 set-display-control-dialog-position

`set-display-control-dialog-position` *x_pos y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of Display Control dialog

13.91.14 set-go-to-atom-window-position

`set-go-to-atom-window-position` *x_pos y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of Go To Atom dialog

13.91.15 set-delete-dialog-position

`set-delete-dialog-position` *x_pos y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of Delete dialog

13.91.16 set-rotate-translate-dialog-position

`set-rotate-translate-dialog-position` *x_pos y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of the Rotate/Translate Residue Range dialog

13.91.17 set-accept-reject-dialog-position

`set-accept-reject-dialog-position` *x_pos y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of the Accept/Reject dialog

13.91.18 set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position

`set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position` *x_pos y_pos* [function]

Where:

- *x_pos* is an integer number
- *y_pos* is an integer number

set position of the Ramachadran Plot dialog

13.91.19 set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position

`set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position` *x-pos* *y-pos* [function]

Where:

- *x-pos* is an integer number
- *y-pos* is an integer number

set edit chi angles dialog position

13.91.20 set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position

`set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position` *x-pos* *y-pos* [function]

Where:

- *x-pos* is an integer number
- *y-pos* is an integer number

set rotamer selection dialog position

13.92 Smooth Scrolling

13.92.1 set-smooth-scroll-flag

`set-smooth-scroll-flag` *v* [function]

Where *v* is an integer number

set smooth scrolling

13.92.2 get-smooth-scroll

`get-smooth-scroll` [function]

return the smooth scrolling state

13.92.3 set-smooth-scroll-steps

`set-smooth-scroll-steps` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the number of steps in the smooth scroll

Set more steps (e.g. 50) for more smoothness (default 10).

13.92.4 set-smooth-scroll-limit

`set-smooth-scroll-limit` *lim* [function]

Where *lim* is a number

do not scroll for distances greater this limit

13.93 Font Parameters

13.93.1 set-font-size

set-font-size *i* [function]
 Where *i* is an integer number
 set the font size

13.93.2 get-font-size

get-font-size [function]
 return the font size
 Returns: 1 (small) 2 (medium, default) 3 (large)

13.93.3 set-font-colour

set-font-colour *red green blue* [function]
 Where:

- *red* is a number
- *green* is a number
- *blue* is a number

 set the colour of the atom label font - the arguments are in the range 0->1

13.93.4 set-use-stroke-characters

set-use-stroke-characters *state* [function]
 Where *state* is an integer number
 set use stroke characters

13.94 Rotation Centre

13.94.1 set-rotation-centre-size

set-rotation-centre-size *f* [function]
 Where *f* is a number
 set rotoation centre marker size

13.94.2 recentre-on-read-pdb

recentre-on-read-pdb [function]
 return the recentre-on-pdb state

13.94.3 set-recentre-on-read-pdb

set-recentre-on-read-pdb *int* [function]
 Where *int* is a short
 set the recentre-on-pdb state

13.94.4 set-rotation-centre

`set-rotation-centre` *x y z* [function]

Where:

- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

set the rotation centre

13.94.5 go-to-ligand

`go-to-ligand` [function]

centre on the ligand of the "active molecule", if we are already there, centre on the next hetgroup (etc)

13.94.6 set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit

`set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit` *n_atom_min* [function]

Where *n_atom_min* is an integer number

go to the ligand that has more than *n_atom_min* atoms

13.95 Atom Selection Utilities

13.95.1 median-temperature-factor

`median-temperature-factor` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the median temperature factor for *imol*

13.95.2 average-temperature-factor

`average-temperature-factor` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the average temperature factor for the atoms in *imol*

13.95.3 standard-deviation-temperature-factor

`standard-deviation-temperature-factor` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the standard deviation of the atom temperature factors for *imol*

13.95.4 clear-pending-picks

`clear-pending-picks` [function]

clear pending picks (stop coot thinking that the user is about to pick an atom).

13.95.5 set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms

`set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms` *new_b* [function]

Where *new_b* is a number

set the default temperature factor for newly created atoms (initial default 20)

13.95.6 default-new-atoms-b-factor

`default-new-atoms-b-factor` [function]

return the default temperature factor for newly created atoms

13.95.7 set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms

`set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms` *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

reset temperature factor for all moved atoms to the default for new atoms (usually 30)

13.95.8 get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state

`get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state` [function]

return the state if temperature factors should be reset for moved atoms

13.95.9 set-atom-attribute

`set-atom-attribute` *imol chain_id resno ins_code atom_name alt_conf*
attribute_name val [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *attribute_name* is a string
- *val* is a number

set a numerical attribute to the atom with the given specifier.

Attributes can be "x", "y", "z", "B", "occ" and the attribute *val* is a floating point number

13.95.10 set-atom-string-attribute

`set-atom-string-attribute` *imol chain_id resno ins_code atom_name*
alt_conf attribute_name attribute_value [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number

- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *attribute_name* is a string
- *attribute_value* is a string

set a string attribute to the atom with the given specifier.

Attributes can be "atom-name", "alt-conf", "element" or "segid".

13.95.11 set-residue-name

set-residue-name *imol chain_id res_no ins_code new_residue_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *new_residue_name* is a string

set lots of atom attributes at once by-passing the rebonding and redrawing of the above 2 functions

set the residue name of the specified residue

13.96 Skeletonization Interface

13.96.1 skeletonize-map

skeletonize-map *imol prune_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *prune_flag* is an integer number

skeletonize molecule number *imol*

the *prune_flag* should almost always be 0.

NOTE:: The arguments to have been reversed for coot 0.8.3 and later (now the molecule number comes first).

13.96.2 unskeletonize-map

unskeletonize-map *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

undisplay the skeleton on molecule number *imol*

13.96.3 set-max-skeleton-search-depth

set-max-skeleton-search-depth *v* [function]

Where *v* is an integer number

set the skeleton search depth, used in baton building

For high resolution maps, you need to search deeper down the skeleton tree. This limit needs to be increased to 20 or so for high res maps (it is 10 by default)

13.96.4 set-skeleton-box-size

set-skeleton-box-size *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

the box size (in Angstroms) for which the skeleton is displayed

13.97 Skeleton Colour

13.97.1 set-skeleton-colour

set-skeleton-colour *imol r g b* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number
- *b* is a number

set the skeleton colour

13.98 Read Maps

13.98.1 handle-read-ccp4-map

handle-read-ccp4-map *filename is_diff_map_flag* [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *is_diff_map_flag* is an integer number

read a CCP4 map or a CNS map (despite the name).

13.99 Save Coordinates

13.99.1 save-coordinates

save-coordinates *imol filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

save coordinates of molecule number *imol* in *filename*

Returns: status 1 is good (success), 0 is fail.

13.99.2 set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory

`set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory i` [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set save coordinates in the starting directory

13.100 Read Phases File Functions

13.100.1 read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map

`read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map pdb_filename` [function]

Where *pdb_filename* is a string

read phs file use coords to get cell and symm to make map

uses pending data to make the map.

13.100.2 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-previous-mol

`read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-previous-mol` [function]

phs_filename

Where *phs_filename* is a string

read a phs file, the cell and symm information is from previously read (most recently read) coordinates file

For use with phs data filename provided on the command line

13.100.3 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-mol

`read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-mol phs_filename` [function]

imol

Where:

- *phs_filename* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

read phs file and use a previously read molecule to provide the cell and symmetry information

Returns: the new molecule number, return -1 if problem creating the map (e.g. not phs data, file not found etc).

13.100.4 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm

`read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm phs_file_name` [function]

hm_spacegroup a b c alpha beta gamma

Where:

- *phs_file_name* is a string
- *hm_spacegroup* is a string
- *a* is a number

- *b* is a number
- *c* is a number
- *alpha* is a number
- *beta* is a number
- *gamma* is a number

read phs file use coords to use cell and symm to make map
in degrees

13.100.5 read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits

`read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits` *imol phs_file_name* [function]
reso_lim_low reso_lim_high

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *phs_file_name* is a string
- *reso_lim_low* is a number
- *reso_lim_high* is a number

read a phs file and use the cell and symm in molecule number *imol* and use the resolution limits *reso_lim_high* (in Angstroems).

13.101 Graphics Move

13.101.1 undo-last-move

`undo-last-move` [function]
undo last move

13.101.2 translate-molecule-by

`translate-molecule-by` *imol x y z* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

translate molecule number *imol* by (x,y,z) in Angstroms

13.101.3 transform-molecule-by

`transform-molecule-by` *imol m11 m12 m13 m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33* [function]
x y z

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *m11* is a number

- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

transform molecule number *imol* by the given rotation matrix, then translate by (x,y,z) in Angstroms

13.101.4 transform-zone

transform-zone *imol chain_id resno_start resno_end ins_code m11 m12* [function]
m13 m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 x y z

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number

transform fragment of molecule number *imol* by the given rotation matrix, then translate by (x,y,z) in Angstroms

13.102 Go To Atom Widget Functions

13.102.1 post-go-to-atom-window

`post-go-to-atom-window` [function]
Post the Go To Atom Window.

13.102.2 go-to-atom-molecule-number

`go-to-atom-molecule-number` [function]
the go-to-atom molecule number

13.102.3 go-to-atom-chain-id

`go-to-atom-chain-id` [function]
the go-to-atom chain-id

13.102.4 go-to-atom-atom-name

`go-to-atom-atom-name` [function]
the go-to-atom atom name

13.102.5 go-to-atom-residue-number

`go-to-atom-residue-number` [function]
the go-to-atom residue number

13.102.6 go-to-atom-ins-code

`go-to-atom-ins-code` [function]
the go-to-atom insertion code

13.102.7 go-to-atom-alt-conf

`go-to-atom-alt-conf` [function]
the go-to-atom alt conf

13.102.8 set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name

`set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name` *t1_chain_id iresno t3_atom_name* [function]

Where:

- *t1_chain_id* is a string
- *iresno* is an integer number
- *t3_atom_name* is a string

set the go to atom specification

It seems important for swig that the `char *` arguments are `const char *`, not `const gchar *` (or else we get wrong type of argument error on (say) "A")

Returns: the success status of the go to. 0 for fail, 1 for success.

13.102.9 set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full

set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full *chain_id resno* [function]
ins_code atom_name alt_conf

Where:

- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string

set the go to (full) atom specification

It seems important for swig that the char * arguments are const char *, not const gchar * (or else we get wrong type of argument error on (say) "A")

Returns: the success status of the go to. 0 for fail, 1 for success.

13.102.10 set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw

set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw *t1 iresno t3* [function]
make_the_move_flag

Where:

- *t1* is a string
- *iresno* is an integer number
- *t3* is a string
- *make_the_move_flag* is an integer number

set go to atom but don't redraw

13.102.11 update-go-to-atom-from-current-position

update-go-to-atom-from-current-position [function]
 update the Go To Atom widget entries to atom closest to screen centre.

13.102.12 atom-spec-to-atom-index

atom-spec-to-atom-index *mol chain resno atom_name* [function]

Where:

- *mol* is an integer number
- *chain* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *atom_name* is a string

what is the atom index of the given atom?

13.102.13 full-atom-spec-to-atom-index

`full-atom-spec-to-atom-index` *imol chain resno inscode atom_name altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *atom_name* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

what is the atom index of the given atom?

13.102.14 update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol

`update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

update the Go To Atom window

13.102.15 update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol

`update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol` [function]

update the Go To Atom window. This updates the option menu for the molecules.

13.102.16 set-go-to-atom-molecule

`set-go-to-atom-molecule` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the molecule for the Go To Atom

For dynarama callback sake. The widget/class knows which molecule that it was generated from, so in order to go to the molecule from dynarama, we first need to the the molecule - because

does not mention the molecule (see "Next/Previous Residue" for reasons for that). This function simply calls the `graphics_info_t` function of the same name.

Also used in scripting, where `go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name` does not mention the molecule number.

20090914-PE `set-go-to-atom-molecule` can be used in a script and it should change the `go-to-atom-molecule` in the Go To Atom dialog (if it is being displayed). This does mean, of course that using the ramachandran plot to centre on atoms will change the Go To Atom dialog. Maybe that is surprising (maybe not).

13.103 Map and Molecule Control

13.103.1 post-display-control-window

`post-display-control-window` [function]

display the Display Control window

13.103.2 set-map-displayed

`set-map-displayed imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the map displayed/undisplayed, 0 for off, 1 for on

13.103.3 set-mol-displayed

`set-mol-displayed imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the coordinates molecule displayed/undisplayed, 0 for off, 1 for on

13.103.4 set-display-only-model-mol

`set-display-only-model-mol imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

from all the model molecules, display only *imol*

This stops flashing/delayed animations with many molecules

13.103.5 set-mol-active

`set-mol-active imol state` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the coordinates molecule active/inactive (clickable), 0 for off, 1 for on

13.103.6 mol-is-displayed

`mol-is-displayed imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the display state of molecule number *imol*

Returns: 1 for on, 0 for off

13.103.7 mol-is-active

`mol-is-active imol` [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the active state of molecule number *imol*

Returns: 1 for on, 0 for off

13.103.8 map-is-displayed

map-is-displayed *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the display state of molecule number *imol*

Returns: 1 for on, 0 for off

13.103.9 set-all-maps-displayed

set-all-maps-displayed *on_or_off* [function]

Where *on_or_off* is an integer number

if *on_or_off* is 0 turn off all maps displayed, for other values of *on_or_off* turn on all maps

13.103.10 set-all-models-displayed-and-active

set-all-models-displayed-and-active *on_or_off* [function]

Where *on_or_off* is an integer number

if *on_or_off* is 0 turn off all models displayed and active, for other values of *on_or_off* turn on all models.

13.103.11 show-spacegroup

show-spacegroup *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the spacegroup of molecule number *imol* . Deprecated.

Returns: "No Spacegroup" when the spacegroup of a molecule has not been set.

13.104 Align and Mutate

13.104.1 align-and-mutate

align-and-mutate *imol chain_id fasta_maybe renumber_residues_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *fasta_maybe* is a string
- *renumber_residues_flag* is an integer number

align and mutate the given chain to the given sequence

13.104.2 set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty

set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty *wgap wspace* [function]

Where:

- *wgap* is a number
- *wspace* is a number

set the penalty for affine gap and space when aligning, defaults -3.0 and -0.4

13.105 Renumber Residue Range

13.105.1 renumber-residue-range

renumber-residue-range *imol chain_id start_res last_res offset* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *start_res* is an integer number
- *last_res* is an integer number
- *offset* is an integer number

renumber the given residue range by offset residues

13.105.2 change-residue-number

change-residue-number *imol chain_id current_resno current_inscore* [function]
new_resno new_inscore

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *current_resno* is an integer number
- *current_inscore* is a string
- *new_resno* is an integer number
- *new_inscore* is a string

change chain id, residue number or insertion code for given residue

13.106 Scripting Interface

13.106.1 probe-available-p

probe-available-p [function]

Can we run probe (was the executable variable set properly?) (predicate).

Returns: 1 for yes, 2 for no

13.106.2 post-scripting-window

post-scripting-window [function]

do nothing - compatibility function

13.106.3 post-scheme-scripting-window

post-scheme-scripting-window [function]

pop-up a scripting window for scheming

13.106.4 post-python-scripting-window

`post-python-scripting-window` [function]
pop-up a scripting window for pythoning

13.107 Monomer

13.107.1 get-coords-for-accession-code

`get-coords-for-accession-code` *code* [function]
Where *code* is a string
if possible, read in the new coords getting coords via web.
(no return value because get-url-str does not return one).

13.107.2 run-script

`run-script` *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
run script file

13.107.3 run-guile-script

`run-guile-script` *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
guile run script file

13.107.4 run-python-script

`run-python-script` *filename* [function]
Where *filename* is a string
run python script file

13.107.5 import-python-module

`import-python-module` *module_name* *use_namespace* [function]
Where:

- *module_name* is a string
- *use_namespace* is an integer number

import python module

13.108 Regularization and Refinement

13.108.1 add-planar-peptide-restraints

`add-planar-peptide-restraints` [function]
add a restraint on peptides to make them planar
This adds a 5 atom restraint that includes both CA atoms of the peptide. Use this rather than editing the mon_lib_list.cif file.

13.108.2 remove-planar-peptide-restraints

`remove-planar-peptide-restraints` [function]
remove restraints on peptides to make them planar.

13.108.3 set-use-trans-peptide-restraints

`set-use-trans-peptide-restraints` *on_off_state* [function]
Where *on_off_state* is an integer number
add a restraint on peptides to keep trans peptides trans
i.e. omega in trans-peptides is restraints to 180 degrees.

13.108.4 add-omega-torsion-restraints

`add-omega-torsion-restraints` [function]
add restraints on the omega angle of the peptides
(that is the torsion round the peptide bond). Omega angles that are closer to 0 than to 180 will be refined as cis peptides (and of course if omega is greater than 90 then the peptide will be refined as a trans peptide (this is the normal case).

13.108.5 remove-omega-torsion-restraints

`remove-omega-torsion-restraints` [function]
remove omega restraints on CIS and TRANS linked residues.

13.108.6 set-refinement-immediate-replacement

`set-refinement-immediate-replacement` *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set immediate replacement mode for refinement and regularization. You need this (call with *istate*=1) if you are scripting refinement/regularization

13.108.7 refinement-immediate-replacement-state

`refinement-immediate-replacement-state` [function]
query the state of the immediate replacement mode

13.108.8 set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number

`set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number` *i* [function]
Where *i* is an integer number
set the number of frames for which the selected residue range flashes
On fast computers, this can be set to higher than the default for more aesthetic appeal.

13.108.9 accept-regularizement

accept-regularizement [function]

accept the new positions of the regularized or refined residues

If you are scripting refinement and/or regularization, this is the function that you need to call after refine-zone or regularize-zone.

13.108.10 set-refine-with-torsion-restraints

set-refine-with-torsion-restraints *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

turn on (or off) torsion restraints

Pass with *istate*=1 for on, *istate*=0 for off.

13.108.11 refine-with-torsion-restraints-state

refine-with-torsion-restraints-state [function]

return the state of above

13.108.12 set-matrix

set-matrix *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the relative weight of the geometric terms to the map terms

The default is 60.

The higher the number the more weight that is given to the map terms but the resulting chi squared values are higher). This will be needed for maps generated from data not on (or close to) the absolute scale or maps that have been scaled (for example so that the sigma level has been scaled to 1.0).

13.108.13 matrix-state

matrix-state [function]

return the relative weight of the geometric terms to the map terms.

13.108.14 set-refine-auto-range-step

set-refine-auto-range-step *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

change the +/- step for autoranging (default is 1)

Auto-ranging allow you to select a range from one button press, this allows you to set the number of residues either side of the clicked residue that becomes the selected zone

13.108.15 set-refine-max-residues

set-refine-max-residues *n* [function]

Where *n* is an integer number

set the heuristic fencepost for the maximum number of residues in the refinement/regularization residue range

Default is 20

13.108.16 refine-zone-atom-index-define

refine-zone-atom-index-define *imol ind1 ind2* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *ind1* is an integer number
- *ind2* is an integer number

refine a zone based on atom indexing

13.108.17 refine-zone

refine-zone *imol chain_id resno1 resno2 altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno1* is an integer number
- *resno2* is an integer number
- *altconf* is a string

refine a zone

presumes that `imol_Refinement_Map` has been set

13.108.18 refine-auto-range

refine-auto-range *imol chain_id resno1 altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno1* is an integer number
- *altconf* is a string

refine a zone using auto-range

presumes that `imol_Refinement_Map` has been set

13.108.19 regularize-zone

regularize-zone *imol chain_id resno1 resno2 altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno1* is an integer number
- *resno2* is an integer number
- *altconf* is a string

regularize a zone

Returns: a status, whether the regularisation was done or not. 0 for no, 1 for yes.

13.108.20 set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame

set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame *v* [function]

Where *v* is an integer number

set the number of refinement steps applied to the intermediate atoms each frame of graphics.

smaller numbers make the movement of the intermediate atoms slower, smoother, more elegant.

Default: 80.

13.108.21 dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame

dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame [function]

return the number of steps per frame in dragged refinement

13.108.22 set-refinement-refine-per-frame

set-refinement-refine-per-frame *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

allow refinement of intermediate atoms after dragging, before displaying (default: 0, off).

An attempt to do something like xfit does, at the request of Frank von Delft.

Pass with *istate*=1 to enable this option.

13.108.23 refinement-refine-per-frame-state

refinement-refine-per-frame-state [function]

query the state of the above option

13.108.24 set-refinement-drag-elasticity

set-refinement-drag-elasticity *e* [function]

Where *e* is a number

the elasticity of the dragged atom in refinement mode.

Default 0.33

Bigger numbers mean bigger movement of the other atoms.

13.108.25 set-refine-ramachandran-angles

set-refine-ramachandran-angles *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
turn on Ramachandran angles refinement in refinement and regularization
name consistent with
!?

13.108.26 set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement

set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
correct the sign of chiral volumes before commencing refinement?
Do we want to fix chiral volumes (by moving the chiral atom to the other side of the chiral plane if necessary). Default yes (1). Note: doesn't work currently.

13.108.27 check-chiral-volumes

check-chiral-volumes *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
query the state of the above option

13.108.28 set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog

set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
For experienced Cooters who don't like Coot nannying about chiral volumes during refinement.

13.108.29 set-secondary-structure-restraints-type

set-secondary-structure-restraints-type *itype* [function]
Where *itype* is an integer number
set the type of secondary structure restraints
0 no sec str restraints
1 alpha helix restraints
2 beta strand restraints

13.108.30 secondary-structure-restraints-type

secondary-structure-restraints-type [function]
return the secondary structure restraints type

13.108.31 imol-refinement-map

imol-refinement-map [function]
the molecule number of the map used for refinement
Returns: the map number, if it has been set or there is only one map, return -1 on no map set (ambiguous) or no maps.

13.108.32 set-imol-refinement-map

set-imol-refinement-map *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the molecule number of the map to be used for refinement/fitting.

Returns: *imol* on success, -1 on failure

13.108.33 does-residue-exist-p

does-residue-exist-p *imol chain_id resno inscode* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string

Does the residue exist? (Raw function)

Returns: 0 on not-exist, 1 on does exist.

13.108.34 add-extra-bond-restraint

add-extra-bond-restraint *imol chain_id_1 res_no_1 ins_code_1* [function]
atom_name_1 alt_conf_1 chain_id_2 res_no_2 ins_code_2 atom_name_2
alt_conf_2 bond_dist esd

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_1* is a string
- *res_no_1* is an integer number
- *ins_code_1* is a string
- *atom_name_1* is a string
- *alt_conf_1* is a string
- *chain_id_2* is a string
- *res_no_2* is an integer number
- *ins_code_2* is a string
- *atom_name_2* is a string
- *alt_conf_2* is a string
- *bond_dist* is a number
- *esd* is a number

add a user-define bond restraint

this extra restraint is used when the given atoms are selected in refinement or regularization.

Returns: the index of the new restraint.

Returns: -1 when the atoms were not found and no extra bond restraint was stored.

13.108.35 delete-all-extra-restraints

`delete-all-extra-restraints` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

clear out all the extra/user-defined restraints for molecule number *imol*

13.108.36 delete-extra-restraints-for-residue

`delete-extra-restraints-for-residue` *imol chain_id res_no ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

clear out all the extra/user-defined restraints for this residue in molecule number *imol*

13.108.37 set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits

`set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits` *imol limit_high limit_low* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *limit_high* is a number
- *limit_low* is a number

often we don't want to see all prosmart restraints, just the (big) violations

13.108.38 write-interpolated-extra-restraints

`write-interpolated-extra-restraints` *imol_1 imol_2 n_steps file_name_stub* [function]

Where:

- *imol_1* is an integer number
- *imol_2* is an integer number
- *n_steps* is an integer number
- *file_name_stub* is a string

proSMART interpolated restraints for model morphing

13.108.39 write-interpolated-models-and-extra-restraints

`write-interpolated-models-and-extra-restraints` *imol_1 imol_2 n_steps file_name_stub interpolation_mode* [function]

Where:

- *imol_1* is an integer number
- *imol_2* is an integer number

- *n_steps* is an integer number
- *file_name_stub* is a string
- *interpolation_mode* is an integer number

proSMART interpolated restraints for model morphing and write interpolated model interpolation_mode is currently dummy - in due course I will add torion angle interpolation.

13.108.40 set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions

set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set use only extra torsion restraints for torsions

13.108.41 use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions-state

use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions-state [function]

return only-use-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions state

13.108.42 show-restraints-editor

show-restraints-editor *monomer_type* [function]

Where *monomer_type* is a string

show restraints editor

13.108.43 show-restraints-editor-by-index

show-restraints-editor-by-index *menu_item_index* [function]

Where *menu_item_index* is an integer number

show restraints editor using residue type index

13.108.44 write-restraints-cif-dictionary

write-restraints-cif-dictionary *monomer_type file_name* [function]

Where:

- *monomer_type* is a string
- *file_name* is a string

write cif restraints for monomer

13.109 Simplex Refinement Interface

13.109.1 fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex

fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex *res1 res2 altloc chain_id imol* [function]
imol_for_map

Where:

- *res1* is an integer number

- *res2* is an integer number
- *altloc* is a string
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *imol_for_map* is an integer number

refine residue range using simplex optimization

13.109.2 score-residue-range-fit-to-map

`score-residue-range-fit-to-map` *res1 res2 altloc chain_id imol imol_for_map* [function]

Where:

- *res1* is an integer number
- *res2* is an integer number
- *altloc* is a string
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *imol_for_map* is an integer number

simply score the residue range fit to map

13.110 Nomenclature Errors

13.110.1 fix-nomenclature-errors

`fix-nomenclature-errors` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

fix nomenclature errors in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the number of residues altered.

13.110.2 set-nomenclature-errors-on-read

`set-nomenclature-errors-on-read` *mode* [function]

Where *mode* is a string

set way nomenclature errors should be handled on reading coordinates.

mode should be "auto-correct", "ignore", "prompt". The default is "prompt"

13.111 Atom Info Interface

13.111.1 output-atom-info-as-text

`output-atom-info-as-text` *imol chain_id resno ins_code atname altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number

- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *atname* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

output to the terminal the Atom Info for the give atom specs

13.112 Residue Info

13.112.1 residue-info-dialog

`residue-info-dialog imol chain_id resno ins_code` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

show residue info dialog for given residue

13.113 Residue Environment Functions

13.113.1 set-show-environment-distances

`set-show-environment-distances state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show environment distances. If state is 0, distances are turned off, otherwise distances are turned on.

13.113.2 set-show-environment-distances-bumps

`set-show-environment-distances-bumps state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show bumps environment distances. If state is 0, bump distances are turned off, otherwise bump distances are turned on.

13.113.3 set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds

`set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds state` [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show H-bond environment distances. If state is 0, bump distances are turned off, otherwise H-bond distances are turned on.

13.113.4 show-environment-distances-state

`show-environment-distances-state` [function]

show the state of display of the environment distances

13.113.5 set-environment-distances-distance-limits

set-environment-distances-distance-limits *min_dist max_dist* [function]

Where:

- *min_dist* is a number
- *max_dist* is a number

min and max distances for the environment distances

13.114 Pointer Functions**13.114.1 set-show-pointer-distances**

set-show-pointer-distances *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

turn on (or off) the pointer distance by passing 1 (or 0).

13.114.2 show-pointer-distances-state

show-pointer-distances-state [function]

show the state of display of the pointer distances

13.115 Zoom Functions**13.115.1 scale-zoom**

scale-zoom *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

scale the view by *f*

external (scripting) interface (with redraw)

13.115.2 zoom-factor

zoom-factor [function]

return the current zoom factor

13.115.3 set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom

set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set smooth scroll with zoom

13.115.4 smooth-scroll-do-zoom

smooth-scroll-do-zoom [function]

return the state of the above system

13.116 CNS Data Functions

13.116.1 handle-cns-data-file

`handle-cns-data-file filename imol` [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

read CNS data (currently only a placeholder)

13.116.2 handle-cns-data-file-with-cell

`handle-cns-data-file-with-cell filename imol a b c alpha beta gamma spg-info` [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *a* is a number
- *b* is a number
- *c* is a number
- *alpha* is a number
- *beta* is a number
- *gamma* is a number
- *spg-info* is a string

read CNS data (currently only a placeholder)

a, b,c are in Angstroems. alpha, beta, gamma are in degrees. spg is the space group info, either ;-delimited symmetry operators or the space group name

13.117 mmCIF Functions

13.117.1 open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog

`open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog` [function]

open the cif dictionary file selector dialog

13.118 SHELXL Functions

13.118.1 read-shelx-ins-file

`read-shelx-ins-file filename recentre_flag` [function]

Where:

- *filename* is a string
- *recentre_flag* is an integer number

read a SHELXL .ins file

13.118.2 write-shelx-ins-file

`write-shelx-ins-file` *imol filename* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *filename* is a string

write a SHELXL .ins file for molecule number *imol*

13.119 Validation Functions

13.119.1 difference-map-peaks

`difference-map-peaks` *imol imol_coords level max_closeness*
do_positive_level_flag do_negative_level_flag [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *level* is a number
- *max_closeness* is a number
- *do_positive_level_flag* is an integer number
- *do_negative_level_flag* is an integer number

generate a list of difference map peaks

peaks within *max_closeness* (2.0 Å typically) of a larger peak are not listed.

13.119.2 gln-asn-b-factor-outliers

`gln-asn-b-factor-outliers` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Make a gui for GLN adn ASN B-factor outliers, comparing the O and N temperature factors difference to the distribution of temperature factors from the other atoms.

13.120 Ramachandran Plot Functions

13.120.1 do-ramachandran-plot

`do-ramachandran-plot` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Ramachandran plot for molecule number *imol*.

13.120.2 set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs

`set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs` *n_diffs* [function]

Where *n_diffs* is an integer number

set the number of biggest difference arrows on the Kleywegt plot.

13.120.3 set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels

set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels *level_prefered level_allowed* [function]

Where:

- *level_prefered* is a number
- *level_allowed* is a number

set the contour levels for the ramachandran plot, default values are 0.02 (preferred)
0.002 (allowed)

13.120.4 set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size

set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size *blocksize* [function]

Where *blocksize* is a number

set the ramachandran plot background block size.

Smaller is smoother but slower. Should be divisible exactly into

13.120.5 ramachandran-plot-differences

ramachandran-plot-differences *imol1 imol2* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number

2 molecule ramachandran plot (NCS differences) a.k.a. A Kleywegt Plot.

13.120.6 ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain

ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain *imol1 imol2 a_chain b_chain* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *a_chain* is a string
- *b_chain* is a string

A chain-specific Kleywegt Plot.

13.121 Sequence View Interface

13.121.1 do-sequence-view

do-sequence-view *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

display the sequence view dialog for molecule number *imol*

13.122 Atom Labelling

13.122.1 set-brief-atom-labels

set-brief-atom-labels *istat* [function]

Where *istat* is an integer number

use brief atom names for on-screen labels

call with *istat*=1 to use brief labels, *istat*=0 for normal labels

13.122.2 brief-atom-labels-state

brief-atom-labels-state [function]

the brief atom label state

13.123 Screen Rotation

13.123.1 rotate-y-scene

rotate-y-scene *nsteps stepsize* [function]

Where:

- *nsteps* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number

rotate view round y axis stepsize degrees for *nstep* such steps

13.123.2 rotate-x-scene

rotate-x-scene *nsteps stepsize* [function]

Where:

- *nsteps* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number

rotate view round x axis stepsize degrees for *nstep* such steps

13.123.3 rotate-z-scene

rotate-z-scene *nsteps stepsize* [function]

Where:

- *nsteps* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number

rotate view round z axis stepsize degrees for *nstep* such steps

13.123.4 spin-zoom-trans

spin-zoom-trans *axis nstep stepsize zoom-by x-rel y-rel z-rel* [function]

Where:

- *axis* is an integer number

- *nstep* is an integer number
- *stepsize* is a number
- *zoom_by* is a number
- *x_rel* is a number
- *y_rel* is a number
- *z_rel* is a number

Bells and whistles rotation.

spin, zoom and translate.

where axis is either x,y or z, stepsize is in degrees, zoom_by and x_rel etc are how much zoom, x,y,z should have changed by after nstep steps.

13.124 Screen Translation

13.124.1 translate-scene-x

`translate-scene-x` *nsteps* [function]

Where *nsteps* is an integer number

translate rotation centre relative to screen axes for nsteps

13.124.2 translate-scene-y

`translate-scene-y` *nsteps* [function]

Where *nsteps* is an integer number

translate rotation centre relative to screen axes for nsteps

13.124.3 translate-scene-z

`translate-scene-z` *nsteps* [function]

Where *nsteps* is an integer number

translate rotation centre relative to screen axes for nsteps

13.125 Views Interface

13.125.1 add-view-here

`add-view-here` *view_name* [function]

Where *view_name* is a string

return the view number

13.125.2 add-view-raw

`add-view-raw` *rcx rcy rcz quat1 quat2 quat3 quat4 zoom view_name* [function]

Where:

- *rcx* is a number
- *rcy* is a number

- *rcz* is a number
- *quat1* is a number
- *quat2* is a number
- *quat3* is a number
- *quat4* is a number
- *zoom* is a number
- *view_name* is a string

return the view number

13.125.3 remove-named-view

remove-named-view *view_name* [function]
 Where *view_name* is a string
 the view with the given name

13.125.4 remove-view

remove-view *view_number* [function]
 Where *view_number* is an integer number
 the given view number

13.125.5 add-view-description

add-view-description *view_number description* [function]
 Where:

- *view_number* is an integer number
- *description* is a string

Add a view description/annotation to the give view number.

13.125.6 add-action-view

add-action-view *view_name action_function* [function]
 Where:

- *view_name* is a string
- *action_function* is a string

add a view (not add to an existing view) that does something (e.g. displays or undisplays a molecule) rather than move the graphics.

Returns: the view number for this (new) view.

13.125.7 insert-action-view-after-view

insert-action-view-after-view *view_number view_name action_function* [function]
 Where:

- *view_number* is an integer number

- *view_name* is a string
- *action_function* is a string

add an action view after the view of the given view number

Returns: the view number for this (new) view.

13.125.8 save-views

save-views *view_file_name* [function]

Where *view_file_name* is a string

save views to *view_file_name*

13.125.9 clear-all-views

clear-all-views [function]

Clear the view list.

13.126 Background Colour

13.126.1 set-background-colour

set-background-colour *red green blue* [function]

Where:

- *red* is a number
- *green* is a number
- *blue* is a number

set the background colour

red, green and blue are numbers between 0.0 and 1.0

13.126.2 redraw-background

redraw-background [function]

re draw the background colour when switching between mono and stereo

13.126.3 background-is-black-p

background-is-black-p [function]

is the background black (or nearly black)?

Returns: 1 if the background is black (or nearly black), else return 0.

13.127 Ligand Fitting Functions

13.127.1 set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction

set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the fraction of atoms which must be in positive density after a ligand fit

13.127.2 set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level

set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the default sigma level that the map is searched to find potential ligand sites

13.127.3 set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples

set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the number of conformation samples

big ligands require more samples. Default 10.

13.127.4 set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands

set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands *n* [function]

Where *n* is an integer number

search the top *n* sites for ligands.

Default 10.

13.127.5 set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster

set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster *lim_1* *lim_2* [function]

Where:

- *lim_1* is a number
- *lim_2* is a number

allow multiple ligand solutions per cluster.

The first limit is the fraction of the top scored positions that go on to correlation scoring (closer to 1 means less and faster - default 0.7).

The second limit is the fraction of the top correlation score that is considered interesting. Limits the number of solutions displayed to user. Default 0.9.

There is currently no chi-angle set redundancy filtering - I suspect that there should be.

Nino-mode.

13.127.6 set-find-ligand-mask-waters

set-find-ligand-mask-waters *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

how shall we treat the waters during ligand fitting?

pass with *istate*=1 for waters to mask the map in the same way that protein atoms do.

13.127.7 set-ligand-search-protein-molecule

set-ligand-search-protein-molecule *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

set the protein molecule for ligand searching

13.127.8 set-ligand-search-map-molecule

set-ligand-search-map-molecule *imol_map* [function]

Where *imol_map* is an integer number

set the map molecule for ligand searching

13.127.9 add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule

add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule *imol_ligand* [function]

Where *imol_ligand* is an integer number

add a rigid ligand molecule to the list of ligands to search for in ligand searching

13.127.10 add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule

add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule *imol_ligand* [function]

Where *imol_ligand* is an integer number

add a flexible ligand molecule to the list of ligands to search for in ligand searching

13.127.11 set-find-ligand-here-cluster

set-find-ligand-here-cluster *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

Allow the user a scripting means to find ligand at the rotation centre.

13.127.12 ligand-expert

ligand-expert [function]

this sets the flag to have expert option ligand entries in the Ligand Searching dialog

13.127.13 do-find-ligands-dialog

do-find-ligands-dialog [function]

display the find ligands dialog

if maps, coords and ligands are available, that is.

13.127.14 match-ligand-atom-names

match-ligand-atom-names *imol_ligand chain_id_ligand resno_ligand* [function]

ins_code_ligand imol_reference chain_id_reference resno_reference
ins_code_reference

Where:

- *imol_ligand* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand* is a string
- *resno_ligand* is an integer number
- *ins_code_ligand* is a string
- *imol_reference* is an integer number
- *chain_id_reference* is a string

- *resno_reference* is an integer number
- *ins_code_reference* is a string

Overlap residue with "template"-based matching.

Overlap the first residue in *imol_ligand* onto the residue specified by the reference parameters. Use graph matching, not atom names.

Match ligand atom names

By using graph matching, make the names of the atoms of the given ligand/residue match those of the reference residue/ligand as closely as possible - where there would be an atom name clash, invent a new atom name.

Returns: success status, False = failed to find residue in either *imol_ligand* or *imo_ref*. If success, return the RT operator.

13.127.15 match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id

match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id *imol_ligand chain_id_ligand* [function]
resno_ligand ins_code_ligand comp_id_ref

Where:

- *imol_ligand* is an integer number
- *chain_id_ligand* is a string
- *resno_ligand* is an integer number
- *ins_code_ligand* is a string
- *comp_id_ref* is a string

Match ligand atom names to a reference ligand type (*comp-id*)

By using graph matching, make the names of the atoms of the given ligand/residue match those of the reference ligand from the geometry store as closely as possible. Where there would be an atom name clash, invent a new atom name.

This doesn't create a new dictionary for the selected ligand - and that's a big problem (see *match_residue_and_dictionary*).

13.127.16 flip-ligand

flip-ligand *imol chain_id resno* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number

flip the ligand (usually active residue) around its eigen vectors to the next flip number. Immediate replacement (like flip peptide).

13.128 Water Fitting Functions

13.128.1 wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog

wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog [function]
create a dialog for water fitting

13.128.2 renumber-waters

renumber-waters *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
Renumber the waters of molecule number *imol* with consecutive numbering.

13.128.3 execute-find-waters-real

execute-find-waters-real *imol_for_map imol_for_protein* [function]
new_waters_mol_flag rmsd_cut_off
Where:

- *imol_for_map* is an integer number
- *imol_for_protein* is an integer number
- *new_waters_mol_flag* is an integer number
- *rmsd_cut_off* is a number

find waters

13.128.4 move-waters-to-around-protein

move-waters-to-around-protein *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
move waters of molecule number *imol* so that they are around the protein.
Returns: the number of moved waters.

13.128.5 move-hetgroups-to-around-protein

move-hetgroups-to-around-protein *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
move all hetgroups (including waters) of molecule number *imol* so that they are around the protein.

13.128.6 max-water-distance

max-water-distance *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
return the maximum minimum distance of any water atom to any protein atom - used in validation of `move_waters_to_around_protein()` function.

13.128.7 set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit

set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set the limit of interesting variance, above which waters are listed (otherwise ignored)
default 0.12.

13.128.8 set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits

set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits *f1 f2* [function]

Where:

- *f1* is a number
- *f2* is a number

set ligand to protein distance limits

f1 is the minimum distance, *f2* is the maximum distance

13.128.9 set-ligand-water-n-cycles

set-ligand-water-n-cycles *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the number of cycles of water searching

13.128.10 execute-find-blobs

execute-find-blobs *imol_model imol_for_map cut_off interactive_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol_model* is an integer number
- *imol_for_map* is an integer number
- *cut_off* is a number
- *interactive_flag* is an integer number

find blobs

13.128.11 split-water

split-water *imol chain_id res_no ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

split the given water and fit to map.

If refinement map is not defined, don't do anything.

If there is more than one atom in the specified residue, don't do anything.

If the given atom does not have an alt conf of "", don't do anything.

13.129 Bond Representation

13.129.1 set-default-bond-thickness

set-default-bond-thickness *t* [function]
Where *t* is an integer number
set the default thickness for bonds (e.g. in `~/coot`)

13.129.2 set-bond-thickness

set-bond-thickness *imol t* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *t* is a number

set the thickness of the bonds in molecule number *imol* to *t* pixels

13.129.3 set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms

set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms *t* [function]
Where *t* is a number
set the thickness of the bonds of the intermediate atoms to *t* pixels

13.129.4 set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule

set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule *imol f* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *f* is a number

set bond colour for molecule

13.129.5 get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule

get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule *imol* [function]
Where *imol* is an integer number
get the bond colour for molecule.
Return -1 on err (bad molecule number)

13.129.6 set-default-representation-type

set-default-representation-type *type* [function]
Where *type* is an integer number
set the default representation type (default 1).

13.129.7 get-default-bond-thickness

get-default-bond-thickness [function]
get the default thickness for bonds

13.129.8 set-draw-zero-occ-markers

set-draw-zero-occ-markers *status* [function]

Where *status* is an integer number

set status of drawing zero occupancy markers.

default status is 1.

13.129.9 set-draw-cis-peptide-markups

set-draw-cis-peptide-markups *status* [function]

Where *status* is an integer number

set status of drawing cis-peptide markups

default status is 1.

13.129.10 set-draw-hydrogens

set-draw-hydrogens *imol istat* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istat* is an integer number

set the hydrogen drawing state. *istat* = 0 is hydrogens off, *istat* = 1: show hydrogens

13.129.11 draw-hydrogens-state

draw-hydrogens-state *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the state of draw hydrogens for molecule number *imol*.

return -1 on bad *imol*.

13.129.12 set-draw-stick-mode-atoms

set-draw-stick-mode-atoms *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

draw little coloured balls on atoms

turn off with *state* = 0

turn on with *state* = 1

13.129.13 graphics-to-ca-representation

graphics-to-ca-representation *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* as CAs

13.129.14 graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation

`graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* as CA + ligands

13.129.15 graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-representation

`graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* as CA + ligands + sidechains

13.129.16 graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation

`graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with no waters

13.129.17 graphics-to-bonds-representation

`graphics-to-bonds-representation` *mol* [function]

Where *mol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with normal bonds

13.129.18 graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-representation

`graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with CA bonds in secondary structure representation and ligands

13.129.19 graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation

`graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* with bonds in secondary structure representation

13.129.20 graphics-to-rainbow-representation

`graphics-to-rainbow-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* in Jones' Rainbow

13.129.21 graphics-to-b-factor-representation

`graphics-to-b-factor-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* coloured by B-factor

13.129.22 graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation

`graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* coloured by B-factor, CA + ligands

13.129.23 graphics-to-occupancy-representation

`graphics-to-occupancy-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* coloured by occupancy

13.129.24 graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-representation

`graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* in CA+Ligands mode coloured by user-defined atom colours

13.129.25 graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-atoms-representation

`graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-atoms-representation` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

draw molecule number *imol* all atoms coloured by user-defined atom colours

13.129.26 graphics-molecule-bond-type

`graphics-molecule-bond-type` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

what is the bond drawing state of molecule number *imol*

13.129.27 set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor

`set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor` *imol* *f* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *f* is a number

scale the colours for colour by b factor representation

13.129.28 change-model-molecule-representation-mode

`change-model-molecule-representation-mode` *up_or_down* [function]

Where *up_or_down* is an integer number

change the representation of the model molecule closest to the centre of the screen

13.129.29 set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule

`set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule` *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

make the carbon atoms for molecule *imol* be grey

13.129.30 set-grey-carbon-colour

`set-grey-carbon-colour` *imol r g b* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number
- *b* is a number

set the colour for the carbon atoms

can be not grey if you desire, *r*, *g*, *b* in the range 0 to 1.

13.129.31 make-ball-and-stick

`make-ball-and-stick` *imol atom_selection_str bond_thickness sphere_size do_spheres_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *atom_selection_str* is a string
- *bond_thickness* is a number
- *sphere_size* is a number
- *do_spheres_flag* is an integer number

make a ball and stick representation of *imol* given atom selection

e.g. (`make-ball-and-stick` 0 `"1"` 0.15 0.25 1)

13.129.32 clear-ball-and-stick

`clear-ball-and-stick` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

clear ball and stick representation of molecule number *imol*

13.129.33 additional-representation-by-string

`additional-representation-by-string` *imol atom_selection representation_type bonds_box_type bond_width draw_hydrogens_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number

- *atom_selection* is a string
- *representation_type* is an integer number
- *bonds_box_type* is an integer number
- *bond_width* is a number
- *draw_hydrogens_flag* is an integer number

return the index of the additional representation. Return -1 on error

13.129.34 additional-representation-by-attributes

additional-representation-by-attributes *imol chain_id* [function]
resno_start resno_end ins_code representation_type bonds_box_type bond_width
draw_hydrogens_flag

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *representation_type* is an integer number
- *bonds_box_type* is an integer number
- *bond_width* is a number
- *draw_hydrogens_flag* is an integer number

return the index of the additional representation.

Returns: -1 on error.

13.130 Dots Representation

13.130.1 dots

dots *imol atom_selection_str dots_object_name dot_density* [function]
sphere_size_scale

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *atom_selection_str* is a string
- *dots_object_name* is a string
- *dot_density* is a number
- *sphere_size_scale* is a number

display dotted surface

return a generic objects handle (which can be used to remove later)

13.130.2 set-dots-colour

set-dots-colour *imol r g b* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *r* is a number
- *g* is a number
- *b* is a number

set the colour of the surface dots of the *imol*-th molecule to be the given single colour
r,g,b are values between 0.0 and 1.0

13.130.3 unset-dots-colour

unset-dots-colour *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

no longer set the dots of molecule *imol* to a single colour
i.e. go back to element-based colours.

13.130.4 clear-dots

clear-dots *imol dots_handle* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *dots_handle* is an integer number

clear dots in *imol* with *dots_handle*

13.130.5 clear-dots-by-name

clear-dots-by-name *imol dots_object_name* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *dots_object_name* is a string

clear the first dots object for *imol* with given name

13.130.6 n-dots-sets

n-dots-sets *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the number of dots sets for molecule number *imol*

13.131 Pep-flip Interface

13.131.1 pepflip

pepflip *imol chain_id resno inscode altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

pepflip the given residue

13.132 Rigid Body Refinement Interface

13.132.1 rigid-body-refine-zone

rigid-body-refine-zone *reso_start resno_end chain_id imol* [function]

Where:

- *reso_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number

setup rigid body refine zone

where we set the atom selection holders according to the arguments and then call `execute_rigid_body_refine()`

13.132.2 set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction

set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set rigid body fraction of atoms in positive density

13.133 Add Terminal Residue Functions

13.133.1 set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition

set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set immediate addition of terminal residue

call with *i*=1 for immediate addtion

13.133.2 add-terminal-residue

`add-terminal-residue` *imol chain_id residue_number residue_type* [function]
immediate_add

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *residue_number* is an integer number
- *residue_type* is a string
- *immediate_add* is an integer number

Add a terminal residue.

residue type can be "auto" and *immediate_add* is recommended to be 1.

return 0 on failure, 1 on success

13.133.3 add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi

`add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi` *imol chain_id res_no* [function]
residue_type phi psi

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *residue_type* is a string
- *phi* is a number
- *psi* is a number

Add a terminal residue using given phi and psi angles.

13.133.4 set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type

`set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type` *type* [function]
 Where *type* is a string

set the residue type of an added terminal residue.

13.133.5 set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine

`set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine` *istat* [function]
 Where *istat* is an integer number

set a flag to run refine zone on terminal residues after an addition.

13.133.6 add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state

`add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state` [function]
 what is the value of the previous flag?

13.134 Delete Residues

13.134.1 delete-residue-range

`delete-residue-range` *imol chain_id resno_start end_resno* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *end_resno* is an integer number

delete residue range

13.134.2 delete-residue

`delete-residue` *imol chain_id resno inscode* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string

delete residue

13.134.3 delete-residue-with-full-spec

`delete-residue-with-full-spec` *imol imodel chain_id resno inscode altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *imodel* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

delete residue with altconf

13.134.4 delete-residue-hydrogens

`delete-residue-hydrogens` *imol chain_id resno inscode altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

delete hydrogen atoms in residue

13.134.5 delete-atom

`delete-atom` *imol chain_id resno ins_code at_name altloc* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *at_name* is a string
- *altloc* is a string

delete atom in residue

13.134.6 delete-residue-sidechain

`delete-residue-sidechain` *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

do_delete_dialog

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *do_delete_dialog* is an integer number

delete all atoms in residue that are not main chain or CB

13.134.7 delete-hydrogens

`delete-hydrogens` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

delete all hydrogens in molecule,

Returns: number of hydrogens deleted.

13.135 Mainchain Building Functions

13.135.1 db-mainchain

`db-mainchain` *imol chain_id iresno_start iresno_end direction* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *iresno_start* is an integer number
- *iresno_end* is an integer number
- *direction* is a string

CA -> mainchain conversion.

direction is either "forwards" or "backwards"

return the new molecule number

13.136 Rotamer Functions

13.136.1 set-rotamer-search-mode

set-rotamer-search-mode *mode* [function]

Where *mode* is an integer number

set the mode of rotamer search, options are (ROTAMERSEARCHAUTOMATIC), (ROTAMERSEARCHLOWRES) (aka. "backrub rotamers"), (ROTAMERSEARCH-HIGHRES) (with rigid body fitting)

13.136.2 set-rotamer-lowest-probability

set-rotamer-lowest-probability *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

For Dunbrack rotamers, set the lowest probability to be considered. Set as a percentage i.e. 1.00 is quite low. For Richardson Rotamers, this has no effect.

13.136.3 set-rotamer-check-clashes

set-rotamer-check-clashes *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set a flag: 0 is off, 1 is on

13.136.4 auto-fit-best-rotamer

auto-fit-best-rotamer *resno altloc insertion_code chain_id imol_coords imol_map clash_flag lowest_probability* [function]

Where:

- *resno* is an integer number
- *altloc* is a string
- *insertion_code* is a string
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *clash_flag* is an integer number
- *lowest_probability* is a number

auto fit by rotamer search.

return the score, for some not very good reason. *clash_flag* determines if we use clashes with other residues in the score for this rotamer (or not). It would be cool to call this from a script that went residue by residue along a (newly-built) chain (now available).

13.136.5 set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag

set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

set the clash flag for rotamer search

And this functions for [pre-setting] the variables for `auto_fit_best_rotamer` called interactively (using a `graphics_info_t` function). 0 off, 1 on.

13.136.6 n-rotamers

n-rotamers *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

return the number of rotamers for this residue - return -1 on no residue found.

13.136.7 set-residue-to-rotamer-number

set-residue-to-rotamer-number *imol chain_id resno ins_code alt_conf* [function]
rotamer_number

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *rotamer_number* is an integer number

set the residue specified to the rotamer number specified.

13.136.8 set-residue-to-rotamer-name

set-residue-to-rotamer-name *imol chain_id resno ins_code alt_conf* [function]
rotamer_name

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *alt_conf* is a string
- *rotamer_name* is a string

set the residue specified to the rotamer name specified.

(rotamer names are the Richardson rotamer names.)

return value is 0 if atoms were not moved (e.g. because rotamer-name was not know)

13.136.9 fill-partial-residues

fill-partial-residues *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

fill all the residues of molecule number *imol* that have missing atoms.

To be used to remove the effects of chainsaw.

13.137 180 Flip Side chain

13.137.1 do-180-degree-side-chain-flip

do-180-degree-side-chain-flip *imol chain_id resno inscode altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

rotate 180 degrees round the last chi angle

13.138 Mutate Functions

13.138.1 setup-mutate-auto-fit

setup-mutate-auto-fit *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

Mutate then fit to map.

that we have a map define is checked first

13.138.2 mutate

mutate *imol chain_id ires inscode target_res_type* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *ires* is an integer number
- *inscode* is a string
- *target_res_type* is a string

mutate a given residue

target_res_type is a three-letter-code.

Return 1 on a good mutate.

13.138.3 mutate-base

`mutate-base` *imol chain_id res_no ins_code res_type* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *res_no* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *res_type* is a string

mutate a base. return success status, 1 for a good mutate.

13.138.4 set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine

`set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine` *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

Do you want Coot to automatically run a refinement after every mutate and autofit?

1 for yes, 0 for no.

13.138.5 mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state

`mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state` [function]

what is the value of the previous flag?

13.138.6 set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine

`set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine` *istate* [function]

Where *istate* is an integer number

Do you want Coot to automatically run a refinement after every rotamer autofit?

1 for yes, 0 for no.

13.138.7 rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state

`rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state` [function]

what is the value of the previous flag?

13.138.8 mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number

`mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number` *ires_ser chain_id imol* [function]

target_res_type

Where:

- *ires_ser* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *target_res_type* is a character

an alternate interface to mutation of a single residue.

`ires-ser` is the serial number of the residue, not the seqnum. There are 2 functions that don't make backups, but

does - `CHECKME`. Hence

is for use as a "one-by-one" type and the following 2 by wrappers that mutate either a residue range or a whole chain

Note that the `target-res-type` is a char, not a string (or a char *). So from the scheme interface you'd use (for example) `hash backslash A` for ALA.

Returns: 1 on success, 0 on failure

13.138.9 set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state

`set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state` *istat* [function]

Where *istat* is an integer number

set a flag saying that the residue chosen by `mutate` or `auto-fit mutate` should only be added as a stub (mainchain + CB)

13.139 Pointer Atom Functions

13.139.1 create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe

`create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe` [function]

Return the current pointer atom molecule, create a pointer atom molecule if necessary (i.e. when the user has not set it).

13.139.2 pointer-atom-molecule

`pointer-atom-molecule` [function]

Return the current pointer atom molecule.

13.140 Baton Build Interface Functions

13.140.1 set-baton-mode

`set-baton-mode` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

toggle so that mouse movement moves the baton not rotates the view.

13.140.2 try-set-draw-baton

`try-set-draw-baton` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

draw the baton or not

13.140.3 accept-baton-position

`accept-baton-position` [function]

accept the baton tip position - a prime candidate for a key binding

13.140.4 baton-tip-try-another

baton-tip-try-another [function]
 move the baton tip position - another prime candidate for a key binding

13.140.5 baton-tip-previous

baton-tip-previous [function]
 move the baton tip to the previous position

13.140.6 shorten-baton

shorten-baton [function]
 shorten the baton length

13.140.7 lengthen-baton

lengthen-baton [function]
 lengthen the baton

13.140.8 baton-build-delete-last-residue

baton-build-delete-last-residue [function]
 delete the most recently build CA position

13.140.9 set-baton-build-params

set-baton-build-params *istart_resno chain_id direction* [function]
 Where:

- *istart_resno* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *direction* is a string

set the parameters for the start of a new baton-built fragment. *direction* can either be "forwards" or "backwards"

13.141 Crosshairs Interface**13.141.1 set-draw-crosshairs**

set-draw-crosshairs *i* [function]
 Where *i* is an integer number
 draw the distance crosshairs, 0 for off, 1 for on.

13.142 Edit Chi Angles

13.142.1 set-find-hydrogen-torsions

set-find-hydrogen-torsions *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

show torsions that rotate hydrogens in the torsion angle manipulation dialog. Note that this may be needed if, in the dictionary cif file torsion which have as a 4th atom both a hydrogen and a heavier atom bonding to the 3rd atom, but list the 4th atom as a hydrogen (not a heavier atom).

13.142.2 edit-chi-angles

edit-chi-angles *imol chain_id resno ins_code altconf* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *altconf* is a string

display the edit chi angles gui for the given residue

return a status of 0 if it failed to find the residue, return a value of 1 if it worked.

13.142.3 setup-torsion-general

setup-torsion-general *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

beloved torsion general at last makes an entrance onto the Coot scene...

13.143 Masks

13.143.1 mask-map-by-molecule

mask-map-by-molecule *map_mol_no coord_mol_no invert_flag* [function]

Where:

- *map_mol_no* is an integer number
- *coord_mol_no* is an integer number
- *invert_flag* is an integer number

generate a new map that has been masked by some coordinates

(mask-map-by-molecule map-no mol-no invert?) creates and displays a masked map, cuts down density where the coordinates are (invert is 0). If invert? is 1, cut the density down where there are no atoms.

13.143.2 set-map-mask-atom-radius

set-map-mask-atom-radius *rad* [function]

Where *rad* is a number

set the atom radius for map masking

13.143.3 map-mask-atom-radius

map-mask-atom-radius [function]
 get the atom radius for map masking

13.144 check Waters Interface

13.144.1 delete-checked-waters-baddies

delete-checked-waters-baddies *imol b_factor_lim map_sigma_lim* [function]
min_dist max_dist part_occ_contact_flag zero_occ_flag
logical_operator_and_or_flag

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *b_factor_lim* is a number
- *map_sigma_lim* is a number
- *min_dist* is a number
- *max_dist* is a number
- *part_occ_contact_flag* is an integer number
- *zero_occ_flag* is an integer number
- *logical_operator_and_or_flag* is an integer number

Delete waters that are fail to meet the given criteria.

13.145 Trim

13.145.1 trim-molecule-by-map

trim-molecule-by-map *imol_coords imol_map map_level* [function]
delete_or_zero_occ_flag

Where:

- *imol_coords* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *map_level* is a number
- *delete_or_zero_occ_flag* is an integer number

cut off (delete or give zero occupancy) atoms in the given molecule if they are below the given map (absolute) level.

13.146 External Ray-Tracing

13.146.1 raster3d

raster3d *rd3_filename* [function]

Where *rd3_filename* is a string

create a r3d file for the current view

13.146.2 set-raster3d-bond-thickness

set-raster3d-bond-thickness *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the bond thickness for the Raster3D representation

13.146.3 set-raster3d-atom-radius

set-raster3d-atom-radius *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the atom radius for the Raster3D representation

13.146.4 set-raster3d-density-thickness

set-raster3d-density-thickness *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the density line thickness for the Raster3D representation

13.146.5 set-renderer-show-atoms

set-renderer-show-atoms *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set the flag to show atoms for the Raster3D representation

13.146.6 set-raster3d-bone-thickness

set-raster3d-bone-thickness *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the bone (skeleton) thickness for the Raster3D representation

13.146.7 set-raster3d-shadows-enabled

set-raster3d-shadows-enabled *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
turn off shadows for raster3d output - give argument 0 to turn off

13.146.8 set-raster3d-water-sphere

set-raster3d-water-sphere *istate* [function]
Where *istate* is an integer number
set the flag to show waters as spheres for the Raster3D representation. 1 show as spheres, 0 the usual stars.

13.146.9 raster-screen-shot

raster-screen-shot [function]
run raster3d and display the resulting image.

13.147 Superposition (SSM)

13.147.1 superpose

superpose *imol1 imol2 move_imol2_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *move_imol2_flag* is an integer number

simple interface to superposition.

Superpose all residues of *imol2* onto *imol1*. *imol1* is reference, we can either move *imol2* or copy it to generate a new molecule depending on the value of *move_imol2_flag* (1 for move 0 for copy).

13.147.2 superpose-with-chain-selection

superpose-with-chain-selection *imol1 imol2 chain_imol1 chain_imol2 chain_used_flag_imol1 chain_used_flag_imol2 move_imol2_copy_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *chain_imol1* is a string
- *chain_imol2* is a string
- *chain_used_flag_imol1* is an integer number
- *chain_used_flag_imol2* is an integer number
- *move_imol2_copy_flag* is an integer number

chain-based interface to superposition.

Superpose the given chains of *imol2* onto *imol1*. *imol1* is reference, we can either move *imol2* or copy it to generate a new molecule depending on the value of *move_imol2_flag* (1 for move 0 for copy).

13.147.3 superpose-with-atom-selection

superpose-with-atom-selection *imol1 imol2 mmdb_atom_sel_str_1 mmdb_atom_sel_str_2 move_imol2_copy_flag* [function]

Where:

- *imol1* is an integer number
- *imol2* is an integer number
- *mmdb_atom_sel_str_1* is a string
- *mmdb_atom_sel_str_2* is a string
- *move_imol2_copy_flag* is an integer number

detailed interface to superposition.

Superpose the given atom selection (specified by the mmdb atom selection strings) of imol2 onto imol1. imol1 is reference, we can either move imol2 or copy it to generate a new molecule depending on the value of move_imol2_flag (1 for move 0 for copy).

Returns: the index of the superposed molecule - which could either be a new molecule (if move_imol2_flag was 1) or the imol2 or -1 (signifying failure to do the SMM superposition).

13.148 NCS

13.148.1 set-draw-ncs-ghosts

set-draw-ncs-ghosts *imol istate* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istate* is an integer number

set drawing state of NCS ghosts for molecule number imol

13.148.2 draw-ncs-ghosts-state

draw-ncs-ghosts-state *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the drawing state of NCS ghosts for molecule number imol. Return -1 on imol is a bad molecule or no ghosts.

13.148.3 set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness

set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness *imol f* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *f* is a number

set bond thickness of NCS ghosts for molecule number imol

13.148.4 ncs-update-ghosts

ncs-update-ghosts *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

update ghosts for molecule number imol

13.148.5 make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps

make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps *imol_model imol_map*
overwrite_maps_of_same_name_flag [function]

Where:

- *imol_model* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

- *overwrite_maps_of_same_name_flag* is an integer number
- make NCS map

13.148.6 add-ncs-matrix

add-ncs-matrix *imol this_chain_id target_chain_id m11 m12 m13 m21* [function]
m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 t1 t2 t3

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *this_chain_id* is a string
- *target_chain_id* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number
- *m33* is a number
- *t1* is a number
- *t2* is a number
- *t3* is a number

Add NCS matrix.

13.148.7 add-strict-ncs-matrix

add-strict-ncs-matrix *imol this_chain_id target_chain_id m11 m12 m13* [function]
m21 m22 m23 m31 m32 m33 t1 t2 t3

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *this_chain_id* is a string
- *target_chain_id* is a string
- *m11* is a number
- *m12* is a number
- *m13* is a number
- *m21* is a number
- *m22* is a number
- *m23* is a number
- *m31* is a number
- *m32* is a number

- *m33* is a number
- *t1* is a number
- *t2* is a number
- *t3* is a number

add an NCS matrix for strict NCS molecule representation
for CNS strict NCS usage: expand like normal symmetry does

13.148.8 show-strict-ncs-state

`show-strict-ncs-state` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return the state of NCS ghost molecules for molecule number *imol*

13.148.9 set-show-strict-ncs

`set-show-strict-ncs` *imol state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

set display state of NCS ghost molecules for molecule number *imol*

13.148.10 set-ncs-homology-level

`set-ncs-homology-level` *flev* [function]

Where *flev* is a number

At what level of homology should we say that we can't see homology for NCS calculation? (default 0.8)

13.148.11 copy-chain

`copy-chain` *imol from_chain to_chain* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *from_chain* is a string
- *to_chain* is a string

Copy single NCS chain.

13.148.12 copy-from-ncs-master-to-others

`copy-from-ncs-master-to-others` *imol chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

Copy chain from master to all related NCS chains.

13.148.13 copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others

`copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-others` *imol* *master_chain_id* *residue_range_start* *residue_range_end* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *master_chain_id* is a string
- *residue_range_start* is an integer number
- *residue_range_end* is an integer number

Copy residue range to all related NCS chains.

If the target residues do not exist in the peer chains, then create them.

13.148.14 ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain

`ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain` *imol* *ichain* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *ichain* is an integer number

change the NCS master chain (by number)

13.148.15 ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id

`ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id` *imol* *chain_id* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

change the NCS master chain (by chain_id)

13.148.16 ncs-control-display-chain

`ncs-control-display-chain` *imol* *ichain* *state* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *ichain* is an integer number
- *state* is an integer number

display the NCS master chain

13.149 Helices and Strands

13.149.1 place-helix-here

place-helix-here [function]

add a helix

Add a helix somewhere close to this point in the map, try to fit the orientation. Add to a molecule called "Helix", create it if needed. Create another molecule called "Reverse Helix" if the helix orientation isn't completely unequivocal.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.149.2 place-strand-here

place-strand-here *n_residues n_sample_strands* [function]

Where:

- *n_residues* is an integer number
- *n_sample_strands* is an integer number

add a strands

Add a strand close to this point in the map, try to fit the orientation. Add to a molecule called "Strand", create it if needed. *n_residues* is the estimated number of residues in the strand.

n_sample_strands is the number of strands from the database tested to fit into this strand density. 8 is a suggested number. 20 for a more rigorous search, but it will be slower.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.149.3 place-strand-here-dialog

place-strand-here-dialog [function]

show the strand placement gui.

Choose the python version in there, if needed. Call scripting function, display it in place, don't return a widget.

13.149.4 find-helices

find-helices [function]

autobuild helices

Find secondary structure in the current map. Add to a molecule called "Helices", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.149.5 find-strands

find-strands [function]

autobuild strands

Find secondary structure in the current map. Add to a molecule called "Strands", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.149.6 find-secondary-structure

find-secondary-structure *use_helix helix_length helix_target* [function]
use_strand strand_length strand_target

Where:

- *use_helix* is an integer number
- *helix_length* is an integer number
- *helix_target* is an integer number
- *use_strand* is an integer number
- *strand_length* is an integer number
- *strand_target* is an integer number

autobuild secondary structure

Find secondary structure in the current map. Add to a molecule called "SecStruc", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.149.7 find-secondary-structure-local

find-secondary-structure-local *use_helix helix_length helix_target* [function]
use_strand strand_length strand_target radius

Where:

- *use_helix* is an integer number
- *helix_length* is an integer number
- *helix_target* is an integer number
- *use_strand* is an integer number
- *strand_length* is an integer number
- *strand_target* is an integer number
- *radius* is a number

autobuild secondary structure

Find secondary structure local to current view in the current map. Add to a molecule called "SecStruc", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.150 Nucleotides

13.150.1 find-nucleic-acids-local

find-nucleic-acids-local *radius* [function]

Where *radius* is a number

autobuild nucleic acid chains

Find secondary structure local to current view in the current map. Add to a molecule called "NuclAcid", create it if needed.

Returns: the index of the new molecule.

13.151 New Molecule by Section Interface

13.151.1 new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection

new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection *imol residue_type* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *residue_type* is a string

create a new molecule that consists of only the residue of type *residue_type* in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 means an error.

13.151.2 new-molecule-by-atom-selection

new-molecule-by-atom-selection *imol atom_selection* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *atom_selection* is a string

create a new molecule that consists of only the atoms specified by the mmdb atoms selection string in molecule number *imol*

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 means an error.

13.151.3 new-molecule-by-sphere-selection

new-molecule-by-sphere-selection *imol x y z r allow_partial_residues* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *r* is a number
- *allow_partial_residues* is an integer number

create a new molecule that consists of only the atoms within the given radius (*r*) of the given position.

Returns: the new molecule number, -1 means an error.

13.152 RNA/DNA

13.152.1 ideal-nucleic-acid

ideal-nucleic-acid *RNA_or_DNA form single_stranded_flag sequence* [function]

Where:

- *RNA_or_DNA* is a string

- *form* is a string
- *single-stranged-flag* is an integer number
- *sequence* is a string

create a molecule of idea nucleotides

use the given sequence (single letter code)

RNA_or_DNA is either "RNA" or "DNA"

form is either "A" or "B"

Returns: the new molecule number or -1 if a problem

13.152.2 watson-crick-pair

`watson-crick-pair imol chain_id resno` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number

Return a molecule that contains a residue that is the WC pair partner of the clicked/picked/selected residue.

13.152.3 watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range

`watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range imol chain_id resno_start resno_end` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno_start* is an integer number
- *resno_end* is an integer number

add base pairs for the given residue range, modify molecule imol by creating a new chain

13.153 Sequence (Assignment)

13.153.1 print-sequence-chain

`print-sequence-chain imol chain_id` [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string

Print the sequence to the console of the given molecule.

13.153.2 assign-fasta-sequence

`assign-fasta-sequence` *imol chain_id_in seq* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string
- *seq* is a string

Assign a FASTA sequence to a given chain in the molecule.

13.153.3 assign-pir-sequence

`assign-pir-sequence` *imol chain_id_in seq* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string
- *seq* is a string

Assign a PIR sequence to a given chain in the molecule. If the chain of the molecule already had a chain assigned to it, then this will overwrite that old assignment with the new one.

13.153.4 assign-sequence-from-file

`assign-sequence-from-file` *imol file* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *file* is a string

Assign a sequence to a given molecule from (whatever) sequence file.

13.153.5 assign-sequence-from-string

`assign-sequence-from-string` *imol chain_id_in seq* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string
- *seq* is a string

Assign a sequence to a given molecule from a simple string.

13.153.6 delete-all-sequences-from-molecule

`delete-all-sequences-from-molecule` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Delete all the sequences from a given molecule.

13.153.7 delete-sequence-by-chain-id

`delete-sequence-by-chain-id` *imol chain_id_in* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id_in* is a string

Delete the sequence for a given chain_id from a given molecule.

13.154 Surface Interface

13.154.1 do-surface

`do-surface` *imol istrate* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *istrate* is an integer number

draw surface of molecule number imol

if state = 1 draw the surface (normal representation goes away)

if state = 0 don't draw surface

13.154.2 set-transparent-electrostatic-surface

`set-transparent-electrostatic-surface` *imol opacity* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *opacity* is a number

simple on/off screendoor transparency at the moment, an opacity > 0.0 will turn on screendoor transparency (stippling).

13.154.3 get-electrostatic-surface-opacity

`get-electrostatic-surface-opacity` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

return 1.0 for non transparent and 0.5 if screendoor transparency has been turned on.

13.155 FFFearing

13.155.1 fffear-search

`fffear-search` *imol_model imol_map* [function]

Where:

- *imol_model* is an integer number
- *imol_map* is an integer number

fffear search model in molecule number imol_model in map number imol_map

13.155.2 set-ffear-angular-resolution

`set-ffear-angular-resolution` *f* [function]

Where *f* is a number

set and return the ffear angular resolution in degrees

13.155.3 ffear-angular-resolution

`ffear-angular-resolution` [function]

return the ffear angular resolution in degrees

13.156 Remote Control

13.156.1 make-socket-listener-maybe

`make-socket-listener-maybe` [function]

try to make socket listener

13.156.2 set-socket-string-waiting

`set-socket-string-waiting` *s* [function]

Where *s* is a string

feed the main thread a scheme script to evaluate

13.156.3 set-socket-python-string-waiting

`set-socket-python-string-waiting` *s* [function]

Where *s* is a string

feed the main thread a python script to evaluate

13.157 Display Lists for Maps

13.157.1 set-display-lists-for-maps

`set-display-lists-for-maps` *i* [function]

Where *i* is an integer number

Should display lists be used for maps? It may speed things up if these are turned on (or off) - depends on graphics card and drivers. Pass 1 for on, 0 for off.

13.157.2 display-lists-for-maps-state

`display-lists-for-maps-state` [function]

return the state of `display_lists_for_maps`.

13.158 Browser Interface

13.158.1 browser-url

browser-url *url* [function]
Where *url* is a string
try to open given url in Web browser

13.158.2 set-browser-interface

set-browser-interface *browser* [function]
Where *browser* is a string
set command to open the web browser,
examples are "open" or "mozilla"

13.158.3 handle-online-coot-search-request

handle-online-coot-search-request *entry_text* [function]
Where *entry_text* is a string
the search interface
find words, construct a url and open it.

13.159 Molprobit Interface

13.159.1 handle-read-draw-probe-dots

handle-read-draw-probe-dots *dots_file* [function]
Where *dots_file* is a string
pass a filename that contains molprobit's probe output in XtalView format

13.159.2 handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted

handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted *dots_file imol show_clash_gui_flag* [function]
Where:

- *dots_file* is a string
- *imol* is an integer number
- *show_clash_gui_flag* is an integer number

pass a filename that contains molprobit's probe output in unformatted format

13.159.3 set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis

set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
shall we run molprobit for on edit chi angles intermediate atoms?

13.159.4 do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state

do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state [function]
return the state of if run molprobity for on edit chi angles intermediate atoms?

13.159.5 set-do-probe-dots-post-refine

set-do-probe-dots-post-refine *state* [function]
Where *state* is an integer number
shall we run molprobity after a refinement has happened?

13.159.6 do-probe-dots-post-refine-state

do-probe-dots-post-refine-state [function]
show the state of shall we run molprobity after a refinement has happened?

13.159.7 unmangle-hydrogen-name

unmangle-hydrogen-name *pdb_hydrogen_name* [function]
Where *pdb_hydrogen_name* is a string
make an attempt to convert pdb hydrogen name to the name used in Coot (and the refmac dictionary, perhaps).

13.159.8 set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius

set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius *r* [function]
Where *r* is a number
set the radius over which we can run interactive probe, bigger is better but slower.
default is 6.0

13.159.9 interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius

interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius [function]
return the radius over which we can run interactive probe.

13.160 Map Sharpening Interface

13.160.1 sharpen

sharpen *imol b_factor* [function]
Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *b_factor* is a number

Sharpen map *imol* by *b_factor* (note (of course) that positive numbers blur the map).

13.160.2 set-map-sharpening-scale-limit

set-map-sharpening-scale-limit *f* [function]
Where *f* is a number
set the limit of the b-factor map sharpening slider (default 30)

13.161 Marking Fixed Atom Interface

13.161.1 clear-all-fixed-atoms

`clear-all-fixed-atoms` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

clear all fixed atoms

13.162 Partial Charges

13.162.1 show-partial-charge-info

`show-partial-charge-info` *imol chain_id resno ins_code* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string

show the partial charges for the residue of the given specs (charges are read from the dictionary)

13.163 EM interface

13.163.1 scale-cell

`scale-cell` *imol_map fac_u fac_v fac_w* [function]

Where:

- *imol_map* is an integer number
- *fac_u* is a number
- *fac_v* is a number
- *fac_w* is a number

Scale the cell, for use with EM maps, where the cell needs to be adjusted. Use like: (scale-cell 2 1.012 1.012 1.012). Return error status, 1 means it worked, 0 means it did not work.

13.164 CCP4mg Interface

13.164.1 write-ccp4mg-picture-description

`write-ccp4mg-picture-description` *filename* [function]

Where *filename* is a string

write a ccp4mg picture description file

13.164.2 get-atom-colour-from-mol-no

`get-atom-colour-from-mol-no` *imol element* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *element* is a string

get element colour for imol as Python formatted list char

13.165 Aux functions

13.165.1 laplacian

`laplacian` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

Create the "Laplacian" (-ve second derivative) of the given map.

13.166 SMILES

13.166.1 do-smiles-gui

`do-smiles-gui` [function]

display the SMILES string dialog

13.167 PHENIX Support

13.167.1 set-button-label-for-external-refinement

`set-button-label-for-external-refinement` *button_label* [function]

Where *button_label* is a string

set the button label of the external Refinement program

13.168 Graphics Text

13.168.1 place-text

`place-text` *text x y z size* [function]

Where:

- *text* is a string
- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *size* is an integer number

Put text at x,y,z.

size variable is currently ignored.

Returns: a text handle

13.168.2 remove-text

`remove-text` *text_handle* [function]

Where *text_handle* is an integer number

Remove "3d" text item.

13.168.3 text-index-near-position

`text-index-near-position` *x y z r* [function]

Where:

- *x* is a number
- *y* is a number
- *z* is a number
- *r* is a number

return the closest text that is with *r* Å of the given position. If no text item is close, then return -1

13.169 PISA Interaction

13.169.1 pisa-interaction

`pisa-interaction` *imol_1 imol_2* [function]

Where:

- *imol_1* is an integer number
- *imol_2* is an integer number

return the molecule number of the interacting residues. Return -1 if no new model was created. Old, not very useful.

13.170 Jiggle Fit

13.170.1 fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle

`fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle` *imol chain_id resno ins_code n_trials jiggle_scale_factor* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *chain_id* is a string
- *resno* is an integer number
- *ins_code* is a string
- *n_trials* is an integer number
- *jiggle_scale_factor* is a number

jiggle fit to the current refinement map. return < -100 if not possible, else return the new best fit for this residue.

13.171 SBase interface

13.171.1 get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary

`get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary` *comp_id* [function]

Where *comp_id* is a string

return the new molecule number of the monomer.

The monomer will have chainid "A" and residue number 1.

Return -1 on failure to get monomer.

13.171.2 get-sbase-monomer

`get-sbase-monomer` *comp_id* [function]

Where *comp_id* is a string

same as above but using old name for back-compatibility

13.172 FLE-View

13.172.1 fle-view-set-water-dist-max

`fle-view-set-water-dist-max` *dist_max* [function]

Where *dist_max* is a number

set the maximum considered distance to water

default 3.25 Å.

13.172.2 fle-view-set-h-bond-dist-max

`fle-view-set-h-bond-dist-max` *h_bond_dist_max* [function]

Where *h_bond_dist_max* is a number

set the maximum considered hydrogen bond distance

default 3.9 Å.

13.173 LSQ-improve

13.173.1 lsq-improve

`lsq-improve` *imol_ref* *ref_selection* *imol_moving* *moving_selection* *n_res* *dist_crit* [function]

Where:

- *imol_ref* is an integer number
- *ref_selection* is a string
- *imol_moving* is an integer number
- *moving_selection* is a string
- *n_res* is an integer number
- *dist_crit* is a number

an slightly-modified implementation of the "lsq_improve" algorithm of Kleywegt and Jones (1997).

Note that if a residue selection is specified in the residue selection(s), then the first residue of the given range must exist in the molecule (if not, then mmdb will not select any atoms from that molecule).

Kleywegt and Jones set `n_res` to 4 and `dist_crit` to 6.0.

13.174 single-model view

13.174.1 single-model-view-model-number

`single-model-view-model-number` *imol imodel* [function]

Where:

- *imol* is an integer number
- *imodel* is an integer number

put molecule number *imol* to display only model number *imodel*

13.174.2 single-model-view-this-model-number

`single-model-view-this-model-number` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

the current model number being displayed

return 0 on non-multimodel-molecule.

13.174.3 single-model-view-next-model-number

`single-model-view-next-model-number` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

change the representation to the next model number to be displayed

return 0 on non-multimodel-molecule.

13.174.4 single-model-view-prev-model-number

`single-model-view-prev-model-number` *imol* [function]

Where *imol* is an integer number

change the representation to the previous model number to be displayed

return 0 on non-multimodel-molecule.

13.175 graphics 2D ligand view

13.175.1 set-show-graphics-ligand-view

`set-show-graphics-ligand-view` *state* [function]

Where *state* is an integer number

set the graphics ligand view state

(default is 1 (on)).

Concept Index

•	
.coot	12
.coot.py	12

A

alternate conformation	36
anisotropic atoms	22
annotations	17
atom colouring	10, 19
atom info	19
atom label, brief	19
atom labeling	19
atom picking	44
atomic dots	24
auto-fit rotamer	34
average map	51

B

B-Factor, New Atoms	43
background colour	16
backrub rotamers	35
backups	13
backups, clearing	61
ball and stick	24
baton build	31
baton mode	31
big maps	51
blobs	56
bond thickness	20
bones	52

C

C-terminus	41
C\alpha representation	10
C\alpha symmetry	23
carbohydrates	29
chain id	46
change contour level	48
changing chain ids	46
changing the Refinement Map	30
chi angles	35
cif dictionary	28
citing coot	1
clashing residues	35
Clear Pending Picks	44
clearing backups	61
clipping	16
colour by chain	10
colouring, atoms	19
colouring, map	50
command line arguments	3

contouring, map	6, 49
coordinates format	18
coot droppings	60
crash	4
crash recovery	4
crosshairs	17

D

debugger	4
default reffmac executable	43
delete	44
density line thickness	50
depth-cueing	9
dictionary, cif	2, 39
dictionary, ligands	2
difference map	49, 51
difference map colours	49
directory for save coordinates	11
Display Manager	10
DNA, ideal	42
DNA, mutating	37
docking sidechains	33
droppings	60
dual conformations	36

E

edit \chi angles	35
edit B-factors	19
edit occupancy	19
Electron Density Server	21
executing commands	12
export map	54
EYC-TIED	48

F

file-name filtering	11
fill partial residues	45
findligand	63
flip peptide	36
fragment direction change	33
frame rate	17

G

gdb	4
GLN and ASN B-factor Outliers	57
goose	21
guano	60
guile	12

H

helix placement	42
hydrogens	20

I

initialization file	12
---------------------------	----

L

Least Squares Fitting	25
ligand orientation	40
ligand torsion angles	36
ligand, overlay	25
ligands	38, 39
ligands, flexible	39

M

mainchain	33
mainchain torsions	33
map box radius	50
map changing (for refinement/building)	30
map extent	50
map line width	50
map re-Interpolation	52
map scrolling	6
map transformation	53
masks	53
mean B-factor	24
median B-factor	24
merge molecules	42
missing symmetry	23
mmCIF dictionary	28
modelling toolbar	11
modified labels	47
molecule centre	47
molecule number	8
Molprobtity Tools	57
monomers	38
mouse	2
mouse buttons	5
moving ligands	47
moving molecules	47
Moving Zero Occupancy Atoms	30
multi-mutate	37
multiple coordinates files	18
mutate	37
mutating DNA	37
mutating RNA	37

N

NCS	20
NCS averaging	21
NCS edits	43
negative contour levels	50

O

OCA	21
OpenGL	9
Orientation Axes	16
origin marker	9
output	17
overlaying ligands	25
OXT atom	41

P

packing diagram	23
Patterson	52
pepflip	36
peptide restraints, planar	29
PHS data	49
PHS data format	48
picking	61
pink pointer	16
planar peptide restraints	29
planes	27
polynucleotides	42
post-manipulation-hook	31
Print Sequence	23
probe	57
python	12

R

Ramachandran plot	55
Raster3D	10
reading multiple pdb files	18
recentring view	15
recover session	4
redo	14
reduce	57
reference manual	1
reference structures	2
refine single click	27
refinement	27
refinement weight	27
refinement, rigid body	30
refinement, simplex	31
refining residues	29
refmac	43
refmac map colour	44
refmac parameters	43
refmac, default	43
regularization	27
render	10
renumbering residues	38
residue info	19
resizing view	62
restore after crash	14
reverse direction	33
rigid body fit	30
RNA, ideal	42
RNA, mutating	37

rotamers	34
rotate/translate, manual	30
rotation centre	15
rotation centre pointer	16
running refmac	43
running SHELXL	44

S

save coordinates directory	11
scheme	12
screenshot	9
scripting	11
Scroll	10
scroll wheel, map for	62
scroll, map contour change by	6
scroll-wheel	6
Secondary Structure Matching (SSM)	24
sequence view	23
set-matrix	27
set-rotation-centre	15
setting space group	22
sharpening, map	52
SHELX .ins	18
SHELXL	44
sidechains	33
simplex refinement	31
single click refine	27
skeleton updating	52
skeleton, missing	32
skeletonization	52
slab	16
sliding	15
slow computer	62
SMILES strings	38
space group names	18
space group operators	15
sphere refinement	28
startup dialog (state)	13
startup settings (python)	12
startup settings (scheme)	12
state	12
superposition	24
symmetry	22
symmetry operators	15

T

terminal oxygen	41
-----------------------	----

terminal residue	41
thickness of density lines	50
tooltips	8
torsion angles, ligand	36
torsion general	36
torsion restraints	27
torsions	35
trackball, virtual	6
traffic lights	28
translate molecule	47
translation, keyboard	6
translation, mouse	5
trimming atoms	53

U

undo	13
unexplained density	56
unit cell	16
UNK residue	30
unmodelled density	56

V

Validation Graphs	58
version number	8
view matrix	14

W

waters, finding	40
web page	4
weight, real space refinement	27
width, bonds	20
write map	54
writing PDBs	26

Y

yellow box	9
------------------	---

Z

z-rotation	6
zero occupancy	23
zoom	62
zoom, slider	7

Function Index

%

%coot-listener-socket 229

*

add-linked-residue-tree-correlation-cut-off 223
 annotations 202
 continue-multi-refine 216
 db-loop-preserve-residue-names 228
 default-ball-and-stick-selection 202
 do-coot-tips-flag 223
 imol-jligand-link 230
 interactive-probe-is-OK? 214
 key-bindings 210
 ligand-check-resolution-limit 229
 pisa-command 222
 probe-command 223
 reduce-command 223
 to-jligand-secret-file-name 230
 use-mogul 212

3

3-letter-code->single-letter 219

A

absolutify 203
 accept-baton-position 167, 347
 accept-regularizement 130, 310
 accept-reject-dialog-docked-show-state ... 82, 262
 accept-reject-dialog-docked-state 81, 261
 active-residue 195, 237
 add-action-view 145, 325
 add-annotation-here 212
 add-base-restraint 224
 add-coordinates-glob-extension 65, 245
 add-data-glob-extension 65, 245
 add-dictionary-glob-extension 65, 245
 add-extra-bond-restraint 134, 314
 add-extra-restraints-to-other-molecule .. 217
 add-hydrogens-from-file 196, 238
 add-hydrogens-using-refmac-inner 202
 add-key-binding 210
 add-ligand-delete-residue-copy-molecule 70, 250
 add-ligand-search-ligand-molecule ... 148, 328
 add-ligand-search-wiggly-ligand-molecule 148, 328
 add-map-glob-extension 65, 245
 add-molecule 194, 236
 add-ncs-matrix 174, 354

add-omega-torsion-restraints 129, 309
 add-planar-peptide-restraints 128, 308
 add-simple-coot-menu-menuitem 226
 add-status-bar-text 81, 261
 add-strict-ncs-matrix 174, 354
 add-terminal-residue 160, 340
 add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine-state 160, 340
 add-terminal-residue-using-phi-psi .. 160, 340
 add-tmp-extension-to 205
 add-to-list-section-texis 231
 add-view 206
 add-view-description 145, 325
 add-view-here 144, 324
 add-view-raw 144, 324
 add-view-to-views-panel 227
 additional-representation-by-attributes 157, 337
 additional-representation-by-string 156, 336
 align-and-mutate 126, 306
 alignment-mismatches-gui 228
 all-residues 210
 all-true? 202
 allow-duplicate-sequence-numbers 74, 254
 another-level 96, 276
 another-level-from-map-molecule-number ... 97, 277
 append-dir-dir 206
 append-dir-file 206
 apply-ncs-to-view-orientation 79, 259
 apply-ncs-to-view-orientation-and-screen-centre 79, 259
 apply-redo 84, 264
 apply-undo 84, 264
 assign-fasta-sequence 181, 361
 assign-hetatms 75, 255
 assign-pir-sequence 181, 361
 assign-sequence-from-file 181, 361
 assign-sequence-from-string 181, 361
 associate-pir-file 209
 associate-pir-with-molecule-gui 228
 atom-spec-to-atom-index 123, 303
 atom-specs 209
 auto-fit-best-rotamer 163, 343
 auto-fit-rotamer-active-residue 217
 auto-read-do-difference-map-too-state ... 95, 275
 auto-read-make-and-draw-maps 191, 233
 auto-read-make-and-draw-maps-from-mtz ... 191, 233
 auto-weight-for-refinement 209
 average-temperature-factor 115, 295

B

background-demo..... 223
background-is-black-p..... 146, 326
backup-compress-files-state..... 85, 265
backup-state..... 84, 264
BALL_AND_STICK..... 211
baton-build-delete-last-residue..... 168, 348
baton-tip-previous..... 168, 348
baton-tip-try-another..... 168, 348
blob-under-pointer-to-screen-centre.. 82, 262
brief-atom-labels-state..... 143, 323
brighten-map..... 208
brighten-maps..... 208
browser-url..... 184, 364

C

cache-or-net-get-image..... 232
cached-pisa-analysis..... 222
calc-phases-generic..... 86, 266
center-atom-label-status..... 220
center-of-mass..... 220
centre-of-mass..... 209
chain-fragments-scm..... 194, 236
chain-ids..... 208
chain-n-residues..... 67, 247
change-contour-level..... 91, 271
change-model-molecule-representation-mode
..... 155, 335
change-residue-number..... 127, 307
check-chiral-volumes..... 133, 313
check-dir-and-get-url..... 232
check-for-dark-blue-density..... 77, 257
chiral-centre-inverter-scm-version..... 213
cif-file-for-comp-id..... 202
cis-peptides-gui..... 228
clear-all-fixed-atoms..... 186, 366
clear-all-views..... 146, 326
clear-and-update-model-molecule-from-file
..... 77, 257
clear-and-update-molecule..... 194, 236
clear-backup-gui..... 222
clear-backups-maybe..... 223
clear-ball-and-stick..... 156, 336
clear-dots..... 158, 338
clear-dots-by-name..... 158, 338
clear-pending-picks..... 115, 295
click-select-residues-for-jligand..... 231
close-float?..... 205
closest-atom..... 195, 237
closest-atom-simple-scm..... 195, 237
cns->coot..... 230
cns-file-has-phases-p..... 95, 275
command-in-path-or-absolute?..... 204
command-in-path?..... 204, 217, 231
contact-score-ligand..... 223
control-key-for-rotate-state..... 82, 262
coot-clear-backup-or-real-exit..... 71, 251

coot-gui..... 224
coot-has-pygtk?..... 213
coot-listener-idle-function-proc..... 229
coot-menubar-menu..... 226
coot-mkdir..... 206
coot-no-state-real-exit..... 71, 251
coot-real-exit..... 71, 251
coot-replace-string..... 204
coot-save-state-and-exit..... 71, 251
coot-socket-timeout-func..... 229
coot-split-version-string..... 212
coot-thread-dispatcher..... 232
coot-updates-error-handler..... 213
cootaneer-gui..... 227
copy-chain..... 175, 355
copy-from-ncs-master-to-others..... 175, 355
copy-molecule..... 70, 250
copy-residue-range..... 76, 256
copy-residue-range-from-ncs-master-to-
others..... 176, 356
create-pointer-atom-molecule-maybe.. 167, 347

D

darken-maps..... 208
data-resolution..... 88, 268
db-mainchain..... 162, 342
decrease-coot-tip-number..... 221
default-new-atoms-b-factor..... 116, 296
delete-all-extra-restraints..... 135, 315
delete-all-sequences-from-molecule.. 181, 361
delete-atom..... 162, 342
delete-atom-by-active-residue..... 211
delete-checked-waters-baddies..... 170, 350
delete-coot-backup-files..... 222
delete-extra-restraints-for-residue.... 135,
315
delete-hydrogens..... 162, 342
delete-residue..... 161, 341
delete-residue-hydrogens..... 161, 341
delete-residue-range..... 161, 341
delete-residue-sidechain..... 162, 342
delete-residue-with-full-spec..... 161, 341
delete-section-texi-files..... 231
delete-sequence-by-chain-id..... 182, 362
delete-sidechain-range..... 219
density-at-point..... 97, 277
density-score-residue..... 201, 243
dialog-box-of-buttons-with-async-ligands
..... 232
dialog-box-of-buttons-with-check-button
..... 227
dialog-box-of-pairs-of-buttons..... 227
dictionaries-read..... 193, 235
difference-map..... 90, 270
difference-map-peaks..... 141, 321
directory-as-file-name..... 206, 231
directory-files..... 206, 217, 231

directory-is-modifiable?..... 203, 230
display-lists-for-maps-state..... 183, 363
do-180-degree-side-chain-flip..... 165, 345
do-anti-aliasing-state..... 72, 252
do-find-ligands-dialog..... 148, 328
do-GL-lighting-state..... 73, 253
do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis-state
..... 185, 365
do-probe-dots-post-refine-state..... 185, 365
do-ramachandran-plot..... 141, 321
do-sequence-view..... 142, 322
do-smiles-gui..... 187, 367
do-surface..... 182, 362
does-residue-exist-p..... 134, 314
dots..... 157, 337
download-binary-dialog..... 230
dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame.. 132, 312
draw-hydrogens-state..... 153, 333
draw-ncs-ghosts-state..... 173, 353

E

edit-chi-angles..... 169, 349
enhanced-ligand-coot?..... 202
esoteric-depth-cue-state..... 96, 276
eval-socket-string..... 229
every-nth..... 205
exchange-chain-ids-for-seg-ids..... 70, 250
execute-find-blobs..... 151, 331
execute-find-waters-real..... 150, 330
execute-refmac-real..... 192, 234
export-map..... 89, 269
export-map-fragment..... 89, 269
export-map-fragment-with-origin-shift.... 89,
269
extra-params-include-weight?..... 215

F

fascinating-clusters-gui..... 224
ffear-angular-resolution..... 183, 363
ffear-search..... 182, 362
file-name-directory..... 203
file-name-extension..... 205
file-name-file..... 203, 231
file-name-sans-extension..... 205
file-selector-entry..... 227
file-type-coords..... 66, 246
fill-option-menu-with-coordinates-mol-
options..... 225
fill-option-menu-with-mol-options..... 225
fill-option-menu-with-number-options.... 225
fill-partial-residues..... 165, 345
filter..... 217, 219
filter-fileselection-filenames-state.... 66,
246
filter-out-waters..... 229
find-aligned-residue-type..... 202

find-helices..... 177, 357
find-nucleic-acids-local..... 178, 358
find-secondary-structure..... 178, 358
find-secondary-structure-local..... 178, 358
find-strands..... 177, 357
first-coords-imol..... 72, 252
first-molecule-with-symmetry-displayed
..... 102, 282
first-n..... 203
first-non-trivial-name..... 232
first-small-coords-imol..... 72, 252
first-unsaved-coords-imol..... 72, 252
fit-chain..... 216
fit-protein..... 216
fit-protein-make-specs..... 216
fit-residue-range-to-map-by-simplex.... 136,
316
fit-to-map-by-random-jiggle..... 188, 368
fit-waters..... 216
fix-nomenclature-errors..... 137, 317
file-view-set-h-bond-dist-max..... 189, 369
file-view-set-water-dist-max..... 189, 369
fleur-cursor..... 82, 262
flip-active-ligand..... 211
flip-ligand..... 149, 329
full-atom-spec-to-atom-index..... 124, 304

G

generate-molecule-from-mmCIF-by-dict-gen
..... 233
generic-buttons-dialog..... 227
generic-chooser-and-entry..... 226
generic-chooser-and-file-selector..... 226
generic-chooser-entry-and-file-selector
..... 226
generic-double-entry..... 224
generic-interesting-things..... 227
generic-molecule-chooser..... 227
generic-multiple-entries-with-check-button
..... 225
generic-number-chooser..... 227
generic-object-is-displayed?..... 214
generic-object-with-name..... 214
generic-objects-gui..... 214
generic-single-entry..... 224
get-active-map-drag-flag..... 87, 267
get-aniso-probability..... 110, 290
get-atom..... 206
get-atom-colour-from-mol-no..... 187, 367
get-atom-from-residue..... 206
get-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule... 152,
332
get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-dictionary.. 189, 369
get-ccp4srs-monomer-and-overlay..... 213
get-coords-for-accession-code..... 128, 308
get-default-bond-thickness..... 152, 332
get-diff-map-iso-level-increment..... 91, 271

get-directory 202
get-drug-via-wikipedia 213
get-ebi-pdb 232
get-eds-pdb-and-mtz 232
get-electrostatic-surface-opacity ... 182, 362
get-file-mtime 230
get-first-ncs-master-chain 208
get-font-size 114, 294
get-fps-flag 80, 260
get-gdb-strings 218
get-limit-aniso 109, 289
get-map-radius 96, 276
get-map-sampling-rate 91, 271
get-mdl-latest-time 213
get-metrics-for-ligand 229
get-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation
..... 109, 289
get-option-menu-active-item 226
get-option-menu-active-molecule 225
get-refmac-extra-params 215
get-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms-state 116,
296
get-revision-from-string 212
get-sbase-monomer 189, 369
get-show-aniso 109, 289
get-show-limit-aniso 109, 289
get-show-symmetry 100, 280
get-show-unit-cell 107, 287
get-smooth-scroll 113, 293
get-stable-release-from-coot-version 230
get-stable-release-from-server-string ... 230
get-symmetry 191, 233
get-symmetry-as-calphas-state 101, 281
get-url-str 232
get-view-quaternion-internal 79, 259
git-revision-count 70, 250
gln-asn-b-factor-outliers 141, 321
glob 206, 217, 231
go-to-atom-alt-conf 122, 302
go-to-atom-atom-name 122, 302
go-to-atom-chain-id 122, 302
go-to-atom-ins-code 122, 302
go-to-atom-molecule-number 122, 302
go-to-atom-residue-number 122, 302
go-to-ligand 115, 295
goosh-command 205, 231
goosh-command-with-file-input 205
graphics-comma-key-pressed-hook 209
graphics-dot-key-pressed-hook 209
graphics-draw 110, 290
graphics-general-key-press-hook 210
graphics-molecule-bond-type 155, 335
graphics-n-molecules 73, 253
graphics-to-b-factor-cas-representation
..... 155, 335
graphics-to-b-factor-representation 154,
334

graphics-to-bonds-no-waters-representation
..... 154, 334
graphics-to-bonds-representation 154, 334
graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-and-sidechains-
representation 154, 334
graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-representation
..... 154, 334
graphics-to-ca-plus-ligands-sec-struct-
representation 154, 334
graphics-to-ca-representation 153, 333
graphics-to-occupancy-representation 155,
335
graphics-to-rainbow-representation .. 154, 334
graphics-to-sec-struct-bonds-representation
..... 154, 334
graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-all-
atoms-representation 155, 335
graphics-to-user-defined-atom-colours-
representation 155, 335
guess-refinement-map 209

H

handle-cns-data-file 140, 320
handle-cns-data-file-with-cell 140, 320
handle-drag-and-drop-string 199, 241
handle-online-coot-search-request ... 184, 364
handle-read-ccp4-map 118, 298
handle-read-draw-molecule 74, 254
handle-read-draw-molecule-and-move-
molecule-here 75, 255
handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recenter
..... 220
handle-read-draw-molecule-with-recentre
..... 75, 255
handle-read-draw-probe-dots 184, 364
handle-read-draw-probe-dots-unformatted
..... 184, 364
handle-smiles-go 224
hardware-stereo-angle-factor-state .. 111, 291
hardware-stereo-mode 111, 291
has-unit-cell-state 102, 282
have-unsaved-changes-p 85, 265
het-group-n-atoms 76, 256
hetify-residue 75, 255
hide-main-toolbar 80, 260
hide-modelling-toolbar 80, 260
highlight-binding-site 211
hole 199, 241
hydrogenate-region 196, 238

I

ideal-nucleic-acid 179, 359
identity-matrix 207
idle-function-rotate-angle 74, 254
imol-refinement-map 133, 313
import-from-3d-generator-from-mdl 213

import-python-module 128, 308
increment-coot-tip-number 221
info-dialog 99, 279
info-dialog-and-text 99, 279
insert-action-view-after-view 145, 325
insertion-code-from-serial-number 67, 247
interactive-probe 214
interactive-probe-dots-molprobity-radius
..... 185, 365
interesting-things-gui 225
interesting-things-with-fix-maybe 225
interruptible-fit-protein 216
invert-chiral-center 220
is-closed-generic-object? 214
is-difference-map? 209
is-directory? 206
is-mtz-file-p 95, 275
is-nucleotide-chain-p 69, 249
is-protein-chain-p 68, 248
is-solvent-chain-p 68, 248
is-solvent-chain? 208

K

keep-map-colour-after-refmac-state.. 100, 280

L

label-all-active-residue-atoms 211
label-all-atoms-in-residue 211
label-all-CAs 211
laplacian 187, 367
launch-jligand-function 231
lengthen-baton 168, 348
libcheck-exe 215
ligand-expert 148, 328
list-of-strings? 204
load-all-scheme 223
load-annotations 212
load-default-sequence 212
lsq-improve 189, 369
lsq-match 218
lsq-match-type-symbol->number 218
lsqman-count 221

M

maf 219
make-and-draw-map 93, 273
make-and-draw-map-with-refmac-params 93,
273
make-and-draw-map-with-reso-with-refmac-
params 94, 274
make-backup 84, 264
make-ball-and-stick 156, 336
make-difference-map-gui 228
make-directory-maybe 64, 244

make-dynamically-transformed-ncs-maps... 173,
353
make-gdb-script 218
make-gui 218
make-latest-version-url 212
make-link 199, 241
make-socket-listener-maybe 183, 363
manage-column-selector 67, 247
manual-ncs-ghosts 220
manual-refine-residues 217
map-colour-components 191, 233
map-from-mtz-by-calc-phases 86, 266
map-from-mtz-by-refmac-calc-phases ... 86, 266
map-is-difference-map 96, 276
map-is-displayed 126, 306
map-line-width-state 93, 273
map-mask-atom-radius 170, 350
map-mean-scm 201, 243
map-molecule-chooser-gui 226
map-molecule-list 203
map-statistics-scm 201, 243
map-to-model-correlation 200, 242
map-to-model-correlation-per-residue.... 200,
242
map-to-model-correlation-stats 200, 242
mask-map-by-molecule 169, 349
match-ligand-atom-names 148, 328
match-ligand-atom-names-to-comp-id.. 149, 329
matrix->quaternion 207
matrix-state 130, 310
max-water-distance 150, 330
median-temperature-factor 115, 295
member? 204
merge-solvent-chains 211
min-max-residues-from-atom-specs 228
missing-atoms-gui 227
mmcif-sfs-to-mtz 72, 252
model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top-state
..... 81, 261
model-molecule-list 203
model-resolution 89, 269
mol-is-active 125, 305
mol-is-displayed 125, 305
molecule-centre 207
molecule-centres-gui 225
molecule-chooser-gui 226
molecule-chooser-gui-generic 226
molecule-has-hydrogens? 202
molecule-name 71, 251
molecule-number-list 203
molecules-matching-criteria 216
mono-mode 111, 291
monomer-molecule-from-3-let-code 215
most-recently-created-file 203
move-hetgroups-to-around-protein 150, 330
move-molecule-here 207
move-molecule-to-screen-center 207
move-molecule-to-screen-centre 207

move-waters-to-around-protein..... 150, 330
 mtz-file-has-phases-p..... 94, 274
 mtz-file-name..... 196, 238
 mtz-file-name->refinement-column-labels
 218
 mtz-fp-for-map..... 97, 277
 mtz-hklin-for-map..... 97, 277
 mtz-phi-for-map..... 98, 278
 mtz-use-weight-for-map..... 98, 278
 mtz-weight-for-map..... 98, 278
 multi-chicken..... 211
 multi-mutate..... 219
 multi-read-pdb..... 206
 multi-residue-torsion-fit-scm..... 191, 234
 mutate..... 165, 345
 mutate-and-auto-fit..... 219
 mutate-and-autofit-residue-range..... 219
 mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state.... 166,
 346
 mutate-base..... 166, 346
 mutate-by-overlap..... 211
 mutate-chain..... 219
 mutate-residue-range..... 219
 mutate-residue-redundant..... 219
 mutate-single-residue-by-serial-number
 166, 346
 my-button-callback..... 221
 my-top-level..... 221

N

n-chains..... 68, 248
 n-dots-sets..... 158, 338
 n-models..... 68, 248
 n-residues..... 69, 249
 n-rotamers..... 164, 344
 n-synops..... 104, 284
 ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain
 176, 356
 ncs-control-change-ncs-master-to-chain-id
 176, 356
 ncs-control-display-chain..... 176, 356
 ncs-ligand..... 221
 ncs-master-chain-id..... 221
 ncs-update-ghosts..... 173, 353
 new-molecule-by-atom-selection..... 179, 359
 new-molecule-by-residue-type-selection
 179, 359
 new-molecule-by-smiles-string..... 213
 new-molecule-by-sphere-selection.... 179, 359
 new-molecule-by-symmetry..... 103, 283
 new-molecule-by-symmetry-with-atom-
 selection..... 103, 283
 new-molecule-by-symp..... 104, 284
 no-coot-tips..... 223
 normal-cursor..... 82, 262
 notify-of-new-version..... 230
 nudge-screen-centre-gui..... 227

number-list..... 204

O

old-coot?..... 225
 open-cif-dictionary-file-selector-dialog
 140, 320
 open-coords-dialog..... 66, 246
 open-coot-listener-socket..... 229
 open-coot-listener-socket-with-timeout.. 229
 output-atom-info-as-text..... 137, 317
 overlay-my-ligands..... 211

P

parse-pisa-assemblies..... 222
 parse-pisa-interfaces..... 222
 pdbe-get-pdb-and-sfs-cif..... 232
 pdbe-latest-releases-gui..... 232
 pepflip..... 159, 339
 pepflip-active-residue..... 217
 phosphorylate-active-residue..... 211
 pick-cursor-maybe..... 82, 262
 pir-file-name->pir-sequence..... 209
 pisa-assemblies-xml..... 222
 pisa-handle-sxml-molecule..... 222
 pisa-interaction..... 188, 368
 place-helix-here..... 177, 357
 place-strand-here..... 177, 357
 place-strand-here-dialog..... 177, 357
 place-text..... 187, 367
 pointer-atom-molecule..... 167, 347
 post-display-control-window..... 124, 304
 post-go-to-atom-window..... 122, 302
 post-ligand-fit-gui..... 216
 post-manipulation-hook..... 203
 post-model-fit-refine-dialog..... 83, 263
 post-other-modelling-tools-dialog.... 83, 263
 post-python-scripting-window..... 128, 308
 post-scheme-scripting-window..... 127, 307
 post-scripting-window..... 127, 307
 povray-args..... 218
 povray-image..... 218
 povray-version..... 218
 pre-release?..... 203
 prefer-python..... 64, 244
 prep-for-pisa..... 222
 print-all-history-in-python..... 105, 285
 print-all-history-in-scheme..... 105, 285
 print-glyco-tree..... 197, 239
 print-header-secondary-structure-info.... 69,
 249
 print-molecule-names..... 211
 print-sequence..... 209
 print-sequence-chain..... 180, 360
 print-view-matrix..... 79, 259
 probe..... 214
 probe-available-p..... 127, 307

probe-local-sphere 214
 prodrgr-flat 213
 prodrgr-ify 212
 prodrgr-xyzin 213
 protein-db-loops 198, 240
 pukka-puckers? 212
 python-at-prompt-at-startup-state 73, 253

Q

qq-plot-map-and-model-scm 201, 243
 quick-save 99, 279

R

ramachandran-plot-differences 142, 322
 ramachandran-plot-differences-by-chain
 142, 322
 range 204
 rapper-dir 221
 raster-screen-shot 171, 351
 raster3d 170, 350
 raytrace 213
 read-pdb 75, 255
 read-pdb-all 206
 read-phs-and-coords-and-make-map 119, 299
 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm... 119,
 299
 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-
 mol 119, 299
 read-phs-and-make-map-using-cell-symm-from-
 previous-mol 119, 299
 read-phs-and-make-map-with-reso-limits
 120, 300
 read-shelx-ins-file 140, 320
 read-shelx-lst-file 230
 read-vu-file 210
 reattach-modelling-toolbar 81, 261
 recentre-on-read-pdb 114, 294
 recover-session 86, 266
 redraw-background 146, 326
 reduce-on-pdb-file 214
 refine-active-residue 217
 refine-active-residue-generic 217
 refine-active-residue-triple 217
 refine-auto-range 131, 311
 refine-with-torsion-restraints-state ... 130,
 310
 refine-zone 131, 311
 refine-zone-atom-index-define 131, 311
 refine-zone-with-full-residue-spec-scm
 196, 238
 refinement-immediate-replacement-state
 129, 309
 refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy-
 state 84, 264
 refinement-refine-per-frame-state ... 132, 312
 reftmac-calc-sfs-make-mtz-with-columns ... 232

reftmac-exe 215
 reftmac-extra-params 215
 reftmac-name 192, 235
 regularize-residues 196, 238
 regularize-zone 132, 312
 reinterpret-map 90, 270
 remarks-dialog 69, 249
 remove-coordinates-glob-extension 65, 245
 remove-data-glob-extension 65, 245
 remove-dictionary-glob-extension 65, 245
 remove-map-glob-extension 65, 245
 remove-named-view 145, 325
 remove-omega-torsion-restraints 129, 309
 remove-planar-peptide-restraints 129, 309
 remove-text 188, 368
 remove-view 145, 325
 rename-residue-gui 228
 render-image 213
 renumber-residue-range 127, 307
 renumber-waters 150, 330
 reorder-chains 207
 replace-fragment 76, 256
 res-spec->chain-id 210
 res-spec->ins-code 210
 res-spec->res-no 210
 reset-view 73, 253
 residue-alt-confs 210
 residue-atom->alt-conf 203
 residue-atom->atom-name 203
 residue-atom->occupancy 203
 residue-density-fit-scale-factor 97, 277
 residue-exists? 209
 residue-has-hetatms 76, 256
 residue-has-hetatms? 209
 residue-info 194, 236
 residue-info-dialog 138, 318
 residue-name 193, 235
 residue-range-gui 228
 residue-spec->atom-for-centre 210
 residue-spec->atom-selection-string 203
 residue-spec->chain-id 203
 residues-matching-criteria 210
 residues-near-position-scm 195, 237
 residues-near-residue 195, 237
 residues-with-alt-confs 210
 resname-from-serial-number 193, 235
 restore-previous-map-colour 87, 267
 rigid-body-refine-by-residue-ranges 202
 rigid-body-refine-zone 159, 339
 rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine-state... 166,
 346
 rotate-about-screen-axis 207
 rotate-cursor 82, 262
 rotate-x-scene 143, 323
 rotate-y-scene 143, 323
 rotate-z-scene 143, 323
 rotation-centre 204
 run-command/strings 205, 217, 231

run-download-binary-curl 212
run-gtk-pending-events 224
run-guile-script 128, 308
run-mogul 228
run-mogul-show-results 228
run-prosmart 224
run-python-script 128, 308
run-refmac-by-filename 215
run-refmac-for-phases 215
run-script 128, 308
run-state-file 106, 286
run-state-file-maybe 106, 286

S

sanitise-alt-confs 211
sanitise-alt-confs-active-residue 211
sanitise-alt-confs-in-residue 211
save-annotations 212
save-coordinates 118, 298
save-dialog-positions-to-init-file 211
save-previous-map-colour 87, 267
save-state 106, 286
save-state-file 106, 286
save-state-file-py 106, 286
save-symmetry-coords 102, 282
save-views 146, 326
scale-cell 186, 366
scale-zoom 139, 319
scheme-representation 207
score-residue-range-fit-to-map 137, 317
score-rotamers-scm 198, 240
screendump-image 77, 257
scroll-by-wheel-mouse-state 78, 258
scroll-wheel-map 87, 267
secondary-structure-restraints-type 133, 313
seqnum-from-serial-number 67, 247
set-accept-reject-dialog-docked-show 81, 261
set-accept-reject-dialog-position ... 112, 292
set-active-map-drag-flag 87, 267
set-add-terminal-residue-default-residue-type 160, 340
set-add-terminal-residue-do-post-refine 160, 340
set-add-terminal-residue-immediate-addition 159, 339
set-alignment-gap-and-space-penalty 126, 306
set-all-maps-displayed 126, 306
set-all-models-displayed-and-active 126, 306
set-aniso-probability 110, 290
set-atom-attribute 116, 296
set-atom-string-attribute 116, 296
set-auto-fit-best-rotamer-clash-flag 164, 344

set-auto-read-column-labels 95, 275
set-b-factor-bonds-scale-factor 155, 335
set-background-colour 146, 326
set-backup-compress-files 85, 265
set-baton-build-params 168, 348
set-baton-mode 167, 347
set-bond-colour-rotation-for-molecule... 152, 332
set-bond-thickness 152, 332
set-bond-thickness-intermediate-atoms... 152, 332
set-brief-atom-labels 143, 323
set-browser-interface 184, 364
set-button-label-for-external-refinement 187, 367
set-clipping-back 107, 287
set-clipping-front 107, 287
set-colour-by-chain 108, 288
set-colour-by-molecule 108, 288
set-colour-map-rotation-for-map 109, 289
set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb 108, 288
set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-c-only-flag 108, 288
set-colour-map-rotation-on-read-pdb-flag 108, 288
set-console-display-commands-highlights... 105, 285
set-console-display-commands-state .. 105, 285
set-contour-by-sigma-step-by-mol 88, 268
set-control-key-for-rotate 82, 262
set-convert-to-v2-atom-names 74, 254
set-default-bond-thickness 152, 332
set-default-initial-contour-level-for-difference-map 78, 258
set-default-initial-contour-level-for-map 78, 258
set-default-representation-type 152, 332
set-default-temperature-factor-for-new-atoms 116, 296
set-delete-dialog-position 112, 292
set-density-size 95, 275
set-diff-map-iso-level-increment 90, 270
set-diff-map-iso-level-increment-from-text 91, 271
set-display-control-dialog-position 112, 292
set-display-intro-string 95, 275
set-display-lists-for-maps 183, 363
set-display-only-model-mol 125, 305
set-do-anti-aliasing 72, 252
set-do-GL-lighting 72, 252
set-do-probe-dots-on-rotamers-and-chis 184, 364
set-do-probe-dots-post-refine 185, 365
set-dots-color 220
set-dots-colour 158, 338

- set-dragged-refinement-steps-per-frame 132, 312
- set-draw-cis-peptide-markups 153, 333
- set-draw-crosshairs 168, 348
- set-draw-hydrogens 153, 333
- set-draw-map-standard-lines 77, 257
- set-draw-ncs-ghosts 173, 353
- set-draw-solid-density-surface 77, 257
- set-draw-stick-mode-atoms 153, 333
- set-draw-zero-occ-markers 153, 333
- set-edit-chi-angles-dialog-position 113, 293
- set-environment-distances-distance-limits 139, 319
- set-esoteric-depth-cue 96, 276
- set-extra-restraints-prosmart-sigma-limits 135, 315
- set-fffeare-angular-resolution 183, 363
- set-file-chooser-selector 66, 246
- set-filter-fileselection-filenames ... 66, 246
- set-find-hydrogen-torsion 202
- set-find-hydrogen-torsions 169, 349
- set-find-ligand-here-cluster 148, 328
- set-find-ligand-mask-waters 147, 327
- set-find-ligand-multi-solutions-per-cluster 147, 327
- set-find-ligand-n-top-ligands 147, 327
- set-fix-chiral-volumes-before-refinement 133, 313
- set-flat-shading-for-solid-density-surface 78, 258
- set-font-color 220
- set-font-colour 114, 294
- set-font-size 114, 294
- set-fps-flag 80, 260
- set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name 122, 302
- set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-full 123, 303
- set-go-to-atom-chain-residue-atom-name-no-redraw 123, 303
- set-go-to-atom-molecule 124, 304
- set-go-to-atom-window-position 112, 292
- set-go-to-ligand-n-atoms-limit 115, 295
- set-graphics-window-position 110, 290
- set-graphics-window-size 110, 290
- set-grey-carbon-colour 156, 336
- set-hardware-stereo-angle-factor 111, 291
- set-have-unsaved-changes 84, 264
- set-idle-function-rotate-angle 74, 254
- set-imol-refinement-map 134, 314
- set-interactive-probe-dots-molprobit-radius 185, 365
- set-iso-level-increment 90, 270
- set-keep-map-colour-after-refmac 100, 280
- set-kleywegt-plot-n-diffs 141, 321
- set-last-map-color 220
- set-last-map-colour 88, 268
- set-last-map-contour-level 91, 271
- set-last-map-contour-level-by-sigma .. 92, 272
- set-last-map-sigma-step 88, 268
- set-ligand-acceptable-fit-fraction .. 146, 326
- set-ligand-cluster-sigma-level 147, 327
- set-ligand-flexible-ligand-n-samples 147, 327
- set-ligand-search-map-molecule 148, 328
- set-ligand-search-protein-molecule .. 147, 327
- set-ligand-water-n-cycles 151, 331
- set-ligand-water-to-protein-distance-limits 151, 331
- set-limit-aniso 109, 289
- set-main-window-title 66, 246
- set-map-colour 88, 268
- set-map-correlation-atom-radius 200, 242
- set-map-displayed 125, 305
- set-map-is-difference-map 96, 276
- set-map-line-width 92, 272
- set-map-mask-atom-radius 169, 349
- set-map-radius 95, 275
- set-map-sampling-rate 91, 271
- set-map-sampling-rate-text 91, 271
- set-map-sharpening-scale-limit 185, 365
- set-match-element 218
- set-matrix 130, 310
- set-max-skeleton-search-depth 118, 298
- set-model-fit-refine-dialog-position 111, 291
- set-model-fit-refine-dialog-stays-on-top 81, 261
- set-model-fit-refine-place-atom-at-pointer-label 83, 263
- set-model-fit-refine-rotate-translate-zone-label 83, 263
- set-model-toolbar-docked-position 81, 261
- set-mol-active 125, 305
- set-mol-displayed 125, 305
- set-molecule-bonds-colour-map-rotation 109, 289
- set-molecule-name 71, 251
- set-monomer-restraints 193, 235
- set-mutate-auto-fit-do-post-refine .. 166, 346
- set-ncs-ghost-bond-thickness 173, 353
- set-ncs-homology-level 175, 355
- set-nomenclature-errors-on-read 137, 317
- set-pick-cursor-index 83, 263
- set-prefer-python 64, 244
- set-ramachandran-plot-background-block-size 142, 322
- set-ramachandran-plot-contour-levels 142, 322
- set-ramachandran-plot-dialog-position ... 112, 292
- set-raster3d-atom-radius 171, 351
- set-raster3d-bond-thickness 171, 351
- set-raster3d-bone-thickness 171, 351
- set-raster3d-density-thickness 171, 351

- set-raster3d-shadows-enabled..... 171, 351
- set-raster3d-water-sphere 171, 351
- set-recentre-on-read-pdb..... 114, 294
- set-refine-auto-range-step 130, 310
- set-refine-max-residues..... 131, 311
- set-refine-ramachandran-angles..... 133, 313
- set-refine-with-torsion-restraints.. 130, 310
- set-refinement-drag-elasticity..... 132, 312
- set-refinement-immediate-replacement.... 129, 309
- set-refinement-move-atoms-with-zero-occupancy 83, 263
- set-refinement-refine-per-frame..... 132, 312
- set-refmac-counter..... 99, 279
- set-renderer-show-atoms..... 171, 351
- set-reset-b-factor-moved-atoms..... 116, 296
- set-residue-density-fit-scale-factor..... 92, 272
- set-residue-name..... 117, 297
- set-residue-selection-flash-frames-number..... 129, 309
- set-residue-to-rotamer-name..... 164, 344
- set-residue-to-rotamer-number..... 164, 344
- set-residue-type-chooser-stub-state..... 167, 347
- set-rigid-body-fit-acceptable-fit-fraction..... 159, 339
- set-rocking-factors 74, 254
- set-rotamer-auto-fit-do-post-refine..... 166, 346
- set-rotamer-check-clashes 163, 343
- set-rotamer-lowest-probability..... 163, 343
- set-rotamer-search-mode..... 163, 343
- set-rotamer-selection-dialog-position... 113, 293
- set-rotate-translate-dialog-position.... 112, 292
- set-rotation-center..... 220
- set-rotation-center-size 220
- set-rotation-centre 115, 295
- set-rotation-centre-size..... 114, 294
- set-run-state-file-status 106, 286
- set-save-coordinates-in-original-directory..... 119, 299
- set-save-state-file-name..... 106, 286
- set-scroll-by-wheel-mouse..... 78, 258
- set-scroll-wheel-map 87, 267
- set-scrollable-map..... 87, 267
- set-secondary-structure-restraints-type..... 133, 313
- set-show-aniso 110, 290
- set-show-chiral-volume-errors-dialog.... 133, 313
- set-show-environment-distances..... 138, 318
- set-show-environment-distances-bumps... 138, 318
- set-show-environment-distances-h-bonds..... 138, 318
- set-show-graphics-ligand-view..... 190, 370
- set-show-origin-marker..... 80, 260
- set-show-paths-in-display-manager 64, 244
- set-show-pointer-distances 139, 319
- set-show-strict-ncs 175, 355
- set-show-symmetry-master..... 100, 280
- set-show-symmetry-molecule 100, 280
- set-show-unit-cell 108, 288
- set-show-unit-cells-all..... 107, 287
- set-skeleton-box-size 118, 298
- set-skeleton-colour 118, 298
- set-smooth-scroll-do-zoom 139, 319
- set-smooth-scroll-flag..... 113, 293
- set-smooth-scroll-limit..... 113, 293
- set-smooth-scroll-steps..... 113, 293
- set-socket-python-string-waiting 183, 363
- set-socket-string-waiting 183, 363
- set-solid-density-surface-opacity 78, 258
- set-space-group..... 105, 285
- set-sticky-sort-by-date..... 66, 246
- set-stop-scroll-diff-map..... 92, 272
- set-stop-scroll-diff-map-level..... 92, 272
- set-stop-scroll-iso-map..... 92, 272
- set-stop-scroll-iso-map-level..... 92, 272
- set-swap-difference-map-colors 220
- set-swap-difference-map-colours..... 96, 276
- set-symmetry-atom-labels-expanded ... 102, 282
- set-symmetry-colour 108, 288
- set-symmetry-colour-by-sympo..... 101, 281
- set-symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map..... 101, 281
- set-symmetry-shift-search-size..... 105, 285
- set-symmetry-size..... 100, 280
- set-symmetry-whole-chain..... 101, 281
- set-transparent-electrostatic-surface... 182, 362
- set-undo-molecule..... 85, 265
- set-unpathed-backup-file-names..... 85, 265
- set-use-grey-carbons-for-molecule ... 156, 336
- set-use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-torsions 136, 316
- set-use-stroke-characters 114, 294
- set-use-trans-peptide-restraints 129, 309
- set-view-matrix..... 207
- set-view-quaternion 79, 259
- set-virtual-trackball-type..... 204
- set-water-check-spherical-variance-limit..... 151, 331
- setup-mutate-auto-fit..... 165, 345
- setup-torsion-general..... 169, 349
- sharpen..... 185, 365
- shell-command-to-file-with-data 204
- shell-command-to-string..... 204, 218
- shelx-molecule?..... 204, 208
- shelxl-refine..... 230
- shelxl-refine-primitive 230
- shorten-baton 168, 348
- show-coot-tip-from-list 221

show-environment-distances-state 138, 318
show-main-toolbar..... 80, 260
show-model-toolbar-all-icons..... 80, 260
show-model-toolbar-main-icons..... 81, 261
show-modelling-toolbar..... 80, 260
show-origin-marker-state..... 80, 260
show-partial-charge-info..... 186, 366
show-paths-in-display-manager-state.. 64, 244
show-pointer-distances-state..... 139, 319
show-remarks-browser..... 70, 250
show-restraints-editor..... 136, 316
show-restraints-editor-by-index..... 136, 316
show-select-map-dialog..... 83, 263
show-set-undo-molecule-chooser..... 85, 265
show-spacegroup..... 126, 306
show-strict-ncs-state..... 175, 355
side-by-side-stereo-mode..... 111, 291
simple-lsq-match..... 218
single-manual-ncs-ghost..... 220
single-model-view-model-number..... 190, 370
single-model-view-next-model-number.... 190, 370
single-model-view-prev-model-number.... 190, 370
single-model-view-this-model-number.... 190, 370
skeletonize-map..... 117, 297
skip-to-next-ncs-chain..... 220
slash-start?..... 205
smiles-gui..... 224
smooth-map..... 90, 270
smooth-scroll-do-zoom..... 139, 319
sort-chains..... 69, 249
sort-residues..... 69, 249
spin-search..... 197, 239
spin-zoom-trans..... 143, 323
split-water..... 151, 331
standard-deviation-temperature-factor... 115, 295
start-graphics-interface..... 73, 253
start-jligand-listener..... 230
stepped-refine-protein..... 216
stepped-refine-protein-for-rama..... 216
stepped-refine-protein-with-refine-func
..... 216
stereo-mode-state..... 111, 291
store-graphics-window-position..... 110, 290
string->list-of-strings..... 206, 217, 231
string-append-with-spaces..... 204
string-append-with-string..... 205
string-concatenate..... 205, 217
string-member?..... 204
strip-extension..... 205, 231
strip-leading-spaces..... 205
strip-path..... 205
strip-spaces..... 205
suck-model-fit-dialog..... 81, 261
superpose..... 172, 352

superpose-with-atom-selection..... 172, 352
superpose-with-chain-selection..... 172, 352
svn-revision..... 71, 251
swap-map-colours..... 99, 279
symmetry-as-calphas..... 100, 280
symmetry-molecule-rotate-colour-map-state
..... 101, 281

T

target-auto-weighting-value..... 209
text-index-near-position..... 188, 368
tip-list..... 223
tips-gui..... 221
toggle-active-mol..... 207
toggle-display-map..... 207
toggle-display-mol..... 207
toggle-idle-ligand-interactions..... 202
toggle-idle-rock-function..... 74, 254
toggle-idle-spin-function..... 73, 253
transform-coords-molecule..... 207
transform-map..... 208
transform-map-using-lsq-matrix..... 208
transform-molecule-by..... 120, 300
transform-zone..... 121, 301
translate-molecule-by..... 120, 300
translate-scene-x..... 144, 324
translate-scene-y..... 144, 324
translate-scene-z..... 144, 324
translation..... 207
trim-molecule-by-map..... 170, 350
try-set-draw-baton..... 167, 347
turn-off-backup..... 84, 264
turn-on-backup..... 84, 264

U

undo-last-move..... 120, 300
undo-symmetry-view..... 102, 282
unique-date/time-str..... 205
unmangle-hydrogen-name..... 185, 365
unpathed-backup-file-names-state..... 85, 265
unset-dots-colour..... 158, 338
unset-model-fit-refine-dialog..... 83, 263
unset-refine-params-dialog..... 83, 263
unset-sticky-sort-by-date..... 66, 246
unskeletonize-map..... 117, 297
update-go-to-atom-from-current-atom..... 211
update-go-to-atom-from-current-position
..... 123, 303
update-go-to-atom-window-on-changed-mol
..... 124, 304
update-go-to-atom-window-on-new-mol.... 124, 304
update-ncs-ghosts-by-local-sphere..... 221
update-self..... 213
use-graphics-interface-state..... 73, 253

use-only-extra-torsion-restraints-for-
 torsions-state..... 136, 316
useful-glob..... 206, 231
user-mods-gui..... 228

V

valid-labels..... 94, 274
valid-map-molecule?..... 208
valid-model-molecule?..... 208
valid-refinement-map?..... 208
view-matrix..... 206
view-quatarnion..... 206
view-saver-gui..... 227
views-panel-gui..... 227
vt-surface..... 107, 287
vt-surface-status..... 107, 287

W

water-chain-from-shelx-ins-scm..... 197, 239

water-chain-scm..... 197, 239
water-coordination-gui..... 228
watson-crick-pair..... 180, 360
watson-crick-pair-for-residue-range 180,
 360
wrapped-create-find-waters-dialog ... 150, 330
write-ccp4mg-picture-description 186, 366
write-interpolated-extra-restraints 135,
 315
write-interpolated-models-and-extra-
 restraints 135, 315
write-pdb-file..... 98, 278
write-reduce-het-dict..... 214
write-refmac-parallel-plane-restraint ... 224
write-residue-range-to-pdb-file..... 98, 278
write-restraints-cif-dictionary..... 136, 316
write-shelx-ins-file..... 141, 321

Z

zalman-stereo-mode 111, 291
zoom-factor..... 139, 319